



SC. ONEAL SR. LIBRARY AND TECHNOLOGY CENTER

DRAKE STATE
Community &
Technical College
Established 1961

2018-2019 COLLEGE CATALOG

J.F. DRAKE STATE

COMMUNITY & TECHNICAL COLLEGE

3421 Meridian Street N | Huntsville, AL 35811
256-539-8161 | 888-413-7253

2018-2019 Catalog

Effective Fall 2018-19

© J.F. Drake State Community and Technical College
All Rights Reserved

Authorized by the
Alabama Community College System Board of Trustees

Approved by the
Alabama Community College System

Accredited by the
Southern Association of Colleges and Schools Commission on Colleges
1866 Southern Lane | Decatur, GA 30033
404-679-4500

The College reserves the right to make changes as required in course offerings, curricula, academic policies and other rules and regulations affecting students, as determined by the College and approved by the Alabama Community College System Board of Trustees. These changes will govern all enrolled.



2018 – 2019 DRAKE STATE CATALOG VOLUME 1

Table of Contents



<p>.....2</p> <p>2018 - 2019 DRAKE STATE CATALOG</p> <p>VOLUME 1 Table of Contents2</p> <p>EQUAL OPPORTUNITY IN EDUCATION AND EMPLOYMENT9</p> <p>The President’s Message..... 10</p> <p>ADMINISTRATION AND CONTROL..... 11</p> <p>Mission Statement..... 12</p> <p>Approved by the Alabama Community College System Board of Trustees - July 22, 2015..... 12</p> <p>About the Catalog..... 12</p> <p>..... 14</p> <p>CAMPUS MAP 14</p> <p>ALABAMA COMMUNITY COLLEGE SYSTEM DISTRICTS 15</p> <p>INSTITUTIONAL HISTORY 16</p> <p>PRESIDENT, ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICERS AND RESPONSIBILITIES..... 17</p> <p>ACCREDITATION 17</p> <p>GENERAL..... 18</p> <p>POLICIES..... 18</p> <p>Admissions Policy Statement..... 18</p> <p>Admissions Policy Statement..... 18</p> <p>Academic Advisement..... 18</p> <p>Admission of First-Time College Students.. 18</p> <p>Unconditional Admission of First-Time College Students..... 18</p> <p>Conditional Admission of First-Time College Students 18</p> <p>Admission of Transient Students..... 19</p> <p>ADMISSION OF TRANSFER STUDENTS 19</p>	<p>Conditional Admission of Transfer Students 19</p> <p>Initial Academic Status of Transfer Students 20</p> <p>Admission of International Students..... 20</p> <p>GENERAL PRINCIPLES FOR TRANSFER OF CREDIT 20</p> <p>Credit for Life Experience and Noncredit Education 21</p> <p>COURSE CREDIT BY DEPARTMENTAL CHALLENGE EXAMINATION..... 21</p> <p>SPECIALIZED MILITARY TRAINING..... 21</p> <p>ADVANCED PLACEMENT 21</p> <p>ARTICULATED CREDIT 21</p> <p>CREDIT FOR TRANSFER 22</p> <p>CLEP – COLLEGE LEVEL EXAMINATION PROGRAM..... 22</p> <p>Admission of Nursing Students..... 22</p> <p>Admission Policies..... 22</p> <p>Standards of Conduct..... 22</p> <p>PROGRAM POLICIES 23</p> <p>Nursing Programs Essential Functions 23</p> <p>Alabama Community College System Concept Based Curriculum Progression Policy 2016 25</p> <p>Definitions 26</p> <p>Process for Reinstatement..... 26</p> <p>Transfer Policy..... 26</p> <p>Criteria for Transfer..... 26</p> <p>Transient Student Policy 27</p> <p>Criteria for Transient Status..... 27</p> <p>Program Completion..... 27</p> <p>PN Progression..... 27</p> <p>Policies Related to Clinical Participation... 27</p> <p>OTHER PROGRAM POLICIES..... 28</p> <p>Professional and Ethical Conduct..... 29</p> <p>Academic Misconduct..... 29</p>
--	---

Academic Caution	29	ATTENDANCE POLICY	41
Examinations and Assessments	29	LIVE WORK POLICY	42
Comprehensive Assessment.....	30	LIBRARY USER BEHAVIOR POLICY.....	42
NURSING DRESS CODE: STUDENT UNIFORM		Behavioral Expectations.....	42
.....	30	Borrowing Privileges.....	43
NURSING STUDENT DRUG SCREENING.....	30	INTERNET ACCEPTABLE USE POLICY.....	43
BACKGROUND CHECK FOR NURSING		Acceptable Use of Provided Access to	
STUDENTS	32	Electronic Information, Services, and	
DUAL ENROLLMENT.....	33	Networks	43
ACCELERATED HIGH SCHOOL STUDENT -		COMPUTER ACCEPTABLE USE POLICY.....	44
EARLY ADMISSION.....	34	INTERNAL CAMPUS COMMUNICATIONS	
Exceptions	34	POLICY.....	45
SERVICE MEMBERS OPPORTUNITY COLLEGE		DrakeMail Acceptable Use Policy	46
(SOC).....	34	Acceptable Use	46
Admission Procedures.....	35	Unacceptable Use	46
RE-ENROLLMENT OF STUDENTS.....	35	EQUAL OPPORTUNITY IN EDUCATION AND	
Audit Student	35	EMPLOYMENT POLICY.....	47
SENIOR CITIZENS	36	HARASSMENT POLICY	47
ADMISSION AND REGISTRATION SCHEDULES		STUDENT SUPPORT SERVICES.....	48
.....	36	Student Support Services and Campus	
Admission Schedule.....	36	Regulations.....	48
New Student Orientation	36	FINANCIAL	49
Orientation 101 (ORI 101)	36	INFORMATION.....	49
Registration Schedule	36	GENERAL INFORMATION.....	49
TUITION POLICIES.....	36	Tuition and Fees Schedule	50
Out-of-State Student	37	Out of State Tuition and Fees.....	50
Provisional Enrollment	37	Veterans Access, Choice and Accountability	
ASSESSMENT AND PLACEMENT	37	Act of 2014.....	50
Placement Policy.....	37	Punitive Fees.....	51
Accuplacer Course Placement Guide	38	FINANCIAL REGULATIONS.....	51
Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act		BOOKSTORE	51
Student Records Defined	39	WITHDRAWAL.....	52
Directory Information	40	Partial Withdrawal.....	52
DROPPING AND ADDING CLASSES	40	Complete Withdrawal.....	52
CHANGE OF MAJOR.....	40	Refund Schedule	52
WITHDRAWAL FROM SCHOOL.....	40	VETERANS BENEFIT REFUND POLICY.....	52
ACADEMIC TRANSCRIPTS POLICY	40	FINANCIAL AID REFUNDS	52
		STUDENT FINANCIAL SERVICES.....	52

Application Procedures.....	53	VETERANS AFFAIRS.....	58
Student Eligibility.....	53	ACADEMIC.....	59
Financial Aid Programs.....	53	POLICIES.....	59
Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant (SEOG).....	53	GRADES AND STANDARDS OF ACADEMIC PROGRESS.....	59
Federal Work-Study (FWS).....	53	Grades Quality Points.....	59
Other Types of Assistance.....	54	I-Incomplete.....	59
Institutional Scholarships.....	54	W-Withdrawal.....	59
Academic scholarship.....	54	STANDARDS OF SATISFACTORY ACADEMIC PROGRESS FOR COURSES CREDITABLE TOWARD GRADUATION.....	59
Leadership scholarship.....	54	Grade Point Average Calculations (GPA)....	59
Vocational Rehabilitation.....	54	Satisfactory Progress Requirements.....	60
Employer Educational Assistance.....	54	Variance in Requirements for Nursing Students.....	60
Verification Policy.....	54	Intervention for Students Falling Below Academic Standards of Progress.....	60
Awarding Policy.....	54	STANDARDS OF ACADEMIC PROGRESS AND TRANSFER STUDENTS.....	60
Dependent/Independent Policy.....	54	COURSES NOT CREDITABLE TOWARD GRADUATION.....	60
Special Circumstances.....	55	COURSE FORGIVENESS POLICY.....	60
Disbursement Information.....	55	ACADEMIC BANKRUPTCY.....	61
Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant (FSEOG):.....	55	APPLICATION OF STANDARDS OF PROGRESS	62
Alabama State Grant (ASG):.....	55	Enrollment Status Requirements.....	62
Federal College Work Study:.....	55	PROCESS OF APPEAL FOR READMISSION... 	63
Scholarships:.....	56	ACADEMIC HONORS.....	63
Satisfactory Academic Progress.....	56	DEFINITIONS OF TERMS.....	63
Measure of Progress.....	56	Drop and Add Period.....	63
Qualitative Measure.....	56	Early Registration Period.....	63
Quantitative Measure.....	56	Full-Time Status.....	63
Financial Aid Probation and Termination of Aid.....	56	Half-Time Status.....	63
Warning Period:.....	56	Registration Period.....	64
Probationary Period:.....	56	Late Registration Period.....	64
Loss of Eligibility:.....	56	Three-Fourth Time Status.....	64
Pell Grant Duration of Eligibility.....	57	Withdrawal Period.....	64
RETURN OF TITLE IV FUNDS WHEN A STUDENT WITHDRAWS.....	57	Clear Academic Status.....	64
Withdrawal - Federal Policy.....	57		
Complete Withdrawal.....	57		
Unofficial Withdrawal.....	58		

Academic Warning	64	Robotics - STC3	85
One Semester Academic Suspension	64	Advanced Manufacturing	85
One Calendar Year Academic Suspension ..	64	Engineering Design Degree - AAS.....	85
GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS.....	64	Engineering Design- CER.....	86
BSS220- Professional Transition	64	Advanced Certificate - STC1	87
Associate in Applied Science Degree	64	Mechanical Design Fundamentals - STC2...	88
Certificates	65	Mechanical Design Quality - STC3	88
Award of Achievement.....	65	ADVANCED MANUFACTURING INJECTION	
GRADUATION HONORS.....	66	MOLDING - AAS.....	88
Graduation Honors for Associate Degree		Injection Molding - CER.....	89
Awards.....	66	ADVANCED MANUFACTURING.....	90
GPA Calculation Procedures for Determining		MACHINE TOOL- AAS.....	90
Honor Graduates.....	66	Machining Fundamentals - CER.....	91
Non-Credit Programs	68	CNC Machining Fundamentals- CER.....	92
WORKFORCE DEVELOPMENT.....	68	Precision Machining Milling - STC1	93
TRAINING FOR EXISTING BUSINESS AND		Precision Machining Fundamentals- STC2	93
INDUSTRY.....	68	MANUFACTURING SKILLS STANDARDS	
CONTINUING EDUCATION AND ADULT		COUNCIL (MSSC) CERTIFICATION.....	94
SKILLS TRAINING.....	68	MSSC- STC.....	94
ADULT EDUCATION / GED PREPARATION..	69	Advanced Manufacturing Mechatronics- AAS	
ALABAMA CAREER READINESS CERTIFICATE		94
.....	70	Industrial Maintenance – ADM CER.....	95
INSTRUCTIONAL PROGRAMS	71	IND Electrical Fundamentals- STC1.....	96
Directory of Programs	71	Industrial Automation- STC2	97
Institutional Requirements	73	Industrial Automation - STC4	97
INSTRUCTIONAL PROGRAMS	73	ADVANCED MANUFACTURING WELDING-	
UNIVERSITY PARALLEL PROGRAMS:		AAS	97
ASSOCIATE DEGREES.....	73	Welding – CER.....	99
DEGREES AND CERTIFICATES: CERTIFICATES		SMAW - STC1	100
AND SHORT CERTIFICATES.....	74	GMAW- STC2	100
Planning for transferring.....	75	FCAW- STC3	100
Additive Manufacturing - AAS	80	GTAW- STC4	101
Additive Manufacturing - CER.....	81	Welding Blueprint- STC5.....	101
Advanced Manufacturing - Electrical		Consumable Welding- STC6	102
Technology Degree- AAS.....	82	AWS Certification- STC 7.....	102
Electrical Wiring – CER	83	SMAW Pipe Welding - STC8	103
Electrical Fundamentals - STC1.....	84	GTAW Pipe Welding - STC9.....	103
Preventive Maintenance - STC2.....	85		

SMAW Grooves - STC10	103	General Business- STC.....	121
APPLIED TECHNOLOGIES.....	104	General Business- STC.....	121
AUTOMOTIVE TECHNOLOGY	104	COMPUTER INFORMATION SYSTEMS	122
Automotive Technology - AAS.....	104	Computer Information Systems - AAS	122
Automotive Technology - STC	105	Computer Science- STC.....	124
Cosmetology Instructor Training- STC	106	Cyber Security- STC	124
CULINARY ARTS/HOSPITALITY SERVICES		Enterprise Programmer- STC	125
MANAGEMENT	106	Network Administrator - STC	125
Culinary Arts - AAS.....	106	Program Coding- STC.....	126
Culinary Arts- STC	108	Systems Administrator- STC	126
HEATING AND AIR		Web Developer- STC.....	127
CONDITIONING/Refrigeration	108	ELECTRONIC ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY	
Heating and Air Conditioning/Refrigeration -		127
ASS.....	108	Electronic Engineering Technology - AAS	127
Heating and Air Conditioning/Refrigeration -		Basic Electronics- STC.....	128
STC	110	Electronic Engineering- STC.....	129
SALON MANAGEMENT	110	Embedded Systems - STC.....	129
Salon Management - Cosmetology - AAS ..	110	Solid State - STC	129
Barbering- CER	112	ELECTRONIC ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY -	
Barbering- STC.....	113	COMPUTER MAINTENANCE	130
Salon Management - Esthetics- CER	113	Computer Maintenance - AAS	130
Salon Management - Nail Care- STC	114	Computer Maintenance- STC.....	131
Salon Management - Natural Hair - STC....	114	CPT Desktop Maintenance - STC.....	132
Business, Computer Science, and		CPT Network and Server Maintenance - STC	
Engineering Technologies	115	132
BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION - ACCOUNTING		Associate in Arts - AA.....	132
.....	115	Associate in Science- AS.....	134
Accounting- AAS.....	115	General Education- STC.....	136
Accounting- STC	116	Health Sciences Technology.....	136
Accounting- STC	117	Medical Assistant	136
BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION -		Medical Assistant - AAS.....	137
MANAGEMENT	117	Medical Assistant- STC	138
Business Management - AAS.....	117	Medical Assistant Administrative- STC	138
Business Management- STC	119	Insurance Billing and Coding- STC.....	139
Business Management- STC	119	Phlebotomy - STC	139
BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION - GENERAL		Registered Nursing.....	139
BUSINESS	119	Registered Nursing - AAS.....	139
General Business - AAS.....	120		

Nursing Assistant - STC.....	140	Economics (ECO)	185
Course Descriptions.....	142	English (ENG).....	185
Advanced Manufacturing Technology	142	English/Reading (ENR)	186
Additive Manufacturing (ADM)	142	History (HIS)	186
Electrical (ELT).....	144	Mathematics (MTH)	187
Engineering Design (DDT)	146	Music (MUS)	189
Machine Tool (MTT)	149	Orientation (ORI)	189
Manufacturing Skills Standards Council (MSSC) Certification.....	152	Philosophy (PHL)	189
Mechatronics.....	153	Physical Science (PHS)	189
Welding (WDT).....	155	Physics (PHY)	190
Applied Services Technology	158	Political Science (POL)	190
Automotive Services (ASE).....	158	Psychology (PSY).....	190
Cosmetology Instructor Training (CIT)	160	Reading (RDG).....	191
Culinary Arts (CUA)/ Hospitality Services Management (HSM)	161	Sociology (SOC)	191
Hospitality Services Management (HSM).	165	Spanish (SPA)	191
Heating and Air Conditioning (ACR).....	166	Speech (SPH).....	192
Salon Management.....	168	Theater	192
Cosmetology (COS)	169	<i>Health Sciences</i>	192
Business, Computer Science, and Engineering Technologies	172	Medical Assisting (MAT).....	192
Accounting (ACT).....	172	Nursing (NUR)	194
Computer Information Systems (CIS)	175	CABINET AND FACULTY	196
Electronic Engineering Technology	181	PRESIDENT'S CABINET	196
<i>General and Developmental Education</i>	183	FULL-TIME FACULTY.....	197
Art (ART)	183	Advanced Manufacturing	197
Biology (BIO)	183	Applied Services Technologies	197
Basic Study Skills/Personal Development (BSS)	184	Business, Computer Science and Engineering Technologies.....	198
Chemistry (CHM)	184	General and Developmental Education	198
		Health Sciences Technologies.....	198

EQUAL OPPORTUNITY IN EDUCATION AND EMPLOYMENT

The following policy statement reflects J.F. Drake State Community and Technical College's commitment to equal opportunity in education and employment:

J. F. Drake State Community and Technical College (Drake State) is an equal opportunity employer. It is the policy of the Alabama Community College System (ACCS), including all post-secondary community and technical colleges under the control of the ACCS Board of Trustees, that no employee or applicant for employment or promotion, on the basis of any impermissible criterion or characteristic including, without limitation, race, color, national origin, religion, marital status, disability, sex, age, or any other protected class as defined by federal and state law, shall be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be subjected to discrimination under any program, activity or employment. Drake State will make reasonable accommodations for qualified disabled applicants or employees. Drake State reserves the right to withdraw a job announcement at any time prior to the awarding.

Drake State complies with non-discrimination regulations under Title IX of Education Amendments of 1972, which prohibits discrimination based on sex; Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, which prohibits violations of the rights of the disabled; Title IX, Section 106.8, which prohibits sexual harassment; Title VI, which prohibits discrimination based on race, color or national origin on the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990.

Any person who believes himself or herself to be subjected to discrimination prohibited by the Titles or Acts or Regulations as identified above, may contact:

Title IX Coordinator

Dean of Student Support Services

3421 Meridian Street, North

Huntsville, AL 35811

Phone: (256) 551-3114

Fax: (256) 713-9580

Section 504 and ADA Coordinator

Human Resources Specialist

3421 Meridian Street N

Huntsville, AL 35811

Phone: (256) 551-5214

Fax: (256) 551-1714

The President's Message

Welcome to J.F. Drake State Community and Technical College. We are glad you are here. Since 1961, Drake State has provided high-quality, affordable, post-secondary educational opportunities to the Huntsville community. Thousands of students have been enriched by the value of a Drake State education. Our faculty and staff are committed to your success. The moment you begin at Drake State, you become a part of our family where our philosophy is “We are Drake”.

Whether your journey starts as a dual-enrolled high school student, transfer student, career and technical education student, adult learner, or a person seeking skills for a career transition, exploring new career opportunities or looking to learn something new, we are prepared to serve you and meet your needs.

Huntsville is replete with successful Drake State alums. It is our goal to assist you with attaining a certificate and/or degree to catapult your personal success and career advancement. Drake State, with our student focused classrooms, is waiting on you.

Thank you for joining our family and know that from this day forward, your journey of success includes us.

Alabama Community College System Board of Trustees

Governor Kay Ivey, President

Alabama Community College System

Mr. Jimmy H. Baker, Chancellor

FIRST DISTRICT

Mr. Al Thompson
Bay Minette, Alabama

SECOND DISTRICT

Mr. Ron Fantroy
Evergreen, Alabama

THIRD DISTRICT

Mrs. Susan Foy
Alexander City, Alabama

FOURTH DISTRICT

Mr. Matthew Woods
Jasper, Alabama

FIFTH DISTRICT

Mrs. Crystal Brown
Decatur, Alabama

SIXTH DISTRICT

Mr. Milton Davis
Birmingham, Alabama

SEVENTH DISTRICT

Mr. Chuck Smith
Demopolis, Alabama

MEMBER-AT-LARGE

Mr. Blake McAnally
Decatur, Alabama

EX-OFFICIO MEMBER

Mr. Jeffery Newman
Millport, Alabama

GENERAL INFORMATION

Mission Statement

J.F. Drake State Community and Technical College, a student-centered two-year public institution, offers flexible and affordable university-transfer and technical degrees, certificates, adult and continuing education, and customized workforce training to fulfill the diverse needs of the community.

Approved by the Alabama Community College System Board of Trustees - July 22, 2015

About the Catalog

J.F. Drake State Community and Technical College publishes and makes available the Academic Calendar, grading policies, and refund policies to students and the general public. The College publishes the Catalog and Student Handbook on the College website and in print. The Academic Calendar is published within the Catalog and Student Handbook and is also published online and in print.

The institution's grading policies are published in the Catalog. These policies include an explanation of the College's grading system and procedures for course forgiveness, and academic bankruptcy. The Catalog also publishes grading policies specific to the Licensed Practical Nursing Program. Each instructor distributes the grading policy in the course syllabus to every student at the beginning of each semester which includes methods of evaluation and grading policies specific to the course and instructor. These policies adhere to those published in the Catalog. The refund policies are published in the Catalog.

The College offers courses that are online or hybrid in format. Students taking online classes can access the Catalog online via the College website. Students can also access information concerning the Academic Calendar, grading policies, and refund policies on the College.

2018 – 2019 ACADEMIC CALENDAR

FALL SEMESTER 2018

August 13	Local Professional Development Day (COLLEGE CLOSED)
August 14–16	Non-Instructional workweek hours are 7:30AM to 6:00PM
August 14–15	New Student Orientation/Regular Registration for Fall 2018
August 15	Tuition and Fees Due by 5:30PM
August 16	Classes Begin – Day, Evening, and Mini-Term I
August 16–17	Late Registration – Drop/Add
August 17	Hours 7:30AM-4:00PM
September 3	LABOR DAY (COLLEGE CLOSED)
September 19	Last Day to receive a “W” Mini-Term I
October 1–31	Assessment Month
October 1-7	Mid- Term Exams
October 8	Last Day of Mini-Term I
October 9	Grades due in Banner by 11AM – Mini-Term I
October 11	First Day of Mini-Term II/Late Registration (Drop/Add)
October 18	Spring 2019 Registration Begins (Full-term/Mini-Term I/Mini-Term II)
October 22	60% Completion Date for Title IV
November 12	VETERAN’S DAY (COLLEGE CLOSED)
November 14	Last Day to Receive a “W” Full Term and Mini-Term II
November 19-20	State Professional Development (NO CLASSES)
November 21	Faculty Duty Day (NO CLASSES)
November 22–23	THANKSGIVING (COLLEGE CLOSED)
December 7–12	Final Exams
December 12	Last Day of Full-Term/Mini-Term II
December 13	Grades due in Banner by 5PM
December 13-17	Faculty/Staff Duty Day (NO CLASSES)
December 17	Faculty/Staff Professional Development
December 18–19	Non-Instructional Duty Days (NO CLASSES)
December 20 – 31	CHRISTMAS HOLIDAY (COLLEGE CLOSED)

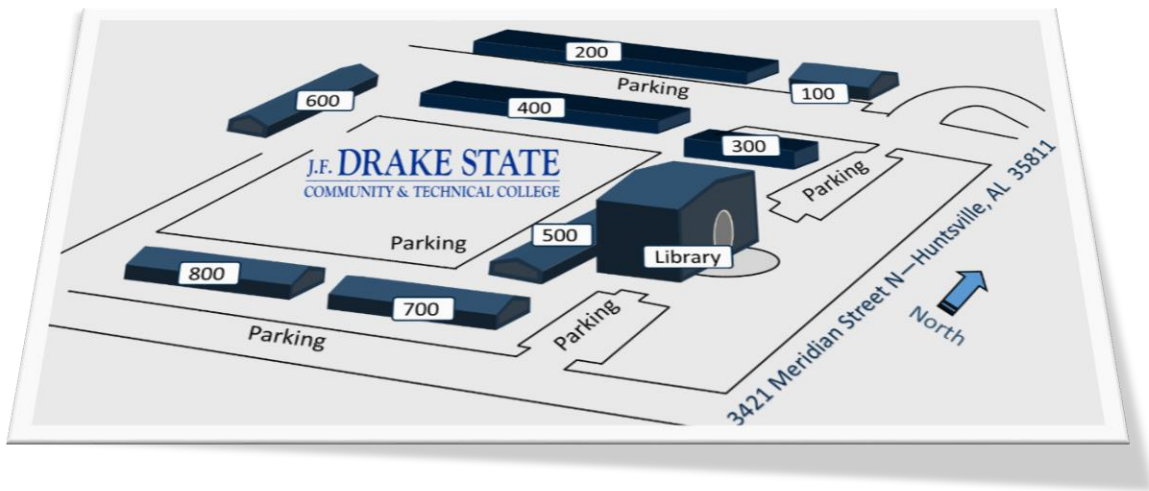
SPRING SEMESTER 2019

January 1	NEW YEARS DAY Observed (COLLEGE CLOSED)
January 2	Faculty Duty Day (NO CLASSES)
January 2-3	Non-Instructional workweek hours are 7:30AM to 6:00PM
January 3-4	New Student Orientation/Regular Registration for Spring 2019
January 4	Tuition and Fees Due Date by 4:00pm Hours 7:30AM-4:00PM
January 7	Classes Begin – Day, Evening, and Mini-Term I
January 7-8	Late Registration – Drop/Add Hours 7:30am-6:00pm
January 21	DR. M.L. KING, JR. BIRTHDAY (COLLEGE CLOSED)
February 13	Last Day to receive a “W” Mini-Term I
February 25 - Mar 3	Midterm Exams
March 1–31	Assessment Month
March 1	Last Day of Mini-Term I

March 4	Grades due in Banner by 11AM Mini-Term I
March 5	First Day of Mini-Term II/Late Registration (Drop/Add)
March 7	Summer 2019 Registration Begins (Full Term/Mini Term I/Mini-Term II)
March 7	Fall 2019 Registration Begins (Full Term/Mini Term)
March 15	60% Completion Date for Title IV
March 18-22	SPRING BREAK (FACULTY AND STUDENTS)
March 21-22	LOCAL HOLIDAY (COLLEGE CLOSED)
April 17	Last Day to Receive a “W” Full Term and Mini-Term II
May 2-6	Final Exams
May 6	Senior Grades Due by 11AM
May 7-8	Last Day of Full-Term/Mini-Term II
May 8	Faculty Duty Days (NO CLASSES)
May 8	Grades Due in Banner by 5PM Full Term & Mini-Term II
May 9	Faculty Duty Day/Graduation
May 10	Faculty Duty Day
May 13	Faculty Duty Day
May 14–16	Faculty Off/Non-Instructional Duty Days (NO CLASSES)
May 17	Local Holiday College Closed

SUMMER SEMESTER 2019

May 20 - 21	Non-Instructional Duty Days (NO CLASSES) Workweek hours are 7:30AM to 6:00PM
May 20	Faculty Duty Day (NO CLASSES)
May 21	New Student Orientation/Regular Registration for Summer 2019
May 21	Tuition and Fees Due by 5:30pm
May 22	Classes Begin – Day, Evening, and Mini-Term I
May 22-23	Late Registration – Drop/Add
May 27	MEMORIAL DAY OBSERVANCE (COLLEGE CLOSED)
June 13	Last Day to receive a “W” Mini-Term I
June 24	Last Day of Mini-Term I
June 25	Grades due in Banner by 11AM – Mini-Term I
June 27	Mini-Term II Begins/Late Registration (Drop/Add)
July 4	INDEPENDENCE DAY (COLLEGE CLOSED)
July 5	60% Completion Date for Title IV
July 11	Last Day to Receive a “W” Full Term
July 24	Last Day to Receive a “W” Mini-Term II
July 30- Aug. 1	Final Exams
August 1	Last Day of Full-Term/Mini-Term II
August 2	Faculty Duty Day/Grades Due by 11AM (NO CLASSES)
August 5	Faculty/Staff Duty Day (NO CLASSES)
August 6-8	Non-Instructional Duty Days (NO CLASSES)
August 9	Local Holiday (College Closed)



CAMPUS MAP

BUILDING 100

Nursing Assistant
Nursing

Salon/Spa Management
Student Center

BUILDING 200

Career Coaching
Electrical Technology
Electrical Engineering Technology
Industrial Systems Technology
Machine Tool Technology
Robotics

BUILDING 700

Admissions Office
Career Placement Office
Counseling Services Office
Enrollment Services
Financial Aid Office
Liberal Arts / Gen Studies
QEP Math Labs
Testing and Assessment Center
TRiO Program Office
Veteran Resource Center

BUILDING 300

Culinary Arts / Hospitality Management
Cafetorium

BUILDING 800

Adult Education
Biology
Engineering Graphics Technology
Heating & Air Conditioning Technology
Liberal Arts / Gen Studies

BUILDING 400

Automotive Technology
Director of Operations
Welding Technology
Robotic Welding and Plasma Cutter

BUILDING 500

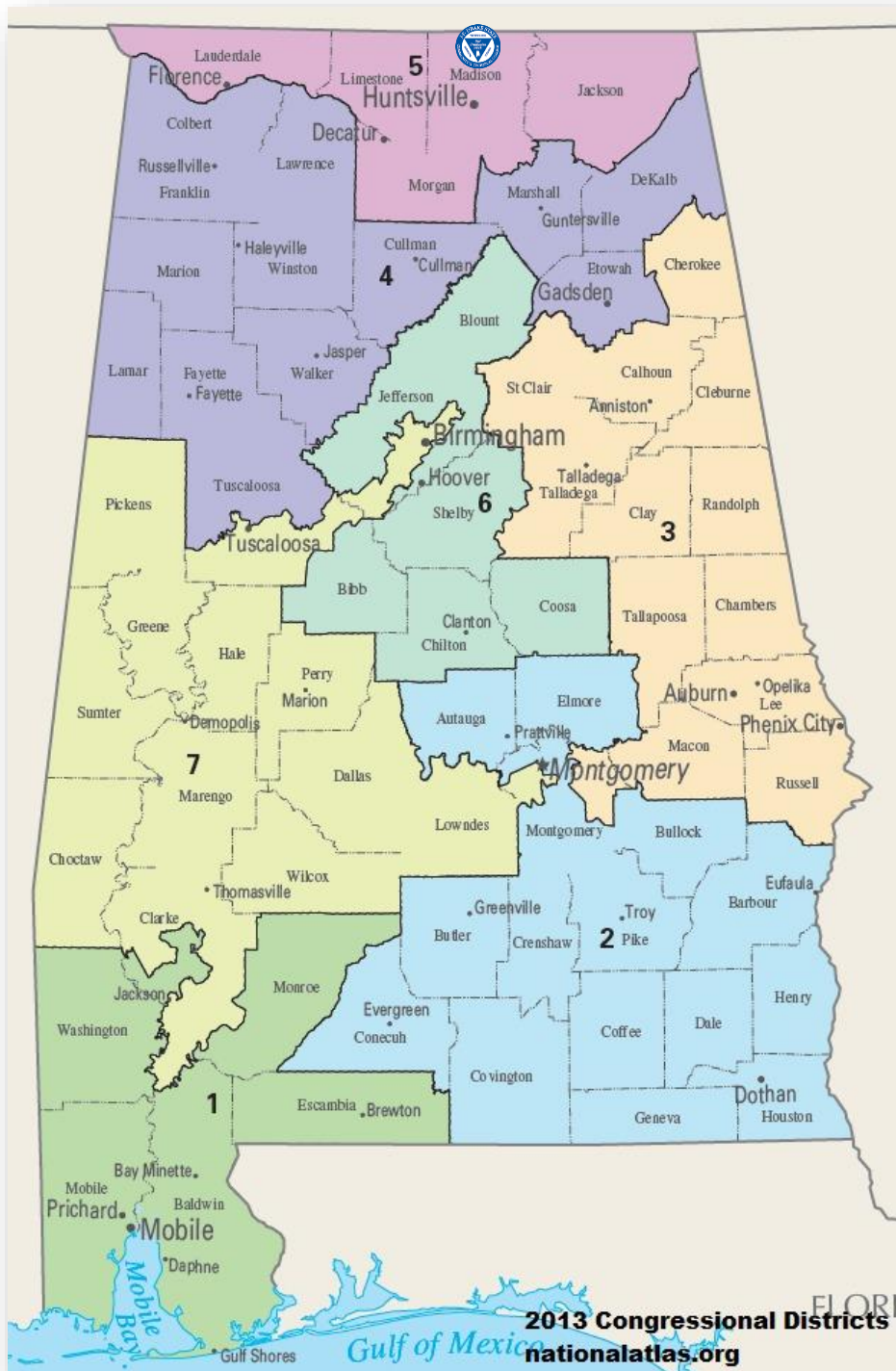
Accounting Technology
Business Office
Computer Information Systems Technology
Information Technology (IT) Office
Medical Assisting Technology
Nursing Assistant
Office Systems Technology

S.C. O'NEAL SR. LIBRARY & TECHNOLOGY CENTER

Associate Dean of Career & Technical Education
Director of Institutional Effectiveness/Title III
Dean of Instruction
Dean of Student Support Services
Human Resources Office
Library
President's Office
Public Relations
Student Success Center

BUILDING 600

ALABAMA COMMUNITY COLLEGE SYSTEM DISTRICTS



DRAKE STATE IS LOCATED IN DISTRICT 5

INSTITUTIONAL HISTORY

J. F. Drake State Community and Technical College (Drake State), located in Huntsville, Alabama, was established in 1961 and opened its doors on September 4, 1962, as Huntsville State Vocational Technical School with the late Mr. S. C. O'Neal, Sr. as its first director/president. Mr. O'Neal served in this capacity until 1983 when Dr. Johnny L. Harris was appointed its second president. Dr. Harris served in this capacity until his retirement in August 2000. Dr. Helen T. McAlpine was appointed the third president on October 26, 2000 to November 2015. Dr. Kemba Chambers was appointed Acting President by the Chancellor on November 23, 2015. She became Interim President on April 1, 2016, and served in this capacity until May 31, 2017. Mr. Christopher Lewis was appointed Interim President on June 1, 2017. Dr. Cynthia Anthony was appointed Interim President in August 2018.

Drake State was constructed on 30 acres of land deeded by Alabama Agricultural and Mechanical University to the Alabama State Board of Education. In 1966, the name was changed to J. F. Drake State Technical Trade School in honor of the late Dr. Joseph Fanning Drake, a former president of Alabama Agricultural and Mechanical University who served for more than 35 years. On August 22, 1973, the school was given technical college status by the Alabama State Board of Education, assumed its name of J. F. Drake State Technical College and was authorized by the Board to offer the Associate in Applied Technology (AAT) degree.

The College received regional accreditation through the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools Commission on Colleges (SACSCOC) effective January 2012. The College was granted comprehensive community college status, making it the first and only comprehensive community and technical college in Alabama. In July 2013, the name changed to J. F. Drake State Community and Technical College, reflecting its new status. Drake State offers the Associate in Applied Science (AAS), Associate in Arts (AA) and Associate in Science (AS) degrees. Students can seamlessly transfer general education courses to other regionally accredited institutions of higher education. Drake State also pioneered articulation agreements in technical disciplines with local universities to enable students to transfer many of their technical courses into baccalaureate programs.

From its inception, J. F. Drake State Community and Technical College has been committed to training individuals for employment in vocational, technical, and industrial pursuits. Because of its location in Huntsville, with its proclivity for advanced technology, Drake State is dedicated to the teaching and advancement of the highest caliber of technical skills obtained through state-of-the-art facilities and equipment. The college aims to produce an effective participatory citizenship with not only economic potential but also with civic and social commitment as well.

PRESIDENT, ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICERS AND RESPONSIBILITIES

The President is the chief executive officer and is responsible for directing the overall operation of the College.

The Dean of Instruction is responsible to the President for the effective operation of all instructional programs and related studies. All instructional and instructional support personnel are supervised by the Dean of Instruction.

The Associate Dean of Career and Technical Education is responsible for the operations of the career and technical programs.

The Dean of Student Support Services oversees the offices of admissions, counseling, financial aid, testing, cooperative education, placement, recruiting, student records and other related student service activities.

The Director of Fiscal Affairs is responsible for the College's overall financial plan and policies, audit, tax, accounting, purchasing, and insurance activities.

The Director of Institutional Effectiveness/Title III Administrator provides leadership, assistance, and oversight of the college's Title III program. The Director provides leadership for the continuous planning, assessment, and evaluation efforts for the purpose of enhancing the quality of the college's programs, services, operations, and processes. The Director is responsible for providing internal and external constituencies with an accurate and complete understanding of how the institution is advancing its mission.

The Director of Workforce Development is responsible for developing, promoting, and administering short-term, noncredit industry training programs and other noncredit offerings targeting the workforce needs of local industries and personal and professional enrichment.

The Director of Operations supervises construction, renovation and maintenance of facilities, custodial services, and campus safety and security. The Director assists the Business Office in maintaining a complete and accurate inventory of all capital items and fixed assets belonging to the College.

ACCREDITATION

J.F. Drake State Community and Technical College is member of the Alabama Community College System. J.F. Drake State Community and Technical College is accredited by the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools Commission on Colleges to award Associate Degrees and Certificates. Contact the Commission on Colleges at 1866 Southern Lane, Decatur, GA 30033-4097 or call 404-679-4500 for questions about the accreditation of J.F. Drake State Community and Technical College.

The college's automotive technology program is recognized by the National Institute for Automotive Service Excellence, Automotive Service Excellence Education Foundation formerly NATEF, and is an ASE Master Certified Program. Drake's heating, ventilation, air conditioning and refrigeration (HVACR) program is nationally accredited through HVAC Excellence, and the machine tool program is accredited through the National Institute for Metalworking Skills (NIMS).

GENERAL POLICIES

ADMISSIONS POLICY STATEMENT

Admissions Policy Statement

It shall be the policy of J.F. Drake State Community and Technical College to admit on a first come, first served basis all students who meet the established admission criteria.

Admission decisions will be made without regard to the applicant's race, color, disability, sex, religion, creed, national origin, or age.

Academic Advisement

Potential students are encouraged to meet with the college counselor and various program leaders prior to deciding on a particular program of study. For students who are undecided about an area of interest, J.F. Drake State Community and Technical College Career Center has a large assortment of media on different careers. For more information call Drake State's Career Center, 256-551-1710. Once a student decides on a program of study, the appropriate ACS and program leader of the chosen program becomes the student's academic advisors.

Admission of First-Time College Students

An applicant who has not previously attended any (regionally accredited) postsecondary institution will be designated a first-time college student or a native student.

To be eligible for admission, a first-time college student must meet one of the following criteria:

The student must hold an Alabama High School Diploma, the high school diploma of another state equivalent to an Alabama High School Diploma, an

equivalent diploma issued by a non-public and/or non-regionally accredited high school, or a GED Certificate issued by the appropriate state education agency.

A student who meets one of the above criteria shall be classified as "degree-eligible." The College may establish higher or additional admission requirements for specific programs or services when student enrollment must be limited or to assure ability-to-benefit.

Unconditional Admission of First-Time College Students

For unconditional admission, applicants must complete an online application for admission and provide the following:

- A. An official high school or GED transcript.
- B. One primary form of photo identification
- C. In-state residency certification.
- D. ACCUPLACER assessment or proof of minimum required scores on the ACT or SAT.
- E. Applicants with less than a high school diploma or GED must also have on file documented ability-to-benefit.

Conditional Admission of First-Time College Students

For conditional admission, applicants must complete an online application for admission and provide the following:

- A. An unofficial high school or GED transcript.
- B. One primary form of photo identification
- C. In-state residency certification.
- D. ACCUPLACER assessment or proof of minimum required scores on the ACT or SAT.

E. Applicants with less than a high school diploma or GED must also have on file documented ability-to-benefit.

Failure to provide official transcripts by the end of the first semester will prevent a student from future registration.

Admission of Transient Students

A student who attended another postsecondary institution and who seeks credit for transfer to that parent institution may be admitted to the College as a transient student. The student must submit an online application for admission, one primary form of photo identification, in-state residency certification, and an official letter from the institution which certifies that the credit earned at the college will be accepted as a part of the student's academic program. The student is not required to file transcripts of previously earned credits at other postsecondary institutions.

ADMISSION OF TRANSFER STUDENTS

Unconditional Admission of Transfer Students

An applicant who has previously attended another (regionally accredited) postsecondary institution will be required to complete an online application for admission and provide the following:

A. Official transcripts of all work attempted at all said institutions. Students who have achieved a minimum of a Baccalaureate degree are only required to submit a transcript from the granting institution.

*** EXCEPTION: Veteran Students– ALL official transcripts including military transcripts must be submitted prior to admission to the institution.**

Students receiving Veteran's education benefits must have all prior military and civilian training sent to and evaluated by the Office of Admissions prior to any enrollment certifications being submitted to the Department of Veterans Affairs.

- B. An official high school or GED transcript.
- C. One primary form of photo identification
- D. In-state residency certification.

E. ACCUPLACER assessment or proof of minimum required scores on the ACT or SAT, or certain exemptions as stated in the Assessment and Placement policy.

F. Applicants with less than a high school diploma or GED must also have on file documented ability-to-benefit.

Conditional Admission of Transfer Students

An applicant who has previously attended another (regionally accredited) postsecondary institution will be required to complete an application for admission and provide the following:

A. Unofficial transcripts of all work attempted at all said institutions. Students who have achieved a minimum of a Baccalaureate degree are only required to submit a transcript from the granting institution.

*** EXCEPTION: Veteran Students– ALL official transcripts including military transcripts must be submitted prior to admission to the institution. Students receiving Veteran's education benefits must have all prior military and civilian training sent to and evaluated by the Office of Admissions prior to any enrollment certifications being submitted to the Department of Veterans Affairs.**

- B. An unofficial high school or GED transcript.
 - C. One primary form of photo identification
 - D. In-state residency certification.
 - E. ACCUPLACER assessment or proof of minimum required scores on the ACT or SAT, or certain exemptions as stated in the Assessment and Placement policy.
 - F. Applicants with less than a high school diploma or GED must also have on file documented ability-to-benefit.
- Failure to provide an official transcript by the end of the first semester will prevent a student from future registration.

Initial Academic Status of Transfer Students

A transfer student whose cumulative grade point average at the transfer institution(s) is 2.0 or above on a 4.0 scale will be admitted on **clear** academic status. A transfer student whose cumulative grade point average at the transfer institution(s) is less than 2.0 on a 4.0 scale will be admitted on **Academic Probation**.

Admission of International Students

Prior to being issued an I-20 form, international students are required to complete an application for admission and provide the following:

International First-Time Students

- A. A certified original translated and evaluated copy of the student's high school transcript.
- B. A current and valid passport or other official documentation to verify lawful presence.
- C. A current photo (passport-size, preferred).
- D. A minimum score of 5.5 on the International English Language Testing System (IELTS), a total score of 61 on the Internet-based Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL), a total score of 173 on the computer-based TOEFL, or a total score of 500 on the paper-based TOEFL.
- E. A signed notarized statement verifying adequate financial support.
- F. Payment of I-901 Student and Exchange Visitor Information System (SEVIS) Fee.
- G. A medical health history with proof of vaccinations.
- H. Documentation demonstrating adequate health and life insurance, including repatriation, which must be maintained during all periods of enrollment.

International Transfer Students

- A. A certified original translated and evaluated copy of the student's high school transcript verifying completion status and a translated and evaluated transcript from each college attended.

Students who have achieved a minimum of a Baccalaureate degree are only required to submit a transcript from the degree granting institution.

- B. A signed notarized statement verifying financial support.
- C. Copy of student's current Form I-20.
- D. Copy of student's Visa and Passport.
- E. A medical health history with proof of vaccinations.
- F. Documentation demonstrating adequate health and life insurance, including repatriation, which must be maintained during all periods of enrollment.

GENERAL PRINCIPLES FOR TRANSFER OF CREDIT

Equivalent Transfer Credits

J.F. Drake State Community and Technical College reserves the right to accept or deny course work presented for transfer credit. Typically, all course work from regionally accredited institutions will be accepted as fair equivalent courses at J.F. Drake State Community and Technical College provided the college has equivalent courses at all appropriate levels. Courses not having fair equivalents at J.F. Drake State Community and Technical College may or may not be accepted. For additional information, students may contact the Office of Admissions.

Any student who has previously attended another regionally accredited postsecondary institution is considered a transfer student and is required to furnish official transcripts of all work attempted at each institution. Transcripts are evaluated by the Office of Admissions with appropriate transfer credits placed on the J.F. Drake State Community and Technical College transcript including current academic standing. Accepted coursework will be listed in the transfer category with credit hours earned awarded. General principles for the transfer of credit for degree eligible students and the standards for academic progress of transfer students are used. Students can also utilize the Statewide Transfer and Articulation Reporting System ([STARS](#)) website for transfer credit information.

Coursework accepted as transfer work or credit toward an undergraduate program of study must represent collegiate level coursework relevant to course content and level of instruction equivalent to those of students enrolled in the J.F. Drake State Community and Technical College undergraduate programs. In assessing and documenting equivalent learning and the awarding of credit, the college may use guides recognized or published by the American Council on Education, the American Association of Collegiate Registrars and Admissions Officers and the Alabama Community College System Uniform Course Directory.

All transfer work or credit earned from non-traditional sources awarded by Drake State allows students the opportunity to achieve their educational goals and supports the college's mission. Drake State assumes the responsibility for providing a quality education to all students as all member institutions in the Alabama Community College System under the control of the Alabama Community College System.

A transfer student from a collegiate institution not accredited by the appropriate regional association may request an evaluation of transfer credits after completing 15 semester hours with a cumulative GPA of 2.0 or above.

A transfer grade of "D" will only be accepted when the transfer student's cumulative GPA is 2.0 or above. If the student has a cumulative 2.0 or above, the "D" grade will be accepted the same as for native students. Credit may be extended based on a comprehensive evaluation of demonstrated and documented competencies and previous formal training.

Credit for Life Experience and Noncredit Education

By policy of the Alabama Community College System, students may receive credit for previous work experience or non-credit continuing education, such as professional development workshops or industry-sanctioned training, whether provided by the college or other training providers. Allowable credit is determined by the

program instructor and the Office of Admissions, with the approval of the Dean of Instruction.

Credit for academic transfer courses can be awarded by examination or nationally recognized guidelines (such as AP, CLEP, ACT/PEP, DANTEs, Challenge Exams, ACE PONSI/CREDIT, or ACE/MILITARY). Credit for non-transfer technical courses may be awarded through examination, portfolio evaluation, and demonstrated mastery of the competencies taught in the courses for which credit is to be given.

Credit awarded in this manner is referred to as "experiential credit," awarded through non-traditional means. A student may not be awarded experiential credit in excess of 25% of the total requirement of the program award being sought. Credits awarded in this manner do not count toward the requirement that a minimum of 25% of credits awarded in any program must be taken at the institution granting the award.

COURSE CREDIT BY DEPARTMENTAL CHALLENGE EXAMINATION

Students may be awarded credit for documented competencies and formal training on challenge examinations.

SPECIALIZED MILITARY TRAINING

The College adheres to policies prescribed by the Guide to the Evaluation of Educational Experiences in the Armed Services in granting credit for military course work.

ADVANCED PLACEMENT

Students who have completed college level offered by high schools and have earned a score of 3 or higher on the AP Exam will receive credit.

ARTICULATED CREDIT

A planned process that allows a high school student enrolled in certain occupational/technical programs the opportunity to progress from

secondary to postsecondary in a sequential manner of instruction. (Statewide Articulation.)

CREDIT FOR TRANSFER

Any student who has previously attended another regionally accredited postsecondary institution is considered a transfer student and is required to furnish official transcripts of all work attempted at each institution. Transcripts are evaluated by the Office of Admissions with appropriate transfer credits placed on the J.F. Drake State Community and Technical College transcript including current academic standing.

CLEP – COLLEGE LEVEL EXAMINATION PROGRAM

Credit for CLEP subject examinations is granted based on 50th percentile scores with courses awarded for credit listed in the college catalog. Drake State is not currently a testing center for CLEP examinations, but will evaluate and accept credits for CLEP examinations for courses listed in the college catalog. Students will be responsible for scheduling, paying for CLEP examinations. For information on testing centers, examinations, fees and other details, please visit the College Board website <https://clep.collegeboard.org/about-clep>

ADMISSION OF NURSING STUDENTS

Minimum admission standards for the Associate Degree Nursing Program

Because graduates of the ADN program must pass a licensure examination, separate policies and guidelines higher than the institutional standards have been established.

Admission Policies

Selection to the Associate Degree Nursing Program at J.F. Drake State Community and Technical College is based on criteria set by the selection committee.

ADMISSION CRITERIA FOR NURSING PROGRAMS

- Unconditional Admission to the college

- A minimum of 2.5 GPA on the last 24 hours of college courses completed.
- OR
- A minimum of 2.5 high school GPA on students without prior college courses.
- Receipt of completed application before published deadline
- ACT [composite] Score of 18 or higher
- Eligibility for ENG101, BI0201, and MTH100
- Meet the essential functions for nursing.

Admission to the Associate Degree Nursing Program is competitive, and the number of students is limited by the number of faculty and clinical facilities available.

Meeting minimal requirements does not guarantee acceptance.

In addition, the applicant must

1. Complete an application to J.F. Drake State Community and Technical College
2. Submit official transcripts from all high schools and/or colleges attended.
3. Be able to provide his/her own transportation to clinical facilities.

Understand that admission to the nursing program is on a space-available basis and is based on a comparative evaluation of all test scores, transcripts, and application information.

Standards of Conduct

The nursing student shall comply with legal, moral and legislative standards which determine unacceptable behavior of the nurse and which may be cause for denial of license to practice as a Nurse (registered and/or practical), in accordance with the Alabama Law Regulating practice of Nursing as stated below:

The Board may reprimand, fine, probate, suspend, revoke or otherwise discipline any registered nurse or licensed practical nurse upon proof that the person:

- Is guilty of fraud or deceit in procuring or attempting to procure a license, has been convicted of a felony offense, has been convicted of, or has entered a plea of guilt, regardless of court disposition, to a charged criminal act involving moral turpitude or of gross immorality that would tend to bring reproach upon the nursing profession. Such criminal acts include, but are not limited to, offenses involving drugs, theft, lewdness, sexual misconduct, abuse, violence, fraud, and/or any other conduct detrimental to the public's health, safety or welfare.
- Is unfit or incompetent due to the use of alcohol, or is addicted to the use of habit-forming drugs to such an extent as to render the registered nurse or licensed practical nurse unsafe or unreliable.
- Has been convicted of any violation of a federal or state law relating to controlled substances, including misdemeanor and felony offenses.
- Is guilty of unprofessional conduct of a character likely to deceive, defraud, or injure the public in matters pertaining to health.

FAILURE TO COMPLY WITH ANY OF THE ABOVE STIPULATIONS WHILE IN THE NURSING PROGRAM CONSTITUTES GROUNDS FOR DISMISSAL FROM THE PROGRAM

It is important for nursing students to know about the Alabama Board of Nursing's regulations on the review of candidates for eligibility for initial and continuing Licensure. There will be questions on the Application for Licensure as Nurse by Examination which ask "Have you ever been arrested or convicted of a criminal offense?" Application to write the examination may be denied on the basis of this review. Although these

policies refer specifically to Alabama, other states have similar stipulations regarding Licensure.

PROGRAM POLICIES

Because graduates of the Nursing Program must pass the national licensing examination upon completion of their program, separate policies and guidelines that may be higher than the institutional standards have been established. Each student will be given a copy of the appropriate policies on admission to the program. *Note: Although some separate policies and guidelines have been established for the Nursing program, nursing students must comply with the policies set forth in the College Catalog.*

Nursing Programs Essential Functions

The Alabama Community College System endorses the Americans with Disabilities Act. In accordance with College policy, when requested, reasonable accommodations may be provided for individuals with disabilities.

Physical, cognitive, psychomotor, affective and social abilities are required in unique combinations to provide safe and effective nursing care. The applicant/student must be able to meet the essential functions with or without reasonable accommodations throughout the program of learning. Admission, progression and graduation are contingent upon one's ability to demonstrate the essential functions delineated for the nursing programs with or without reasonable accommodations. The nursing programs and /or its affiliated clinical agencies may identify additional essential functions. The nursing programs reserve the right to amend the essential functions as deemed necessary.

In order to be admitted and to progress in the nursing program, one must possess a functional level of ability to perform the duties required of a nurse. Admission or progression may be denied if a student is unable to demonstrate the essential

functions with or without reasonable accommodations.

The essential functions delineated are those deemed necessary by the Alabama Community College System nursing programs. No representation regarding industrial standards is implied. Similarly, any reasonable accommodations made will be determined and applied to the respective nursing program and may vary from reasonable accommodations made by healthcare employers.

The essential functions delineated below are necessary for nursing program admission, progression and graduation and for the provision of safe and effective nursing care. The essential functions include but are not limited to the ability to:

1. Observe and discern subtle changes in physical conditions and the environment
2. Visualize different color spectrums and color changes
3. Read fine print in varying levels of light
4. Read for prolonged periods of time
5. Read cursive writing
6. Read at varying distances
7. Read data/information displayed on monitors/equipment
8. Interpret monitoring devices
9. Distinguish muffled sounds heard through a stethoscope
10. Hear and discriminate high and low frequency sounds produced by the body and the environment
11. Effectively hear to communicate with others
12. Discern tremors, vibrations, pulses, textures, temperature, shapes, size, location and other physical characteristics
13. Detect body odors and odors in the environment
14. Verbally and in writing, engage in a two-way communication and interact effectively with

others from a variety of social, emotional, cultural and intellectual backgrounds

15. Work effectively in groups
16. Work effectively independently
17. Effectively read, write and comprehend the English language
18. Consistently and dependably engage in the process of critical thinking in order to formulate and implement safe and ethical nursing decisions in a variety of health care settings
19. Demonstrate satisfactory performance on written examinations, including mathematical computations without a calculator
20. Satisfactorily achieve the program objectives
21. Handle small delicate equipment/objects without extraneous movement, contamination or destruction
22. Move, position, turn, transfer, assist with lifting, or lift and carry clients without injury to clients, self, or others
23. Maintain balance from any position
24. Stand on both legs
25. Coordinate hand/eye movements
26. Push/pull heavy objects without injury to client, self, or others
27. Stand, bend, walk and/or sit for 6-12 hours in a clinical setting, performing physical activities requiring energy without jeopardizing the safety of the client, self, or others
28. Walk without a cane, walker, or crutches
29. Function with hands free for nursing care and transporting items
30. Transport self and client without the use of electrical devices
31. Flex, abduct and rotate all joints freely
32. Respond rapidly to emergency situations
33. Maneuver in small areas
34. Perform daily care functions for the client
35. Coordinate fine and gross motor hand movements to provide safe effective nursing care

36. Calibrate/use equipment
37. Execute movement required to provide nursing care in all health care settings
38. Perform CPR and physical assessment
39. Operate a computer
40. Convey caring, respect, sensitivity, tact, compassion, empathy, tolerance and a healthy attitude toward others
41. Demonstrate a mentally healthy attitude that is age appropriate in relationship to the client
42. Handle multiple tasks concurrently
43. Perform safe, effective nursing care for clients in a caring context
44. Understand and follow the policies and procedures of the College and clinical agencies
45. Understand the consequences of violating the student code of conduct
46. Understand that posing a direct threat to others is unacceptable and subjects one to discipline
47. Meet qualifications for licensure by examination as stipulated by the Alabama Board of Nursing
48. Not to pose a threat to self or others
49. Function effectively in situations of uncertainty and stress inherent in providing nursing care
50. Adapt to changing environments and situations
51. Remain free of chemical dependency
52. Report promptly to clinicals and remain for 6-12 hours on the clinical unit
53. Provide nursing care in an appropriate time frame
54. Accepts responsibility, accountability, and ownership of one's actions
55. Seek supervision/consultation in a timely manner
56. Examine and modify one's own behavior when it interferes with nursing care or learning

Upon admission, an individual who discloses a disability can request reasonable accommodations. Individuals will be asked to provide documentation of the disability in order to assist with the provision of appropriate reasonable accommodations. The respective College will provide reasonable accommodations but is not required to substantially alter the requirements or nature of the program or provide accommodations that inflict an undue burden on the respective College. In order to be admitted one must be able to perform all of the essential functions with or without reasonable accommodations. If an individual's health changes during the program of learning, so that the essential functions cannot be met with or without reasonable accommodations, the student will be withdrawn from the nursing program. The nursing faculty reserves the right at any time to require an additional medical examination at the student's expense in order to assist with the evaluation of the student's ability to perform the essential functions.

Requests for reasonable accommodations should be directed to the College Counselor.

Alabama Community College System Concept Based Curriculum Progression Policy 2016

In order to progress in the nursing program, the student must:

1. Achieve a grade of C or better in all required general education and nursing courses.
2. Be acceptable by clinical agencies for clinical experiences.
3. Maintain ability to meet essential functions for nursing with or without reasonable accommodations.
4. Maintain program health requirements.

1. A total of two unsuccessful attempts in two separate semesters (D, F, or W) in the nursing program will result in dismissal from the program.
2. A student may be reinstated to the nursing program only one time. The reinstatement is not guaranteed due to limitations in clinical spaces. All nursing program admission standards must be met.
3. A student must have a 2.0 cumulative GPA at the current institution for reinstatement.
4. If a student has a documented extenuating circumstance that should be considered related to a withdrawal or failure, then this student may request a hearing before the Admissions Committee or other appropriate college committee for a decision on repeating a course or readmission to the program.
5. ADN students whose second unsuccessful attempt occurs in NUR 211 or 221 may apply for the Mobility program. These students must meet all admission requirements for Mobility, including a 2.5 cumulative GPA and valid Alabama LPN License.

Definitions

Reinstatement: Students who have a withdrawal or failure in a nursing course and are eligible to return to that course will be considered for reinstatement to the program.

Readmission: Students not eligible for reinstatement may apply for program admission as a new student and must submit all application criteria. If accepted as a new student the student must take, or retake, all nursing program courses.

Process for Reinstatement

1. Students should first schedule an appointment with a nursing faculty/advisor to discuss eligibility for reinstatement.
2. Students must apply for reinstatement to the nursing program and submit the application with ACT test results (if applicable) and Letter of Intent by published deadlines.
3. Students must apply for readmission to the college if not currently enrolled. College readmission must be accomplished by published deadlines.
4. Update immunizations, CPR, drug testing, and background screening according to program policy.
5. Demonstrate competency in previous course(s) as required by the College's nursing program.

Transfer Policy

The transfer policy applies to students desiring to transfer between Alabama Community College System institutions. It does not apply to students wishing to transfer from other institutions.

Criteria for Transfer

1. Must meet minimum admission standards for the nursing program.
2. Must possess a grade of C or better in all nursing program required courses taken at another institution and possess a minimum of a 2.0 cumulative GPA at time of transfer.
3. Dean/Director of previous nursing program must provide a letter of eligibility for progression in previous nursing program.
4. Must comply with all program policy requirements at accepting institution.

5. Complete at least 25% of the nursing program required courses for degree /certificate at the accepting institution.
6. Must meet acceptability criteria for placement at clinical agencies for clinical experience.
7. Acceptance of transfer students into nursing programs is limited by the number of faculty and clinical facilities available. Meeting minimal standards does not guarantee acceptance.
6. Must comply with all program policy requirements at accepting institution.
7. Must meet acceptability criteria for placement at clinical agencies for clinical experience.
8. Acceptance of transient student into a nursing program is limited by the number of faculty and clinical facilities available. Meeting minimal standards does not guarantee acceptance.

Transient Student Policy

The transient policy applies only to students desiring to transfer between Alabama Community College System institutions. It does not apply to students wishing to transfer from other institutions.

Criteria for Transient Status

1. Must meet minimum admission standards for the nursing program.
2. Must possess a grade of C or better in all nursing program required courses taken at another institution and possess a minimum of a 2.0 cumulative GPA.
3. Dean/Director of previous nursing program must provide a letter of eligibility for progression in previous nursing program.
4. A student enrolled at another institution must secure permission from that institution by submitting an application for admission to the College and a Transient Student Form completed by an official (Nursing Program Dean/Director) of the primary institution.
5. Transient students must complete a Transcript Request Form at the end of the term before a transcript will be issued to the primary institution.

Program Completion

Students completing NUR112, 113, 114, and 115 and required academic courses will be awarded the Practical Nursing certificate. Students who have completed required academic courses and continue in the program through completion of NUR 211 and 221 will be awarded an Associate Degree in Applied Science. Students are responsible for meeting all the progression, and graduation requirements.

PN Progression

Students completing NUR112, 113, 114, and 115 at an institution that only offers the PN program and who wish to transfer to another institution to complete the ADN degree, must meet the requirement for 25% course completion at college of graduation. Students who cannot meet the 25% course requirement must apply for Mobility and take the transition course to meet the 25% course requirement.

Policies Related to Clinical Participation

Because participation in clinical settings is an integral part of the ADN program curriculum, each student is required to comply with all policies and procedures of the contracted clinical agencies. Therefore, each student is expected to uphold the contractual terms designated in these contracts prior to being admitted to a course with a clinical

component. Clinical agencies reserve the right to amend a contract and ask for additional requirements to be met as deemed necessary to maintain the safety and welfare of the patient, student, and/or agency employee. Violation of nursing program or health care agency policies will result in dismissal from the program.

The following is a list of examples of clinical agency contractual policies that must be completed and on file prior to students being allowed to participate in clinical experiences.

- Proof that the student has undergone physical examination and is free from disease that may be transmitted to patients, families, and employees. This process includes having the Nursing Program's Health Form properly completed and signed by a Healthcare Provider, proof of two-step TB skin testing and follow-up, MMR, Varicella, Tetanus, and the Hepatitis B vaccination series.
- Proof of malpractice insurance coverage in amounts required by the agencies (copy of policy) and evidence that all students purchase the malpractice insurance prior to participating in their first clinical experience. The college therefore requires all students to purchase malpractice insurance when registering for the first semester. Malpractice insurance must be kept in force for the designated amount of coverage during the time a student is enrolled in the program.
- Agencies recommend students carry health insurance to cover the cost of medical care should a student become sick while at the clinical agency. The school or clinical agency does not provide free or discounted medical care to students participating in clinical experiences.
- Proof that students have undergone drug testing as precondition to beginning clinical experiences and that results indicate that the student is drug free.
- Proof of current BLS (Basic Life Support) certification at Health Care Provider level.
- Proof that students have been instructed in hospital policies including, but not limited to, issues of confidentiality (HIPAA), OSHA policies and procedures, Fire and Safety procedures, and documentation policies and procedures.
- Students are advised to have reliable transportation to arrive at the clinical site on time. Lack of reliable transportation may prohibit the student from maintaining clinical attendance and participation, which may result in failing from the program. If a student uses public transportation, please be aware that the clinicals start at 0630 or 0645, and make sure that public transportation that will get the student at least 15 -30 minutes before clinicals start, is available. If the schedules for public transportation do not permit the student to reach the clinical site on time, the student needs to seek alternative transportation.
- Criminal background checks are required prior to participation in clinical practice.

OTHER PROGRAM POLICIES

The intensity of the nursing curriculum and the development of acceptable workplace habits mandate that the ADN program establish departmental policies regarding absences and tardiness, professional and ethical conduct, uniform dress code, and testing. Since nursing is a profession that demands high ethical and professional standards, success in nursing depends on the nurses' ability to provide safe,

effective care while demonstrating acceptable workplace habits. Departmental policies promote the development of acceptable workplace habits and are consistently enforced. Attendance policies are included on each course syllabus and dress code and other policies related to clinical are included in the syllabi of courses with a clinical component.

Professional and Ethical Conduct

The ADN student's behavior, appearance, and attitude shall reflect respect for and accountability to the nursing profession at all times.

Inappropriate conduct in the classroom or clinical setting may result in termination from the nursing program. Students must not represent themselves as nursing students or engage in patient/client care as nursing students except when participating in an assigned, planned learning activity in a practice setting integral to the curriculum. A student who demonstrates evidence of unethical or inappropriate conduct or unsafe clinical practices will be terminated from the program and will not be eligible for readmission. This includes a student who receives a complaint from or is prohibited from participating in a clinical agency utilized by the program for clinical learning experiences, or who is withdrawn from the clinical agency due to unprofessional or unethical conduct. Some examples of unprofessional unethical conduct include, **but are not limited to**, the following:

1. Use of profanity;
2. Dishonesty—either by telling a falsehood or taking something that does not belong to you
3. Unprofessional verbal and/or physical confrontations
4. Display of inappropriate physical contact
5. Failure to follow college, ADN program, and/or clinical agency dress codes and other policies

6. Not following appropriate channels of command
7. Unlawful and/or unethical behavior
8. Breach of confidentiality
9. Falsifying documents
10. Unsafe clinical practices
11. Academic misconduct

Academic Misconduct

It is considered cheating to receive or give unauthorized assistance in any test, assignment or other assessment that is done for course completion requirements. The work done by the student needs to be their own work, and not derived from other sources. If other sources are used by the student in order to complete an assignment, the source needs to be credited. Plagiarizing work done by others, including from online sources, is not permitted.

Test booklets and other assessment material used by the division remains the property of the division, and must be returned to the instructor upon completion of the test. Reproduction of the testing materials is not permitted.

A student found in violation of the academic misconduct policy will be recommended for dismissal from the program, and will not be eligible to re-enroll.

Academic Caution

Students who are making unsatisfactory progress in a unit/course of study are counseled and placed on academic caution status until the end of the unit/course. If by the end of that unit/course, the student's averaged grade is below 75, he/she must repeat that unit/course of study before program completion.

Examinations and Assessments

Students who are absent on the day a test is given will be allowed to take a "Make-up" test at the

discretion of the instructor. Students are required to make arrangements with the instructor to take “make-up” tests their first day back in class. All make-up tests are given either before or after the class period. Students will not be allowed to make-up tests during class hours. Please refer to the individual course syllabi for specific testing policies for each course.

COMPREHENSIVE ASSESSMENT

Comprehensive Assessment (CA) examinations will be administered prior to or in place of the final examination for each nursing course. The CA will be created by an outside agency. The examinations will be online and proctored.

NURSING DRESS CODE: STUDENT UNIFORM

The student dress code has been developed to allow the nursing program to consistently put forth a professional appearance. At all times students, whether in a clinical agency on clinical assignments or in any way representing the college, must be in compliance with the standards of attire established by the specific agency or the College. Faculty members of the College have the responsibility to interpret compliance with the dress code and to assure conformance with the standards.

Students must wear the official school uniform.

No deviations in style or color will be permitted.

The nursing instructors will specify the color and style of the uniform. Students will also adhere to guidelines about hair, nails, makeup, body art and other guidelines as specified by the faculty.

NURSING STUDENT DRUG SCREENING

As stipulated by health care agencies with which Drake State contracts for clinical experience, students must abide by the policies established by these agencies relative to drug screening any

subsequent revisions to these policies in order to participate in clinical experiences at the agency. This includes annual drug screening should the student be perceived to exhibit behaviors indicative of substance abuse during a clinical experience. Fees for all drug and alcohol screening must be paid by the students.

I. Pre-Clinical Screening

- A. All currently enrolled students will receive notice of drug screening guidelines prior to the beginning of the clinical laboratory rotation. All other students will receive notice of the drug screening guidelines prior to admission to the nursing program.
- B. All currently enrolled students, and all students accepted for admission into the nursing program will be required to complete a consent form for drug screening as a condition for admission or readmission to the nursing program.
- C. Drug screening will be scheduled and conducted by a drug testing company coordinated by the Health Sciences Division. A fee will be assessed.
- D. Any student failing to report for screening at the designated time must complete testing within 24 hours following the designated time and date, unless excused in writing from the test by the Chairperson of the Health Sciences Division on the basis of a documented, bonafide emergency.
- E. Failure to complete the drug and alcohol screening as required by clinical agencies will prohibit the student from completing the clinical component of required nursing courses.

- F. Results of drug screening will be sent to the chairperson of the Health Sciences Division. The student will, whenever reasonably possible, be informed of the screening results by the chairperson of the Health Sciences Division within seven (7) working days of the chairperson receiving the results.
 - G. A positive drug screening result will prohibit the student from completing the clinical component of required nursing courses. A student must have a negative drug screening test on file to complete the courses.
 - a. Students must list all medications currently being taken.
 - b. The Collector will explain the collection procedure and the Chain of Custody form. The student will be provided with a sealed collection container.
 - c. Students must remove unnecessary outer garments (coats, sweaters, etc.) and remove items from pockets when entering the collection site.
 - d. The Collector will collect a monitored urine specimen.
 - e. In the presence of the student, the Collector will seal the urine specimen with a tamper-proof security seal and affix an identification label with code number.
 - f. The student will verify the information on the identification label, initial the security seal, and read and sign the Chain of Custody Form and give the student the appropriate copy.
 - g. The Collector will sign the Chain of Custody Form and give the student the appropriate copy.
 - h. The Collector will forward the sealed urine specimen and Chain of Custody form to the appropriate agency.
- II. Urine samples will be screened for the following:
1. D-Methamphetamine
 2. Barbiturates
 3. Benzodiazepines
 4. Cocaine
 5. Marijuana
 6. Methaqualone
 7. Opiates
 8. Methadone
 9. Oxycontin
 10. Ecstasy
 11. Codeine
 12. Morphine
 13. Hydrocodone
 14. Hydromorphone
 15. Oxycodone
- III. **Confidentiality**
- The Chairperson of the Health Sciences Division will receive all test results. Confidentiality of the results will be maintained with only the Chair or designee of the Chair and the student having access to the results, with the **exception of legal actions which require access to the results.**
- Readmission**
- To be considered for readmission, students who withdraw, or are withdrawn from the nursing program due to (1) a positive drug screen, or (2) the inability of a student to successfully participate or complete the required drug and alcohol screening must:

- A. Submit a letter from an Alabama Board of Nursing recognized treatment provider verifying completion of an appropriate substance abuse treatment program, and;
 - B. Submit to an unannounced drug screen at the student's expense prior to readmission. A positive screen at this time will result in ineligibility for readmission.
- IV. Drug screening programs suggested or required by the Alabama Board of Nursing, Drake State, and/or various institutions with which the college contracts, may vary from time to time in any or all of their aspects. Students will be required to comply with screening which will satisfy any program or requirement established by the Alabama Board of Nursing or any health care facility with whom the college contracts for clinical experience, whether pre-clinical drug screening, random drug screening, or incident related screening.
- Some of the classes of drugs for which screening will be conducted are available by prescription from health care practitioners. Prescription drugs prescribed to a student by an appropriate health care practitioner may nevertheless be subject to abuse and may give rise to reasonable suspicion testing or incident testing. The fact that student has a prescription for one or more of the classes of drugs which are legally prescribed by a health care practitioner does not necessarily, in and of itself, excuse the student from the effect of this policy.

BACKGROUND CHECK FOR NURSING STUDENTS

As stipulated within clinical contracts, students must conform to the rules, policies, and procedures of the clinical affiliates, which include background checks.

I. Guidelines

Background checks will be conducted according to the following guidelines:

- Nursing students must sign the appropriate consent(s) prior to the background check. A copy of the signed consent(s) will be maintained as indicated.
- The background checks will be scheduled and conducted by a designated company determined by the College. The designated company will be provided a copy of the policy. **The student will be responsible for the cost of the background check.** Results of the background check will be sent to the Health Sciences Division Chair.
- If a student fails to submit to the background check at the designated time, the student should contact the Health Sciences Division Chair in order to proceed with the background check. If the student fails to submit to the background check as delineated, the student will be administratively withdrawn from the program.
- The background check may include, but is not limited to:
 - a. Criminal and Civil History/Records which reveals felony and misdemeanor, arrests and convictions, and pending cases usually including the date, nature

- of the offense, sentencing date, disposition, and current status.
 - b. **Sex Offender** which includes a search of the state or county repository for known sexual offenders.
 - c. **Social Security Number Trace** which is a verification that the number provided by the individual was issued by the Social Security Administration, and is not listed in the files of the deceased.
 - d. **Office of the Inspector General (OIG)** which identifies those individuals who have committed offenses deeming them ineligible to care for patients receiving Medicare benefits.
 - e. **Employment and Education Verification**
 - f. **Personal References/Interviews**
 - g. **Any Other Public Record**
 - The student will be informed of the results of significant findings in the background check. *A significant finding in a background check is a background check that reveals information that may prohibit that person from participating in clinical supervision in any healthcare facility contracted by the college to provide clinical experience for students of the nursing program, according to that facility's policy.*
 - If any clinical agency refuses to allow a student to attend clinicals on the basis of their background check results, that student will be terminated from the nursing program. That student will not be eligible to re-enter the nursing program.
 - The student will be provided a copy of background check results, if significant. Any dispute of the accuracy of the background check must be submitted in writing to the Health Sciences Division office within seven (7) days of notification of receipt of the results.
 - Background checks which could render a student ineligible to participate in clinical learning experiences include, but are not limited to, certain convictions or criminal charges which could jeopardize the health and safety of patients and sanctions or debarment. Felony or repeated misdemeanor activity within the past seven (7) years and Office of the Inspector General violations will normally prohibit the obtainment of clinical learning experiences with clinical affiliate(s), but each significant finding in the background check will be reviewed individually.
- II. **Confidentiality**
- The Health Sciences Division Chair will review the background check results. Confidentiality of the results will be maintained with only the Chair or designee of the Chair and the student having access to the results, with the **exception of legal actions which require access to the results.**
- DUAL ENROLLMENT**
- Institutions within The Alabama Community College System are authorized to establish dual enrollment/dual credit programs with local boards of education in the College service area. Courses offered by postsecondary institutions shall be of postsecondary level and enrolled students must pay normal tuition as required by the

postsecondary institution. A student is eligible for dual enrollment/dual credit if the student meets the following criteria:

- A. The student must meet the entrance requirements established by institutions of postsecondary education;
- B. The student must have a minimum cumulative 2.5 GPA or better GPA on a 4.0 scale in completed high school courses and must maintain a minimum of "C" average;
- C. The student must have written approval of the appropriate principal and the local superintendent of education;
- D. The student must be in grade 10, 11, or 12, or have an exception granted by the participating postsecondary institution upon the recommendation of the students' principal and superintendent and in accordance with Alabama Administrative Code 290-8-9-12 regarding gifted and talented students;
- E. Students may enroll in academic, career and technical or health courses in accordance with guidelines of the Department of Postsecondary Education;
- F. Students enrolled in courses offered during the normal high school day on or off the high school campus shall have prior permission of the students' principal, superintendent, and the participating postsecondary institution president;
- G. Parental permission and travel for courses offered off the high school campus during the normal school day will be administered under the auspices of local boards of education; and
- H. Six semester credit hours at the postsecondary level shall equal one credit at the high school level in the same or related subject. Partial credit agreements shall be developed between the participating postsecondary institution and the local board of education.

ACCELERATED HIGH SCHOOL STUDENT - EARLY ADMISSION

A high school student is eligible for early admission if he or she meets all the admission and entrance requirements established by the postsecondary institution along with the following criteria:

- A. The student has successfully completed the 10th grade;
- B. The student provides written approval from the local principal and/or his designee certifying that the student has a minimum cumulative 3.0 average and recommends the student be admitted under this policy;
- C. The student may enroll only in post-secondary courses for which high school prerequisites have been completed (for example: a student may not take English Composition until all required high school English courses have been completed). High School students must take the Accuplacer exam and place in eligible courses.

Exceptions

Exceptions may be granted by the Chancellor for a student documented as gifted and talented according to the standards included in the state plan of exceptional children and youth. Exceptions apply only to the first and third requirements.

SERVICE MEMBERS OPPORTUNITY COLLEGE (SOC)

J.F. Drake State Community and Technical College is a member of the Service Members Opportunity College (SOC). As a SOC institution, we serve the higher educational needs of the members of the active military services. These units include the Army, Army National Guard, Navy, and the Marine Corps. As a SOC institution we are able to enroll active military personnel as students and assist them in earning an Associate's Degree.

Education opportunities are shared in two components:

- A. A degree plan is encouraged and becomes the ongoing requirement of the Associate Degree. J.F. Drake State Community and Technical College would become the home college for new students who have entered into a student agreement with a previous college.
- B. Continuing students are those applicants who have already chosen a home college and have obtained a SOC Agreement. Assistance is given to these students in the selection of required courses to complete their degree plan.

- Transcript be sent from all other postsecondary institutions previously attended. Upon receipt, take the federal Pell Grant Student Aid Report to the Financial Aid Officer at Drake State.
- 12. For JTPA, Rehabilitation, and other students sponsored by an outside agency ONLY: have sponsoring agency send Training Authorization Form to the business office.
 - 13. For Veterans ONLY: bring DD-214, marriage license and birth certificates of all dependent children to the VA Counselor.
 - 14. For Transfer Students ONLY: have transcripts from secondary technical centers or other postsecondary institutions evaluated for prior credit.
 - 15. For ADN, Cosmetology, and Barbering Students ONLY: submit completed physical examination form to the program chair.
 - 16. **For ADN Students ONLY:** schedule interview with Health Science Department Chair.
 - 17. Receive acceptance letter from admissions. Attend Orientation/Assessment Session scheduled immediately prior to the beginning of registration.

Admission Procedures

- 1. Obtain General Information packet from Admissions Office.
- 2. Meet with counselor.
- 3. Decide on tentative program of study.
- 4. Meet with program leader/department head.
- 5. Complete Application Form.
- 6. File Application Form with Admissions.
- 7. All admitted students are required to take the ACCUPLACER placement examination prior to registration for more than three credit hours or six weekly contact hours per semester.
- 8. Have high school transcript, college transcript, or copy of GED test scores mailed directly to the Admissions Office by the forwarding institution. All eligible male students between the ages of 18 and 26 must verify registration with the U. S. Select Service System.
- 9. **For ADN Students ONLY:** Pass AND Entrance Test.
- 10. Students who do not have a high school diploma or GED may enroll in selected programs. However, the student must pass the Ability-To-Benefit test prior to being admitted to the College.
- 11. For students who will need financial assistance: complete and file Pell Grant Application and request that Financial Aid

RE-ENROLLMENT OF STUDENTS

A student who has not maintained continuous enrollment (i.e., has not been enrolled for three or more consecutive semesters, or has graduated from the college) and wishes to re-enroll must apply for re-entry as a returning student. If continuous enrollment is not maintained, graduation requirements may change.

AUDIT STUDENT

An audit student is an applicant who wishes to enroll for classes only on an audit basis. The applicant must meet college admissions criteria, which consist of a completed online admission application and high school transcript or GED

certificate for a first-time student, or a completed admission application and official transcripts from all colleges attended for a transfer student and all other required documentation.

An applicant who has a baccalaureate degree will need to submit only the transcript from the institution awarding the degree. Audit students must abide by class attendance policy and all standard course requirements, excluding the completing of course examinations. The cost of auditing a course is the same as enrolling for credit.

SENIOR CITIZENS

Persons sixty (60) years of age or older may be eligible for a tuition waiver if they qualify for the Senior Adult Scholarship Program. Applicants must meet the following conditions:

- A. Comply with the college admission standards as noted earlier in this catalog under Admission of First-time College Students, Admission of Transfer Students or Former Students applying for Readmission.
- B. Be an Alabama resident.
- C. Be sixty (60) years of age or older.
- D. Enroll for credit; noncredit enrollment is not eligible for tuition waiver.

The student is responsible for any fees or other charges applied to the general student body. Senior citizens granted a tuition waiver under the Senior Adult Scholarship Program may receive the tuition waiver only one time per course. Any time a senior citizen repeats a course the student is responsible not only for fees but also for tuition.

ADMISSION AND REGISTRATION SCHEDULES

Admission Schedule

Students are admitted at the beginning of each of the three academic semesters in all programs. The Fall Semester begins in August, the Spring Semester in January and the Summer Semester in May. All new students should check with the Admission's Office for specific dates, which vary from year to year. New students must submit all applications and credentials for admissions to the

Office of Admissions to be eligible for registration of courses.

New Student Orientation

The Orientation program is designed to provide information that will aid a new student in his/her transition to college and to stimulate an excitement for learning. A student is introduced to college policies, procedures, requirements, and services. Each new student must attend an Orientation session and register for Orientation 101. A schedule of sessions is published each semester.

Orientation 101 (ORI 101)

Orientation 101 is a course requirement of all J.F. Drake State Community and Technical College students. A student can waive the course requirement if he/she attended another institution and completed at least 12 semester credit hours.

Registration Schedule

Registration is scheduled at the beginning of each semester. Late registration is scheduled immediately following the registration period. Students registering during late registration must pay a late fee of \$25.00 in addition to all other fees.

TUITION POLICIES

Residency status must be determined upon admission. Applicants must first satisfy the admission requirements to the college. In determining resident student status for the purpose of charging tuition, the burden of proof lies with the applicant for admission. The institution may request proof that the applicant meets the stipulations for admission.

In-State Tuition

In order to be eligible for in-state tuition, an applicant must meet one of the following criteria:

- A. Determination of eligibility for in-state tuition shall be made by the Office of Admissions by evaluating the presence or

absence of connections with the state of Alabama.

- B. The student is eligible for in state tuition if he or she resides in the adjacent state of Tennessee in the following counties: Bedford, Coffee, Franklin, Giles, Lawrence, Lincoln, Marion, Marshall, or Moore.

Out-of-State Student

Any applicant for admission who does not fall into one of the categories noted above shall be charged a minimum tuition of two times the resident tuition rate charged by that institution. Students initially classified as ineligible for resident tuition will retain that classification for tuition purposes until they provide documentation that they have qualified for resident tuition. An out-of-state student cannot attain Resident Status simply by attending school for twelve months in the State of Alabama.

PROVISIONAL ENROLLMENT

Students will be advised at the time of registration that if private third party agencies have not been paid by the end of the registration period or by the 30 calendar day extension, the student will be responsible for payment of tuition and fees immediately. If payment is not rendered immediately, the student will be administratively withdrawn.

The College will provide a disclaimer statement informing the student of these terms and conditions to be signed by the student during registration. The student must be at least 18 years of age to negotiate terms; if not, a responsible adult must sign.

ASSESSMENT AND PLACEMENT

Placement Policy

J.F. Drake State Community and Technical College is committed to assuring all students the best possible opportunity for success in their academic work. For that reason, each student who enrolls for more than four semester credit hours or eight

weekly contact hours per semester/term will be given a computerized assessment to determine readiness to enter college-level academic course work. The assessment scores enable the J.F. Drake State Community and Technical College to place students into academic course work for which they are sufficiently prepared.

To assure the likelihood of success in college-level work, when assessment scores indicate the need for developmental reading, writing, and math skills, the student is placed into the appropriate course as indicated by the assessment results the J.F. Drake State Community and Technical College provides appropriate developmental courses and other support, such as tutoring and computer-aided instruction.

ACCUPLACER is a suite of tests that quickly, accurately, and efficiently assesses reading, writing, and math. The academic advisors and counselors at the J.F. Drake State Community and Technical College will use ACCUPLACER test results along with information about any student's academic background, goals, and interests to help them take courses that match their skill level and give them the best opportunities for success.

The ACCUPLACER is a computerized self-paced, untimed test. The test is delivered in a multiple choice format. Most students complete the test within 1 1/2 to 2 hours; the ACCUPLACER determines which questions will be given next based upon previous answers. This provides a more accurate method of measuring an individual student's skill levels than a general test. It also means that no two tests taken are precisely the same. Students are encouraged to give each question as much thought as they wish before selecting their final answer. The scores will determine which English and math courses students are eligible to take.

Effective August 24, 2016, students are allowed one retake of the ACCUPLACER test per academic year, for a fee of \$10, provided there is evidence the student has completed test preparation activities. Additional preparation includes, but is

not limited to, academic boot camps, online pre-tests, and placement tests applications. For upcoming session dates and registration information, contact the Testing and Assessment Center. Testing times are Monday-Thursday, 8:30am or 2:00pm. Friday tests are administered at 8:00am only.

Accuplacer Course Placement Guide

Exam	Score	Placement
Accuplacer Reading (APR)	0-69	RDG085 Developmental Reading
Accuplacer Reading (APR)	70 and above	Exempt from Reading
WritePlacer (APW)	0-4	ENG093 Basic English II
WritePlacer (APW)	5 and above	ENG101 English Composition
Accuplacer Arithmetic (APA)	20-69	MTH090 Basic Math
	70-120	MTH098 Elementary Algebra or MTH116 Mathematical Applications
Accuplacer Elementary Algebra (APE)	20-39	MTH090 Basic Math
	40-59	MTH098 Elementary Algebra or MTH116 Mathematical Applications
	60-79	MTH100 Intermediate College Algebra
	80-120	MTH110 Finite Mathematics or

		MTH112 Pre-Calculus Algebra
Accuplacer College Level Math (APC)	20-49	MTH100 Intermediate College Algebra
	50 or greater	MTH110 Finite Mathematics or MTH112 Pre-Calculus Algebra

A student who meets one of the following criteria may be exempt from the assessment requirement:

- A. Scores 480 or above on the SAT verbal and 526 or above on the SAT Math, and 20 or above on the ACT Reading and Math, has 18 or above on English, and enrolls in a system college within three years of high school graduation;
- B. Has an associate degree or higher;
- C. Transfers degree-creditable college-level English or mathematics courses with a grade of "C" or better;
- D. Is a senior citizen, undeclared, or other non-degree seeking major who is taking classes for vocational reasons only;
- E. Enrolls in a certain short certificate program having no English or mathematics requirements;
- F. Has completed required developmental coursework at another Alabama College System institution within the last three years;
- G. Enrolls in audit classes only;
- H. Can provide documentation of assessment (ACCUPLACER) within the last three years;
- I. Is a transient student;
- J. Is a dually enrolled high school student in English or mathematics?

Prospective students with a documented disability shall be provided accommodations for testing as outlined in the college's disability services policy, stated in the college catalog under the Student Support Services section.

FAMILY EDUCATIONAL RIGHTS AND PRIVACY ACT

J. F. Drake State Community and Technical College protects the security, confidentiality, and integrity of student records and maintains special security measures to protect and back up data by restricting computer and physical access to academic records, providing Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA) training for employees, maintains FERPA information on the website, in the College Catalog and Student Handbook, and has and maintains special security measures to protect and back up data and maintains all sensitive and confidential computer data in a secure environment. The institution publishes a FERPA annual disclosure to students.

Student Records Defined

The Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974 (FERPA) is a federal law that protects the confidentiality of student education records. The term “educational records” at J.F. Drake State Community and Technical College is aligned with FERPA and generally includes any record, whether in a printed, handwritten, audio, video, or computer media format, maintained by J.F. Drake State Community and Technical College containing information directly related to a student. Certain records are, however, excluded by FERPA from this broad definition, such as those made by instructional, supervisory, and administrative personnel and kept in their sole possession.

All computerized records of student admission, educational academic transcripts, financial aid, and financial accounts are maintained on the Banner computer system or electronic storage. All users must have a valid user I.D. and password that provides them access to specific menus which have been assigned based on user requirements. In addition to the use of passwords to secure computerized student records, the entire computer network is secured by a firewall. Paper copies of academic student records are stored in secured file rooms located in the Admissions Office under the supervision of the Director of Admissions/Registrar. Hard copies of student financial aid records, student accounts, and

student disciplinary records are stored in locked offices in securable filing cabinets under the supervision of the Director of Financial Aid, the Director of Fiscal Affairs, and the Dean of Student Support Services.

J.F. Drake State Community and Technical College shall not permit access to or the release of education records or personally identifiable information contained therein, other than directory information as defined with the paragraph titled “Directory Information,” without the written consent of the student, to any party other than the following:

1. Other school officials and teachers of the college who have been determined by the college to have legitimate educational interests;
2. Officials of those schools or school systems in which the student seeks or intends to enroll, upon the condition that the student may receive a copy of the record if desired, and have an opportunity for a hearing to challenge the content of the record;
3. Certain authorized representatives of federal departments/agencies or state educational authorities for purposes of audits, evaluative studies, etc. Data collected will be protected in a way that prevents personal identification except when specifically authorized by federal law. The data will be destroyed when no longer needed for such purposes in connection with a student’s application for, or receipt of, financial aid;
4. State and local officials or authorities to which such information is specifically required to be reported or disclosed pursuant to state statute adopted prior to November 19, 1974;
5. Organizations conducting studies for, or on behalf of, educational agencies or institutions for the purpose of developing, validating, or administering predictive tests, administering student aid programs and improving instruction, provided such studies do not permit the personal identification of students to be released to persons other than representatives of said organizations and

providing that such information will be destroyed when no longer needed;

6. Accrediting organizations in order to carry out their accrediting functions; and
7. Pursuant to a lawful subpoena or court order; other appropriate persons in an emergency to protect the health or safety of the student or others.

DIRECTORY INFORMATION

The following information with respect to each student has been designated by the College as directory information, which may be made available to the public, absent a student's request that any such information not be released:

- A. Student's name, address, telephone number
- B. Dates of attendance
- C. Educational agencies or institutions most recently attended by the student
- D. Program of study, degree desired, and classification
- E. Participation in officially recognized activities, clubs, and organizations; and
- F. Degrees and awards received.

If any student has an objection to any of the aforementioned information being released during any given semester or academic year, the student should notify, in writing, the Director of Admissions/Registrar during the first three weeks of the respective semester or academic year.

DROPPING AND ADDING CLASSES

Adding classes to a student's schedule is permitted during the registration period. All changes must be made prior to the deadlines published in the College calendar.

CHANGE OF MAJOR

Students who wish to change their major must complete a Change of Major form and submit to the Admission's Office in order to facilitate the change. Changes requested after the start of the current term will be effective at the start of the following term.

WITHDRAWAL FROM SCHOOL

Students who are contemplating withdrawal from school should use the following procedure:

1. Obtain a Withdrawal Form from Admissions.
2. Obtain withdrawal clearance from the financial aid office, if applicable.
3. Submit the completed class withdrawal form to the Office of Admissions for processing. If the withdrawal from school is prior to the 15th school day, the student may be due a tuition refund (see Refund Policy under the Financial Information section of the catalog). It is the responsibility of the student to ensure notification of withdrawal is received by the Office of Admissions prior to the deadline published in the college calendar. Failure to submit the completed withdrawal form to Admissions may result in a grade of "F" for each course in which the student is registered. Students who withdraw after the registration period will have each of their courses recorded as "W". "W's" are not used in grade point calculations. Any veteran who withdraws from school may be required to repay in full to the Veteran Administration benefits received that semester up to the time of withdrawal. Any student who receives Financial Assistance should notify the Financial Aid Office before withdrawing from school.

ACADEMIC TRANSCRIPTS POLICY

The transcript policy of the College includes:

1. In compliance with the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA), the college does not release transcripts of a student's work except upon the student's written and signed request or an electronic request via their Banner Self-Service account.
2. Official transcripts are sent to institutions, companies, agencies, etc. after the student's written and signed request is received by the Admission's Office. J.F. Drake State Community

and Technical College will not fax or email unofficial transcripts to an individual or a receiving institution.

3. Official transcripts that are not released specifically to institutions, companies, agencies, etc. but are issued directly to the student will be stamped ISSUED TO STUDENT. A student should be aware that the receiving party has the right to decline the transcript stamped ISSUED TO STUDENT.

4. Transcript requests should be made at least one week before the transcripts are needed.

Processing times will be longer at the start and end of the term and if attendance was prior to 1999.

5. All transcripts issued are free. Transcripts will not be issued for persons who have financial obligations to the College.

6. Requests for transcripts if attendance was prior to 1999 should be sent to:

The Office of Admissions
J.F. Drake State Community and Technical College
3421 Meridian Street, North
Huntsville, Alabama 35811

6. Names, dates of attendance, social security number, and address to which the transcript is to be sent are to be included in the request.

NOTE: Students with name changes should include ALL former names.

7. The Admissions Office does not issue or reproduce transcripts from other institutions. Request for transcripts or work taken at other institutions must be directed to the institution concerned.

8. Official transcripts will be accepted when delivered "by hand" in a sealed envelope. The college reserves the right to deny hand delivered transcripts if the seal is broken.

ATTENDANCE POLICY

Class attendance is considered essential to the educational process at J.F. Drake State Community and Technical College. The College subscribes to the philosophy that students will achieve academic success in direct proportion to class attendance. We also subscribe to the belief that the ability to manage one's own attendance and punctuality is a critical component of job readiness that each student must master. With that in mind and since it is not required by our accrediting agency, J.F. Drake State Community and Technical College is a non-attendance taking institution. Students must develop the ability to manage their time, monitor their attendance, and make their own determination on whether or not to drop from a class. This policy in no way indicates that class attendance is not critical to the student's success; indeed, it is critical to success in the classroom just as it will be critical to success in the workplace.

Individual instructors are granted the flexibility to establish more restrictive attendance policies for their classes. These policies can specify a maximum number of absences, tie the student grades in part to class attendance, or incorporate other methods they deem necessary. Any such policies will be clearly explained as part of the course syllabus provided to each student at the beginning of the instructional term.

Further, some students are receiving educational benefits from various federal and state agencies while attending classes at J.F. Drake State Community and Technical College. Such agencies, like VA, WIOA, and others, may impose their own attendance policies on students as a condition of receiving those educational benefits. J.F. Drake State Community and Technical College acknowledges the right of the agencies to do so and is committed to providing them with an accurate accounting of the attendance of their benefit recipients.

Excused absences occur mainly because of emergencies (e.g. accidents, illness, or death of an immediate family member) or a result of federal

or state statute (e.g. military service). Both types require proper notification and documentation, as determined by the instructor. When excused absences make it impossible to reasonably make up class work, the instructor may assign an “I” grade, or the student may withdraw according to the College’s withdrawal policy.

It is the student’s responsibility to keep track of their exact number of absences in each class and to ensure that any missed assignments are completed in a timely manner. The instructor is not required to notify the student when the student is in danger of being excessively absent, nor is the instructor required to review any material missed as a result of the student being absent.

LIVE WORK POLICY

Live work is done by students as part of their training program. Such work can be done either in school or on a job location and includes service, repair, or production jobs of any and all kinds.

Live work will be conducted when the training program requires such projects for the acquisition of occupational skills leading to employment. Live work will be assigned to individual students by their instructor(s) as part of the student’s training program.

Administration and control of live work in accordance with Alabama Community College System policies are the responsibility of the president of each college. All live work performed must be approved by the president or his/her representative. The president shall be responsible for the determination and collection of all charges and maintenance of appropriate records. The state prescribed and approved accounting procedures will be followed. Live work will be performed in specific projects for specific individuals and organizations.

LIBRARY USER BEHAVIOR POLICY

All visitors of the S. C. O’Neal, Sr. Library and Technology Center are expected to follow J.F.

Drake State Community and Technical College’s Student Code of Conduct. All visitors should familiarize themselves with the Code of Conduct. A copy of the Code of Conduct can be provided upon request.

BEHAVIORAL EXPECTATIONS

- A. Library users are expected to keep noise levels low. Groups working on projects are encouraged to utilize the group study room located on the second floor so that they may engage in discussion without disturbing other people in the library.
- B. Any behavior that disturbs or endangers other library users or staff is prohibited. This includes loud noises, misuse of library materials or facilities, or verbal or physical harassment.
- C. Cell phones must be turned off or muted. ALL cell phone conversations must be held outside the library.
- D. ABSOLUTELY NO FOOD OR DRINK IS PERMITTED IN THE LIBRARY.
- E. Library users are expected to follow the instructions of the library staff.
- F. Children 18 years of age and under must be accompanied by an adult AT ALL TIMES, unless they are high school students participating in the College’s early enrollment program. Children should NEVER be left unattended. Children are expected to comply with all library policies. Students may not leave their children in the library unattended while they are in class. The library staff is not responsible for the care of children or supervising their use of library materials or facilities. That is the responsibility of the accompanying adult.
- G. Library materials must not be damaged in any way.

- H. Personal belongings should not be left unattended. The library is not responsible for lost or stolen items. Items that are found will be held at the circulation desk until the first day of each month, and then disposed of if they are not claimed.

Failure to comply with ANY of the rules listed above or J.F. Drake State Community and Technical College's Code of Conduct may result in:

- Loss of access
- Expulsion from the building
- Disciplinary action by J.F. Drake State Community and Technical College
- Legal action, where applicable

J.F. Drake State Community and Technical College and the S. C. O'Neal, Sr. Library and Technology Center staff reserve the right to change and/or update this policy at any time.

Borrowing Privileges

The S.C. O'Neal, Sr. Library and Technology Center have reciprocal lending agreements with Alabama A&M University, Athens State University, Calhoun Community College, Oakwood University, and the University of Alabama of in Huntsville.

J.F. Drake State Community and Technical College students are allowed to check out the following number of resources at the reciprocal lending agreement institutions:

5 Alabama A&M University

3 Athens State University

5 Calhoun Community College

8 Oakwood University

3 University of Alabama in Huntsville

Students attending the reciprocal lending agreement institutions are allowed the checkout the same number of resources from J.F. Drake State Community and Technical College.

All students participating in reciprocal lending agreements must provide a valid student ID from their institution and a current address and telephone number.

Other community members who wish to check out library materials may request a community user account. To open an account, community members must pay a \$20 fee and provide a picture ID, proof of address and two phone numbers. The account is valid for two years and membership is renewable. Community users may have two items on loan at one time.

Children wishing to borrow material must have a parent or guardian check out the material for them. The material will be checked out in the parent or guardian's name. The parent or guardian assumes all responsibility for the material including fines and replacements costs if the material is lost. Fines are 10 cents per day for each overdue item.

INTERNET ACCEPTABLE USE POLICY

Acceptable Use of Provided Access to Electronic Information, Services, and Networks

In making decisions regarding student access to the Internet, J.F. Drake State Community and Technical College offers Internet access to all students. This is a privilege provided for the student which must not be abused. Access to the Internet enables students to explore thousands of libraries, databases, bulletin boards, and other resources while exchanging messages with people around the world. The College expects that faculty will blend thoughtful use of the Internet throughout the curriculum and will provide guidance and instruction to students in its use. As much as possible, Internet resources will have been evaluated prior to use. While students will be able to move beyond those resources, they will be provided with guidelines and lists of resources particularly suited to specific learning objectives.

Students utilizing college-provided Internet access must first have the permission of J.F. Drake Community and Technical College's professional staff. Students utilizing school-provided Internet access are responsible for good behavior on line just as they are in a classroom or other areas of the college. The same general rules for behavior and communications apply.

The purpose of College-provided Internet access is to facilitate communications in support of research and education. To remain eligible as users, students' use must be in support of and consistent with the educational objectives of J.F. Drake State Community and Technical College. Access is a privilege, not a right. Access entails responsibility.

Users should not expect that files stored on school-based computers will be private. Files left saved on college computers are automatically deleted daily at midnight or any time the computers are rebooted. The I.T. Services department is NOT responsible for the loss of student files on college computers. Administrators and faculty may review files and messages to maintain system integrity and ensure that users are acting responsibly.

The following uses of school-provided Internet access are not permitted:

- A. To access, upload, download, or distribute pornographic, obscene, or sexually explicit material;
- B. To transmit obscene, abusive, or sexually explicit language;
- C. To access, upload, download, or distribute any copyrighted material including music, videos/movies, or photographs. The use of any peer-to-peer file sharing software (torrenting) is strictly prohibited;
- D. To violate any local, state, or federal statute;

- E. To vandalize, damage, or disable the property of another individual or organization;
- F. To access another individual's materials, information, or files without permission; and,
- G. To violate copyright or otherwise plagiarize the intellectual property of another individual or organization without permission.

Any violation of College policy and rules may result in loss of College-provided access to the Internet. Additional disciplinary action may be determined in keeping with existing procedures and practices regarding inappropriate language or behavior. When and where applicable, law enforcement agencies may be involved.

J.F. Drake State Community and Technical College makes no warranties of any kind, either expressed or implied, for the Internet access it is providing. The College will not be responsible for any damages users suffer, including--but not limited to--loss of data resulting from delays, interruptions in service, or loss of service. The College will not be responsible for the accuracy, nature, or quality of information gathered through College-provided Internet access. The College will not be responsible for personal property used to access College computers or networks. The College will not be responsible for unauthorized financial obligations resulting from College-provided access to the Internet.

COMPUTER ACCEPTABLE USE POLICY

This policy defines acceptable uses of computer hardware, software, networks, communication lines, Internet access, and Email transmissions, herein referred to as Systems. Violations of this policy may result in restricted use of systems and/or disciplinary action.

Systems are provided for business and educational purposes only, and users are encouraged to utilize this technology as a tool to efficiently perform their job tasks. Systems are owned by the College and subject to access by staff for maintenance,

repair, updating, or monitoring. Documents, spreadsheets, databases, and E-mail transmissions on any system may be subject to examination at any time. Users must comply with all federal, state, or local laws and regulations, and applicable policies of accessed networks, such as the Alabama Research and Education Network.

In determining the appropriate use of systems, one should compare its use to the proper use of other state equipment such as the use of the telephone systems. As with any excessive use of the telephone, excessive personal use of systems including E-mail and Internet access is not allowed, and will be appropriately addressed by the college. E-mail transmissions to J.F. Drake State Community and Technical College personnel and students should follow the same etiquette and rules as telephone traffic.

Users must respect the privacy and usage privileges of other users and must not access, modify, or delete any files or data without the permission of the owner or creator of such files. Users should not install any software, make modifications to the configurations of, install new components, or in any way modify the systems without the approval of the Information Technology Services Department and the president of the College. Installation of software without adhering to established copyright laws for that product is strictly prohibited. At no time should the systems be used to sell items for personal gain, solicit income, win contests, view pornography, gamble, play computer games, transfer copyrighted materials, engage in any illegal activity, or engage in threatening or mischievous activity.

Users will utilize passwords, log off and shutdown PC's overnight, and perform other measures as defined by the Computer Information Systems Department to ensure adequate security of Systems and data.

INTERNAL CAMPUS COMMUNICATIONS POLICY

J.F. Drake State Community and Technical College seeks to effectively facilitate a campus community where members communicate with one another with integrity and professionalism. J.F. Drake State Community and Technical College has developed the following guidelines to assist all members of the community in effectively communicating important information, news and information related to campus events.

J.F. Drake State Community and Technical College provides and expects that all members of the community (students, faculty, and staff) be aware of, and use, the following primary means of campus communication (in addition to personal and telephone communication):

1. Drake State website
2. Electronic mail
3. Campus mail
4. Voice mail

Official J.F. Drake State Community and Technical College communications may be sent by any or all of these methods. Students, faculty and staff are required to accept their mail on a regular basis and within a reasonable time period from the date of transmission. During the semester a "reasonable time period" will be defined as two working days and "accept" will be defined as picking up and reading mail from campus mailboxes, accessing campus accounts for reading emails, and listening to voice mail messages. Students taking online or hybrid classes will need to check their e-mail more frequently.

"All students are provided with a Drake State Student Email Account. Once you are accepted as a student by the college and have received your Student Email Account, email communication through a personal email address will not be permitted. All student email communication to the College (faculty, staff, offices, etc.) must be sent using your Student Email Account. If a student chooses to set up forwarding of their

Student Email messages to a personal email address, the I.T. Services department will not be responsible for missed emails or any other issues with forwarding.”

Occasionally, information relevant to all students will be sent via a mass distribution process. This process will be monitored by the Dean of Student Support Services.

If a member of the J.F. Drake State Community and Technical College community will be away from campus for an extended period of time it is expected that s/he will leave an automatic response on their e-mail and voice message on their voice mail, if appropriate. It is the responsibility of all members of the J.F. Drake State Community and Technical College’s community to be aware of and abide by these policies.

DRAKEMAIL ACCEPTABLE USE POLICY

DrakeMail is the official student E-mail system of J.F. Drake State Community and Technical College.

To uphold the quality and reputation of DrakeMail, your use of DrakeMail is subject to these program policies. Individuals found to be in violation of these policies at any time, as determined by the College, may face disciplinary action to consist of a warning, suspension or termination of the student’s account.

The use of DrakeMail is a privilege, not a right, and the College maintains the right to limit access. DrakeMail is NOT guaranteed to be private. The College has the right to monitor and track DrakeMail usage and access information stored in any user directory. The College may deny, revoke, or suspend specific user accounts.

Acceptable Use

It is acceptable to use DrakeMail for purposes relating directly to education, research, professional development, personal communications, and growth.

Unacceptable Use

It is not acceptable to use DrakeMail in such a way as to interfere with or disrupt network users, services, or equipment. DrakeMail resources may not be used in the following manner.

- A. To generate or facilitate unsolicited commercial e-mail (“spam”). Such activity includes, but is not limited to:
 - 1. Sending e-mail in violation of the CAN-SPAM Act or any other applicable anti-spam law.
 - 2. Imitating or impersonating another person or his/her e-mail address.
 - 3. Sending e-mails to users who have requested to be removed from a mailing list.
 - 4. Selling, exchanging or distributing to a third party the e-mail addresses of any person without such person’s knowledge and continued consent to such disclosure.
 - 5. Distributing unsolicited e-mails to significant numbers of e-mail addresses belonging to individuals and/or entities with whom you have no pre-existing relationship.
- B. To send, upload, distribute or disseminate or offer to do the same with respect to any unlawful, defamatory, harassing, abusive, fraudulent, infringing, obscene, or otherwise objectionable content.
- C. To intentionally distribute viruses, worms, defects, Trojan horses, corrupted files, hoaxes, or any other items of destructive or deceptive nature.
- D. To conduct or forward pyramid schemes and the like.
- E. To transmit content that may be harmful to minors.

- F. To impersonate another person (via the use of an e-mail address or otherwise) or otherwise misrepresent yourself or the source of any e-mail.
- G. To illegally transmit another's intellectual property or other proprietary information without such owner's or licensor's permission.
- H. To use DrakeMail to violate the legal rights (such as rights of privacy and publicity) of others.
- I. To promote or encourage illegal activity.
- J. To interfere with other DrakeMail users' enjoyment of the service.
- K. To conduct commercial activities and other activities conducted for personal gain.
- L. To promote religious or political causes or to promote fundraising or lobbying.
- M. Solicitations not approved by the College.
- N. Vandalism and mischief that incapacitates, compromises, or destroys college resources and/or violates federal and/or state laws.
- O. Violating software copyrights and usage licensing agreements.
- P. Violating any federal, state, or local law/regulation, or college policy/procedure.

No person shall be denied employment, excluded from participation, be denied the benefits of, or subjected to discrimination in any program, activity, or employment on the basis of gender, race, color, disability, religion, national origin, age or ethnic group.

J.F. Drake State Community and Technical College complies with nondiscriminatory regulations under Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, Title IX Educational Amendment of 1972, which prohibits discrimination based on sex; Title IX, Section 106.8, which prohibits sexual harassment; Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, which prohibits violations of the rights of the disabled; and Title VI, which prohibits discrimination based on race, color, or national origin.

HARASSMENT POLICY

It is the policy of J.F. Drake State Community and Technical College that students be provided an academic atmosphere free of harassment, including sexual harassment. Sexual harassment is the inappropriate introduction of sexual activities or comments into the workplace or learning situation. Sexual harassment may involve a form of sex discrimination; it often involves relationships of unequal power, giving rise to elements of coercion centered on sexual activity for opportunities of benefit such as improved job or academic status.

The Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) of 1990, covers policies for public accommodations for disabled individuals. Individuals or any class of individuals who believe that they have been subjected to discrimination prohibited by Titles VI, VII, IX, Section 504, may contact the college's Title IX and Age Discrimination Act Coordinator at 256.551.3114 or the Section 504 (ADA) and Title II Coordinator at 256.551.1710.

Each employee of the college is responsible for the enforcement of this policy and for setting an example with respect to conduct. The exploitation of institutional, academic, or supervisory authority to sexually harass students,

EQUAL OPPORTUNITY IN EDUCATION AND EMPLOYMENT POLICY

The following policy reflects J.F. Drake State Community and Technical College's commitment to equal opportunities in education and employment:

faculty, or staff is a form of illegal sex-based discrimination. Violation of this policy is a violation of Title XI of the Education Rights Act of 1972 and of Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964. Further, violation of this policy can lead to suspension or termination of employment or student status, liability for J.F. Drake State Community and Technical College, and civil or criminal liability for the harassing employee.

STUDENT SUPPORT SERVICES

Student Support Services and Campus Regulations

J.F. Drake State Community and Technical College provides student support programs, services, and activities consistent with its mission, while

promoting student learning and advancing the development of its students. The College is dedicated to the belief that all people should have an equal opportunity to develop and expand their skills and knowledge throughout their lives. The College provides an environment that is conducive to learning, easily accessible, and accommodating to students with a variety of needs. The current student support programs and services confirms that the institution, in context of its mission, promotes student learning and enhances the development of its students.

Refer to the Student Handbook for specific information regarding student support services, student organizations, and other relevant student policies, procedures, and other TRiO campus information.

FINANCIAL INFORMATION

GENERAL INFORMATION

Students are expected to meet all financial obligations when they become due. The College reserves the right to refuse admission or to terminate any student who fails to promptly meet his/her financial obligations to the College. Tuition and most other fees and expenses are due

and payable at the time of registration. All money is handled through the Business Office. Students are expected to meet all financial obligations when due.

Tuition

Tuition is established by the Alabama State Board of Education and is subject to change at its discretion without prior notice.

Tuition and Fees Schedule

In-State Tuition and Fees

Semester Hours	In-State Tuition	Facility	Technology Fee	Building Fee*	Reserve Fee	TOTAL
1	\$157.00	\$9.00	\$9.00	\$9.00	\$1.00	\$185.00
2	\$314.00	\$18.00	\$18.00	\$18.00	\$2.00	\$370.00
3	\$471.00	\$27.00	\$27.00	\$27.00	\$3.00	\$555.00
4	\$628.00	\$36.00	\$36.00	\$36.00	\$4.00	\$740.00
5	\$785.00	\$45.00	\$45.00	\$45.00	\$5.00	\$925.00
6	\$942.00	\$54.00	\$54.00	\$54.00	\$6.00	\$1,110.00
7	\$1,099.00	\$63.00	\$63.00	\$63.00	\$7.00	\$1,295.00
8	\$1,256.00	\$72.00	\$72.00	\$72.00	\$8.00	\$1,480.00
9	\$1,413.00	\$81.00	\$81.00	\$81.00	\$9.00	\$1,665.00
10	\$1,570.00	\$90.00	\$90.00	\$90.00	\$10.00	\$1,850.00
11	\$1,727.00	\$99.00	\$99.00	\$99.00	\$11.00	\$2,035.00
12	\$1,884.00	\$108.00	\$108.00	\$108.00	\$12.00	\$2,220.00
13	\$2,041.00	\$117.00	\$117.00	\$117.00	\$13.00	\$2,405.00
14	\$2,198.00	\$126.00	\$126.00	\$126.00	\$14.00	\$2,590.00
15	\$2,355.00	\$135.00	\$135.00	\$135.00	\$15.00	\$2,775.00
16	\$2,512.00	\$144.00	\$144.00	\$144.00	\$16.00	\$2,960.00
17	\$2,669.00	\$153.00	\$153.00	\$153.00	\$17.00	\$3,145.00
18	\$2,826.00	\$162.00	\$162.00	\$162.00	\$18.00	\$3,330.00
19	\$2,983.00	\$171.00	\$171.00	\$171.00	\$19.00	\$3,515.00
20	\$3,140.00	\$180.00	\$180.00	\$180.00	\$20.00	\$3,700.00
21	\$3,297.00	\$189.00	\$189.00	\$189.00	\$21.00	\$3,885.00
22	\$3,454.00	\$198.00	\$198.00	\$198.00	\$22.00	\$4,070.00
23	\$3,611.00	\$207.00	\$207.00	\$207.00	\$23.00	\$4,255.00
24	\$3,768.00	\$216.00	\$216.00	\$216.00	\$24.00	\$4,440.00

Out of State Tuition and Fees

Out-of-state tuition is equal to two times the in-state amount for tuition. All other fees remain the same. Students who apply for admission and reside in the Tennessee Counties which border Madison County, Alabama are extended in-state tuition. The state of Alabama requires proof of residency for twelve consecutive months in order to qualify for in-state tuition.

Veterans Access, Choice and Accountability Act of 2014

J.F. Drake State Community and Technical College will be in compliance with Section 702 of the Veterans Access, Choice and Accountability Act of 2014 ("Choice Act") starting on May 1, 2015. In accordance with this law, qualifying non-resident Veteran and Veteran dependent students will be assessed in-state tuition and fees for terms beginning after May 1, 2015.

A *covered individual* is defined in the Choice Act as:

- A Veteran who lives in the state where the IHL is located (regardless of his/her formal state of residence) and enrolls in the school within three years of discharge from a period of active duty service of 90 days or more.
- An individual using transferred benefits who lives in the state in where the IHL is located (regardless of his/her formal state of residence) and enrolls in the school within three years of the transferor's discharge from a period of active duty service of 90 days or more.
- An individual using benefits under the Marine Gunnery Sergeant John David Fry Scholarship who lives in the state in where the IHL is located (regardless of his/her formal state of residence) and enrolls in the school within three years of the Service member's death in the line of duty following a period of active duty service of 90 days or more.

Further information on the requirements of Section 702 of the Choice Act can be found by contacting the Veteran's Services Office at 256-551-3127.

Mandatory Fees

Facility renewal:	\$9.00 Per Credit Hour
Instructional Technology:	\$9.00 Per Credit Hour
Reserve:	\$1.00 Per Credit Hour
Building:	\$9.00 Per Credit Hour
Graduation:	\$157.00
Complete Withdrawal:	Lesser of 5% of tuition & fees, or \$100.00

Online or Hybrid Courses

Tuition for online and hybrid course follow the same fee schedule as above.

Fees are not charged for the following services:

- Application
- ID Card
- Transcript
- Parking
- Drop-Add

Punitive Fees

Late Registration:	\$25.00
Overdue Library Book:	\$0.25 per Book, Per Day

Each program has additional charges for books, uniforms, tools, equipment, certification tests, licenses, etc., which are unique to the program. Specific information on additional expenses associated with a program of study may be obtained from an instructor and/or department head/program leader.

The Business Office accepts cash, money orders, cashier checks, VISA, Master Card, American Express, and personal checks.

FINANCIAL REGULATIONS

Students are required to pay tuition and fees in full upon registration. Students eligible for Title IV Student Financial Aid, grants and scholarships must pay their remaining amount due after aid has been applied, in order to complete their financial registration. Students may enroll with written authorization from sponsoring agencies. If the third-party sponsors have not paid the College within 30 days from the first day of the term, the student will be required to pay any outstanding balance or be subject to removal from classes. Students who add courses during the drop/add period must pay any additional balance due at the time the courses are added or be subject to removal from classes.

BOOKSTORE

Students may purchase books, kits, supplies from the College's online bookstore. The online bookstore also stocks merchandise with the College name and seal.

WITHDRAWAL

Partial Withdrawal

Students who drop a class during the regular drop/add period, but do not completely withdraw from the College, will be refunded the difference in the tuition paid and the tuition rate applicable to the reduced number of hours, including fees appropriate to the classes dropped. There is no refund due to a student who partially withdraws after the official drop/add period. Student financial aid may be reduced based on a partial withdrawal which will require a recalculation of the financial aid benefit. Students are required to pay any resulting outstanding balance from a partial withdrawal which will require a recalculation of their financial aid benefit.

Complete Withdrawal

Students who officially withdraw from all classes for which they registered before the first day of class will be refunded the total tuition and other refundable fees, less an administrative fee of 5% of tuition and fees.

Students who officially withdraw completely after the first day of classes but prior to the end of the third week of classes will be refunded according to the official withdrawal date, as follows:

Refund Schedule

Withdrawal before Classes Begin:

100% of tuition and fees.

Withdrawal during the First Week (Day 1-5):

70% of tuition and fees.

Withdrawal during the Second Week (Day 6-10):

45% of tuition and fees.

Withdrawal during the Third Week (Day 11-15):

20% of tuition and fees.

No refunds will be made in case of withdrawal after 15 days of classes.

VETERANS BENEFIT REFUND POLICY

The U.S. Department of Veterans Affairs requires all changes of enrollment to be certified within 30 days of action. For VA purposes, the effective date is the date the student withdrew or dropped the class. The U.S. Department of Veterans Affairs will process the information regarding change of enrollment and may establish a debt on the student, based on the effective date of the change. It is the responsibility of the student to satisfy any debt established on the student by the VA.

Students withdrawing from all classes in a semester will have the current, and any future certifications terminated. If the student completely withdraws on or before the first day of the term, J.F. Drake State Community and Technical College will return the tuition and fees payment received, directly to the VA, upon receipt of school debt letter. If the date of complete withdrawal is after the first day of the term, any credit balances that result from a refund of institutional charges will be issued to the student within 40 days from the date a credit balance is created on the Veteran student's account.

FINANCIAL AID REFUNDS

All student refunds will be available 14 days after the published disbursement date. The disbursement date is the date that financial aid is applied to student accounts to be used to pay fees, tuition and other authorized charges. This date is published on student's self-service banner account.

STUDENT FINANCIAL SERVICES

J.F. Drake State Community and Technical College believes that every qualified student with the desire to attend the institution should have the opportunity to do so. Financial aid is available from a variety of sources, such as the Federal Pell Grant Program and the Alabama State Grant Program. Thus, financial aid in the form of scholarships, grants, and work-study is available to students who meet the criteria for such aid.

Application Procedures

In order to determine eligibility for federal financial aid programs, the student should complete the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA). The FAFSA form may be completed online at the U. S. Department of Education's website (www.fafsa.ed.gov). The student should list **J.F. Drake State Community and Technical College's school code (005260)** in the section requesting the name of the college that he/she plans to attend.

Within one to two weeks after the FAFSA has been filed, the student will receive a Student Aid Report (SAR). J.F. Drake State Community and Technical College will also receive an electronic copy if s/he has listed Drake State. The Financial Aid Office at J.F. Drake State Community and Technical College is responsible for verifying that students meet all of the Department of Education's eligibility criteria. The student may also be asked to supply documents (tax transcripts from the IRS, wage and income transcripts, verification forms, etc.) to check the accuracy of the information reported in the SAR. If an error is found, the SAR must be returned to the processor for corrections.

Student Eligibility

Policies that govern student eligibility are established by both the U. S. Department of Education and the post-secondary institution. The federal policies are the same regardless of the institution one attends, but the institutional policies may vary.

Students must meet the following eligibility criteria in order to receive federal financial aid:

- A. Have financial need;
- B. Have a high school diploma or GED;
- C. Be enrolled as a regular student in an eligible program;
- D. Be a U. S. Citizen or eligible noncitizen;
- E. Have a social security number;
- F. Be making satisfactory academic progress;
- G. Be registered with Selective Service, if required;

- H. Not be in default on any loan or owe a refund on any grant made at any institution under Title IV of the Higher Education Act of 1965, as amended.

The amount of financial aid a student is eligible to receive is based on the Expected Family Contribution (EFC) assigned by the U. S. Department of Education, the cost of attendance at J.F. Drake State Community and Technical College, the student's enrollment status, whether the student is enrolled in a certificate or associate degree program and other information provided by the student.

FINANCIAL AID PROGRAMS

Federal Pell Grants are federal funds, available to undergraduate students who have not earned a Bachelor's or professional degree. These funds do not have to be repaid, unless the student withdraws or drops out of school. The amount will vary each term based on the student's enrollment status (full-time, three-quarter time, half time or less than half time). Any Pell funds not used in the fall and spring terms will be carried over into the summer term. Students must reapply for Federal Pell Grants each academic year.

Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant (SEOG)

This grant is awarded to Pell Grant students with the lowest Expected Family Contribution (EFC) and does not have to be repaid, unless the student withdraws or drops out of college. Federal funds are allotted to the College to award to students with exceptional financial need. The funds are awarded on a first come, first served basis. If the student fails to attend classes and the award drops off his/her account, the grant will be redistributed to other eligible students.

Federal Work-Study (FWS)

This is a program that allows students to earn funds for their education. The current pay rate is \$7.54 per hour (subject to change) and is limited

to a maximum of 19 hours per week. All eligible students indicating an interest in FWS will be considered for these limited funds by completing a work-study application located in the Financial Aid Office. Most job placements are on campus and work hours are usually after classes each day. Hiring is competitive and all interested students may not be able to be accommodated.

Other Types of Assistance

Institutional Scholarships are awarded on a competitive basis to applicants. **PRIORITY DEADLINES ARE ESTABLISHED EACH SEMESTER AND ARE POSTED ON THE J.F. Drake State Community and Technical College’s WEBSITE AS WELL AS THE FINANCIAL AID OFFICE.** Most scholarships are used to recruit top quality students from local high schools but are also available to returning students. The two types of institutional scholarships awarded by the college are academic and leadership.

Academic scholarship recipients must have and maintain a 3.0 or better GPA on a 4.0 scale and maintain a full-time enrollment status. These scholarships cover the cost of tuition and mandatory fees and are renewed each enrollment status, whether the student is enrolled in a certificate or associate degree program. Scholarship recipients are required to sign a contract outlining the requirements for maintaining eligibility.

Leadership scholarship recipients must have and maintain a 2.5 or better GPA on a 4.0 scale and maintain a full-time enrollment status. These scholarships cover 50% of tuition and mandatory fees and renewed each enrollment status, whether the student is enrolled in a certificate or associate degree program. Scholarship recipients are required to sign a contract outlining the requirements for maintaining eligibility.

Vocational Rehabilitation Students with documented disabilities who have been awarded funds for training by the state may see a Financial Aid Counselor to have their award entered into the system for processing.

Employer Educational Assistance Students whose employers provide educational benefits must provide documentation of this benefit from his/her company to a Financial Aid Counselor to be entered into the system for processing.

Verification Policy

Students may be selected on a random basis by the federal government or the Financial Aid Office to verify the following items: (1) family income, (2) taxes paid, (3) family size, (4) number of family members other than parents attending a postsecondary institution, and (5) any other item identified by the Office of Financial Aid. Failure to submit the requested documentation will cause the student to forfeit entitlement to financial aid. Students needing to correct their Student Aid Reports (SAR) as a result of verification will be notified at the time of verification or shortly thereafter by mail, email or phone.

Awarding Policy

Students must have completed all required financial aid forms prior to the first day of the semester to avoid having to pay the initial cost of tuition, fees, books, and supplies themselves. Financial aid forms and materials submitted after the beginning of the semester will be processed as quickly as possible. Because FSEOG funds are limited, these funds are awarded on a need basis until funds are exhausted. Federal Work Study is awarded on an ongoing basis to eligible students with interest in, and the skills required for the job assignment.

Please Note: If a student’s schedule includes a mini-term course that begins midterm, the amount of the Pell Grant award may change when the mini-term begins. The Office of Financial Aid may be contacted to determine if there will be an adjustment to the Pell Grant award.

Dependent/Independent Policy

The Federal Government has identified, for student financial assistance programs, certain categories of students who must be considered Independent financial aid applicants. For 2018-

2019, a student is considered an independent financial aid applicant if s/he meets one of the following criteria:

- A. Must be 24 years of age prior to January 1 of the application year;
- B. Is a veteran of the U.S. Armed Forces;
- C. Is on active duty in the U.S. Armed forces;
- D. Is an orphan or ward of the court;
- E. Is/was emancipated minor;
- F. Is/was in legal guardianship;
- G. Has a legal dependent other than a spouse;
- H. Is a married student;
- I. Is a homeless child/youth;
- J. Is determined homeless by HUD;
- K. At risk for homelessness;
- L. Is working on a masters/doctoral program;
- M. Has a child/children who receive more than half of their support from you.

An Independent financial aid applicant is not required to submit parental information in the application process. However, if the independent applicant is married, spousal information must be reported.

A student who cannot meet at least one of the criteria is considered a dependent applicant and must provide parental information in the application process.

Special Circumstances

Eligibility is normally based upon the prior year's income. Under certain circumstances, however, eligibility may be based on the current year's income. Death of a parent or a spouse, separation or divorce of a parent or a spouse, loss of income due to natural disaster, or unemployment would allow students to file for special conditions and base eligibility on the current year's income. A student with one of these conditions should contact the Director of Financial Aid.

Disbursement Information

Federal Pell Grant: Pell Grant awards are based on the federal methodology from the information listed on your FAFSA application. Awards are subject to change if a student is selected for verification, enrolled in a program that does not lead to an Associates' Degree, enrolled less than full-time or fails to maintain satisfactory academic progress according to institutional policies. Recipients may charge tuition and fees to their Federal Pell Grant account. Students with small entitlements will be required to pay the difference. Remaining balance checks will be disbursed 14 days after the published disbursement date. Students enrolled in mini-session courses or courses with a late start date may not be eligible to receive a check or may receive miscellaneous balance checks based on actual enrollment hours for the first mini-session with additional funds being released after the second session begins. Students may call or come by the Financial Aid Office to inquire about their eligibility. Students who make a change in their course schedule (See Return of Title IV Funds Policy for additional information) or whose financial aid file is completed during the first two weeks of the semester will be mailed a check approximately two weeks after the first disbursement of checks. After the initial disbursement, checks will be processed bi-weekly.

Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant (FSEOG):

The FSEOG checks will be processed and mailed to students approximately four (4) weeks after the official Drop/Add period ends.

Alabama State Grant (ASG): The ASG checks will be processed and mailed upon receipt of funds from the Alabama Commission on Higher Education in Montgomery.

Federal College Work Study: Time sheets are due in the Financial Aid Office on the 19th day of each month unless otherwise notified. Timesheets turned in after this date will receive payment the following month. Checks are available on the last working day of the month.

Scholarships: Recipients may charge tuition and mandatory fees to their scholarship account. Scholarships do not pay for repeated courses or books.

Satisfactory Academic Progress

The academic records of all students receiving federal financial aid are reviewed each term. Students receiving financial aid are required to be in good standing and maintain Satisfactory Academic Progress (SAP). The academic records of all students are reviewed based on: (1) the number of credit hours attempted and percentage of credit hours completed; (2) cumulative grade point average (GPA); and (3) maximum time frame allowed to complete degree requirements.

Measure of Progress

Note: Letter grades of W, I, and F are counted as hours attempted but not earned. All transferred in courses from other institutions, course forgiveness and academic bankruptcy are counted as attempted hours.

Qualitative Measure – Grade Point Average (GPA) Requirements: All students receiving Title IV aid will be expected to meet or exceed a 2.0 cumulative GPA based on the total number of hours attempted in his/her degree or certificate program.

Quantitative Measure – Maximum Time Frame: Students receiving financial aid are expected to complete their course of study within a time period not to exceed 1.5 times the normal length of their program.

Financial Aid Probation and Termination of Aid

Satisfactory Academic Progress is measured at the end of each term after grades have been posted to determine student's current status. Students not meeting the Satisfactory Academic Progress requirements including both the measure of progress requirements (GPA) and the maximum time frame requirements will be placed on financial aid warning. During this period, students may be awarded financial aid for one additional

semester to re-establish "satisfactory progress." Students not meeting the above requirements during the warning period will be suspended from receiving financial aid. A student who desires to appeal the suspension of his/her financial aid award(s) may do so by notifying the Financial Aid Appeal Committee in writing. The appeal must clearly state the reason/(s) the student failed to make satisfactory academic progress and his/her plan of action to correct the deficiency. Supporting documentation should also be included. The Committee will review all requests and notify the students and the Financial Aid Office of their decision. The Appeal Committee's decision is final.

Warning Period: If a student is not maintaining satisfactory academic progress, then the student will be placed on a warning status. No action is required from the student. An email will be sent to the student's Drake email account to notify the student of their current status and time frame for maintaining satisfactory academic progress. Students can view their Satisfactory Academic Progress status by logging on to their Self Service Account in Banner.

Probationary Period: At the end of a warning period if a student is not maintaining satisfactory academic progress, the student will have the option to file an appeal to request a reinstatement of financial aid funds or become a cash-paying student.

- If the appeal is approved, the student will be placed on a probationary period and must abide by the guidelines listed in their academic plan.
- If the appeal is rejected, the student must become a cash-paying student until he/she achieves good satisfactory academic standing.

Loss of Eligibility: If at the end of a probation period a student is not meeting satisfactory academic progress, the student must become a cash-paying student. Once the student is meeting satisfactory academic progress, the student's financial aid can be reinstated.

Pell Grant Duration of Eligibility: The duration of a student's eligibility to receive Pell Grant is 12 semesters. Calculation includes all earlier years of the student's receipt of Pell.

Students who do not meet these standards will be ineligible for Title IV federal financial aid.

A Title IV federal financial aid recipient who is enrolled in a developmental course may not enroll in the same course more than three times and continue to receive financial assistance. A Title IV federal financial aid recipient may not be paid for more than 30 semester hours of developmental work. Each institution shall provide students with an appeal process in accordance with federal regulations.

A student who wishes to be considered for financial aid after suspension must bring the academic record into compliance with the qualitative and quantitative measures while attending school at his/her own expense. When the student is in compliance with the satisfactory academic progress policy, the student's financial aid status will be reinstated.

All transfer and re-admitted students must meet the minimum grade point standards indicated above in order to be eligible for financial aid.

RETURN OF TITLE IV FUNDS WHEN A STUDENT WITHDRAWS

Withdrawal - Federal Policy

A student is not entitled to 100 percent of his/her federal grant(s) until s/he has completed 60% of the semester. In most cases, the student would have received 100 percent of his/her grant before that time. Therefore, if a student receives a federal grant and withdraws before 60 percent of the term has passed, s/he will likely owe a portion of the grant back to the Pell grant program.

Complete Withdrawal

A student who withdraws completely before completing 60% percent of any given term may be required to return a portion of the Title IV

financial aid grants he/she received (excluding Federal Work-Study wages).

The amount to be returned is based on the concept of "earned" and "unearned" federal financial aid. The percentage of time enrolled determines the percentage of earned aid. For example: If a student attends through the first 25 days of a 100-day term, the percentage of earned aid is 25 percent. The remaining 75 percent of the aid received is therefore unearned and must be returned to the federal financial aid programs.

In some circumstances a student may be required to repay a portion of the unearned aid received. Each student who owes a repayment will be notified in writing of the requirement to repay Title IV funds. If a student owes a prior balance for the previous year, s/he may use up to \$200 of the new year's award to pay the past balance.

If s/he fails to repay unearned Title IV funds, his/her eligibility for federal financial aid will be terminated.

The requirements to return federal financial aid are separate from the College's refund policy. Therefore, a student may still owe funds to the College to cover unpaid institutional charges. The College may also charge you for any federal financial aid program funds that were required to be returned.

If a student completely withdraws after completing 60 percent of the term, no repayment is required as s/he is considered to have earned 100 percent of his/her award for the term.

Any grant money a student has to repay is considered a federal overpayment. The student must either repay that amount in full or make satisfactory arrangements with either J.F. Drake State Community and Technical College or the Department of Education to repay the amount. The repayment or arrangements for the repayment must be made within 45 days of the date the student is notified of the overpayment or the student will lose further eligibility for all

federal aid for attendance at any college until the debt is paid in full.

The withdrawal may cause him/her to be placed on financial aid probation because he/she has not met the Satisfactory Academic Progress requirements of completing 2/3 of all classes attempted.

Unofficial Withdrawal

A student who stops attending all of his/her classes before 60% of the term is completed without completing a withdrawal form or notifying his instructors of his intent to return to classes, will automatically be classified as a failure to pass due to attendance and will be reported to the Department of Education. S/He may then be required to repay a portion of the aid s/he has received based on a midpoint date used as the date of determination. This will also cause him/her to be placed on financial aid probation because s/he has not met the Satisfactory Academic Progress requirements of completing 2/3 of all classes attempted.

VETERANS AFFAIRS

The Veterans Affairs representative is located in the Financial Aid office. The Office of Veterans Services is responsible for providing assistance to veterans, active duty military personnel, and dependents of veterans enrolled at J.F. Drake State Community and Technical College.

Services available include:

- A. Referral services;
- B. General and specific information regarding available benefits;
- C. Assistance in filing claims for such benefits;
- D. Reporting of enrollment information.

Benefits for veterans include:

- A. Montgomery GI Bill (Chapter 30);
- B. Post 911 GI Bill (Chapter 33);
- C. Montgomery GI Bill – SR (Chapter 1606);
- D. Reserve Education Assistance Program (REAP/Chapter 1607);

- E. Dependent Educational Assistance (DEA/Chapter 35);
- F. Alabama National Guard Education Assistance Program (ANGEAP);
- G. Alabama GI Dependent Scholarship;
- H. Veterans Vocational Rehabilitation (Chapter 31).

All persons utilizing VA educational assistance while enrolled at the College should contact the VA representative as soon as initial admission requirements are completed. All questions concerning regulations governing the use of VA educational assistance should be directed to the VA representative.

As soon as the course of study and beginning date of enrollment have been determined, a veteran should contact the VA representative as soon as initial admission requirements are completed. All questions concerning regulations governing the use of VA educational assistance should be directed to the VA representative.

Any student in the Alabama National Guard or Reserve component is responsible for notifying instructors of orders for military leave. S/he will be terminated from all classes, and upon return, a re-entry form will be processed. If the designated time frame for return is not adhered to, the Department of Veterans Affairs will be notified of the termination, and all educational payments will cease. If a veteran terminates educational training before the end of a term, the VA will determine liability for repayment of benefits.

A veteran receiving VA benefits is required to pre-register for classes. Failure to meet this requirement may result in termination or delay of monthly benefits. It is the student's responsibility to notify the College's VA representative of any change in enrollment.

ACADEMIC POLICIES

GRADES AND STANDARDS OF ACADEMIC PROGRESS

Grades for Courses Creditable Toward Graduation (Based on 4.00 Scale)

To be eligible for graduation, a student must earn a 2.00 cumulative GPA in all courses attempted at the College. The calculation of the GPA for graduation does not include grades earned in institutional credit courses. A course may be counted only once for purposes of meeting graduation requirements. The GPA is calculated based on quality points earned as defined in the table below:

Grades Quality Points

A - Excellent (90-100 Average)	4 per cr. hr.
B - Good (80-89 Average)	3 per cr. hr.
C - Average (70-79 Average)	2 per cr. hr.
D - Poor (60-69 Average)	1 per cr. hr.
F - Failure (below 60 Average)	0 per cr. hr.

I-Incomplete. The grade of “I” is given when the student fails to complete all of the requirements for a course during the semester. A grade of “I” can be awarded when a student has completed 75% of their coursework and is unable to complete the course due to documented hardship. An incomplete form has to be initiated by the student and approved by the instructor and the dean’s office before an “I” is granted. A grade of “I” must be removed prior to the end of the following academic semester otherwise the “I” becomes an “F”.

W-Withdrawal. The grade of “W” is given when the student withdraws from the course up

to the mid-semester withdrawal period. No quality points are awarded for a “W” grade. Course credit hours ARE NOT COUNTED in the cumulative hours for GPA (grade point average) calculation.

STANDARDS OF SATISFACTORY ACADEMIC PROGRESS FOR COURSES CREDITABLE TOWARD GRADUATION

Grade Point Average Calculations (GPA)

A student’s GPA will be calculated using the following formulas; only courses creditable toward graduation will be included in the computation.

Cumulative GPA=	$\frac{\text{Total Quality Points Earned}}{\text{Total Hours Attempted}}$
Semester GPA =	$\frac{\text{Semester Quality Points Earned}}{\text{Credit Hours Attempted During Semester}}$

The GPA is always expressed as a number between 0.00 and 4.00, and is usually rounded to the nearest 0.01. The following are examples of the relationship between GPA and letter grades:

GPA	Letter Grade
0.00	represents an F average
1.00	represents a D average
2.00	represents a C average
3.00	represents a B average
4.00	represents an A average

Satisfactory Progress Requirements

The following GPA levels must be maintained by the student in order for the student to maintain Clear Academic Status.

1. Students who have attempted 12-21 credit hours at J.F. Drake State Community and Technical College must maintain a 1.5 cumulative GPA.
2. Students who have attempted 22-32 credit hours at J.F. Drake State Community and Technical College must maintain a 1.75 cumulative GPA.
3. Students who have attempted 33 or more credit hours at J.F. Drake State Community and Technical College must maintain a 2.00 cumulative GPA.

VARIANCE IN REQUIREMENTS FOR NURSING STUDENTS

Due to licensure requirements set forth by the Alabama Board of Nursing, satisfactory progress in the Nursing Program requires that students maintain a 75 academic average in all course work undertaken, with the exception of general education course work. Academic average of 75 and above will carry the letter grade normally associated with the average; academic averages below 75 will carry the letter grade of F. This special grading scheme applies to Nursing students only.

Intervention for Students Falling Below Academic Standards of Progress

When a student is placed on Academic Warning, Academic Probation, One Semester Academic Suspension, or One Calendar Year Academic Suspension, College officials may provide intervention for the student by taking steps including, but not limited to, imposing maximum course loads, requiring a study skills course, and/prescribing other specific courses.

Grades for Courses Not Creditable Towards Graduation.

Grades	Quality Points
S- Satisfactory	0 Per Credit Hour

U- Unsatisfactory	0 Per Credit Hour
I- Incomplete	0 Per Credit Hour

STANDARDS OF ACADEMIC PROGRESS AND TRANSFER STUDENTS

1. A transfer student who is admitted on CLEAR academic status is subject to the same standards of academic progress as a "native" student. Grades accrued at other regionally accredited postsecondary institutions are not included in any GPA calculation.
2. A transfer student who is admitted on Academic Probation retains that status until the student has attempted at least 12 credit hours at the institution. If, at the conclusion of the semester in which the student has attempted a total of 12 or more credit hours at J.F. Drake State Community and Technical College, the Cumulative GPA is below 1.5, the student will be suspended for one semester. The transcript will read SUSPENDED-ONE SEMESTER.
3. If, at the conclusion of the semester in which the transfer student admitted on Academic Probation; the student has attempted a total of 12 or more credit hours at J.F. Drake State Community and Technical College the cumulative GPA is 1.5 or above, the student's status is clear.

COURSES NOT CREDITABLE TOWARD GRADUATION

Developmental Courses are designed to address academic deficiencies of students as identified by the institution's testing program. Developmental courses have course numbers below 100. These courses are assigned a letter grade of A, B, C, D, or F.

COURSE FORGIVENESS POLICY

1. If a student repeats a course, the last grade awarded (excluding grades of W and WP) replaces the previous grade in the computation of the cumulative grade

point average. The grade point average during the term in which the course was first attempted will not be affected.

2. When a course is repeated more than once, all grades for the course, excluding the first grade – will be employed in computation of the cumulative grade point average. Official records at the institution will list each course in which a student has enrolled.
3. It is the student's responsibility to request of the registrar that the forgiveness policy be implemented.
- 4.

ACADEMIC BANKRUPTCY

- a. A student may request in writing to the Registrar to declare academic bankruptcy under the following conditions:
 - i. If fewer than three (3) calendar years have elapsed since the semester/term for which the student wishes to declare academic bankruptcy on all course work taken during that one semester/term provided the student has taken a minimum of 18 semester credit hours of course work at the institution since the bankruptcy semester term occurred. All course work taken; even hours completed satisfactorily, during the semester/term for which academic bankruptcy is declared will be disregarded in the cumulative grade point average.
 - ii. If three (3) or more calendar years have elapsed since the most recent semester term for which the student wishes to declare bankruptcy, the student may declare academic bankruptcy, on all course work taken from 1 to 3 semesters provided the student has taken a minimum of 18 semester credit hours of course work at

the institution since the bankruptcy semester term occurred. All course work taken, even hours completed satisfactorily, during semester/term(s) for which academic bankruptcy is declared, will be disregarded in the cumulative grade point average.

- b. When academic bankruptcy is declared, the term "ACADEMIC BANKRUPTCY" will be reflected on the transcript for each semester term affected.
 - i. When academic bankruptcy is declared, the transcript will reflect the semester/term of its implementation and the transcripts will be stamped 'ACADEMIC BANKRUPTCY IMPLEMENTED'.
- c. A student may declare academic bankruptcy only once.
- d. Implementation of academic bankruptcy at an institution does not guarantee that other institutions will approve such action. Respective transfer institutions will make this determination.
- e. A student who is using Veterans Administration educational benefits must consult the Veteran's Education Representative before applying for academic bankruptcy. Veteran students who apply for and are granted institutional academic bankruptcy are ineligible to recoup any Veteran educational benefits previously used for the periods relevant to the academic bankruptcy.

APPLICATION OF STANDARDS OF PROGRESS

Enrollment Status Requirements

1. When the Cumulative GPA is at or above the GPA required for the total number of credit hours attempted at the institution, the student's status is clear.
2. When a student's Cumulative GPA is below the GPA required for the number of credit hours attempted at the institution, the student is placed on Academic Warning. The transcript will read Academic Warning.
3. When the Cumulative GPA of a student on Academic Warning remains below the GPA required for the total number of credit hours attempted at the institution but the Semester GPA is 2.00 or above, the student remains on Academic Warning, and shall be noted on the Academic Transcript.
When the Cumulative GPA of a student who is on Academic Warning remains below the GPA required for the total number of credit hours attempted at the institution but the Semester GPA is below 2.00, the student is placed on Academic Probation. The transcript shall read Academic Probation.
When the Cumulative GPA is at or above the GPA required for the total number of credit hours attempted at the institution, the student's status is clear.
4. When the Cumulative GPA of a student who is on Academic Probation remains below the GPA required for the total number of credit hours attempted at the institution but the Semester GPA is 2.00 or above, the student remains on Academic Probation, with the same notation on the academic transcript.
When the Cumulative GPA of a student who is on Academic Probation remains below the GPA required for the total number of credit hours attempted at the

institution and the Semester GPA is below 2.00, the student is suspended for one semester. The transcript will read SUSPENDED—ONE SEMESTER.

When the Cumulative GPA of a student who is on Academic Probation remains below the GPA required for the total number of credit hours attempted at the institution and the Semester GPA is below 2.00, the student is suspended for one semester. The transcript will read SUSPENDED—ONE SEMESTER.

When the Cumulative GPA is at or above the GPA required for the total number of credit hours attempted at the institution, the student's status is clear.

5. The student who is suspended for one semester may appeal. If, after appeal, the student is readmitted without serving the one semester suspension, the transcript will read SUSPENDED—ONE SEMESTER READMITTED UPON APPEAL. The student readmitted upon appeal re-enters the institution on Academic Probation.

The student who serves a one semester academic suspension re-enters the institution on Academic Probation.

6. A student who is on Academic Probation after being suspended for one semester (whether the student has served the suspension or has been readmitted upon appeal) without having since achieved CLEAR academic status and whose Cumulative GPA falls below the level required for the total number of hours attempted at the institution but whose Semester GPA is 2.00 or above, will remain on Academic Probation.
A student who is on Academic Probation, after being suspended for one semester (whether the student served the suspension or was readmitted upon appeal) without having since achieved CLEAR academic status and whose Cumulative GPA remains below the level required for the total number of hours

attempted at the institution and whose Semester GPA is below 2.00 will be suspended for one calendar year. The transcript will read SUSPENDED—ONE YEAR, until the student achieves the required GPA.

The student suspended for one calendar year may appeal. If, upon appeal, the student is readmitted, the transcript will read SUSPENDED—ONE YEAR/READMITTED UPON APPEAL. The student who is readmitted upon appeal re-enters the institution on Academic Probation.

The student who serves the calendar year suspension re-enters the institution on Academic Probation.

All applicable academic designations except clear will appear on the student's transcript.

PROCESS OF APPEAL FOR READMISSION

If a student declares no contest of facts leading to suspension but simply wishes to request consideration for readmission, the student may submit a request in writing for an "appeal for readmission" to the Admissions Committee within six school days of receipt of the notice of suspension. During the meeting of the Admissions Committee, which shall not be considered a "due process" hearing but rather a petition for readmission, the student shall be given an opportunity to present a rationale and/or statement of mitigating circumstances in support of immediate readmission.

The decision of the Admissions Committee, together with the materials presented by the student, shall be placed in the College's official records. Additionally, a copy of the written decision shall be provided to the student. Equity, reasonableness, and consistency are the standards by which such decisions are measured. The Registrar is the contact person to begin the appeal process.

ACADEMIC HONORS

Selected Academic Honors shall be provided to recognize and promote notable student achievement. Courses carrying grades other than A-F will not be used to calculate the semester GPA nor counted toward the minimum course load requirement for inclusion on these lists.

1. Dean's List - A Dean's List will be compiled at the end of each semester. In order to qualify for the Dean's List a student must maintain a semester GPA between 3.50-3.99, and must be enrolled in a minimum of 12 credit hours of college-level-work.
2. President's List - A President's List will be compiled at the end of each semester. In order to qualify for the President's List a student must attain a semester GPA of 4.00 and must be enrolled in a minimum of 12 credit hours of college-level work.

DEFINITIONS OF TERMS

Drop and Add Period

The three school days immediately following Late Registration are designated for Drop and Add. During this period students may drop or add courses to their schedule after receiving approval from their advisor.

Early Registration Period

A four to five day period scheduled approximately two-weeks prior to the end of each semester designated for the registration of students who will be returning for the next semester.

Full-Time Status

A student who is enrolled in 12 or more semester hours of credit courses is considered full-time.

Half-Time Status

A student who is enrolled in 6, 7, or 8 semester hours of credit courses is considered half-time.

Registration Period

Two days at the beginning of each semester when all students should complete the registration process.

Late Registration Period

The two school workdays immediately following the two-day Registration Period. All students who failed to complete the registration process should do so during Late Registration. Students registering during Late Registration will be required to pay a late fee of \$25.00 in addition to all other fees.

Students will not be allowed to register after late registration without permission from the Dean of Student Support Services or Dean of Instruction.

Three-Fourth Time Status

A student who is enrolled in 9, 10, or 11 semester hours of credit courses.

Withdrawal Period

The two school days immediately following Drop and Add starts as the regular Withdrawal Period and continues through the mid-semester time frame. During this period students may withdraw from courses and receive a grade of "W". A grade of "W" does not affect a student's GPA standing.

Clear Academic Status

The status of a student whose cumulative GPA is at or above the level required by the policy for the number of credit hours attempted at the institution.

Academic Warning

1. The status of a student whose academic status the previous semester was CLEAR and whose cumulative grade point average falls below the level required by the policy for the total number of credit hours attempted at the institution and whose semester GPA for that semester was below 2.00; or
2. The status of a student who was on Academic Probation the previous semester and whose

cumulative GPA for that semester remained below the level required or the total number of credit hours attempted at the institution but whose semester GPA for that semester was 2.00 or above; or

3. The status of a student who has reentered the institution after being suspended for one semester or one year (or after being granted readmission upon appeal).

One Semester Academic Suspension

The status of a student who was on Academic Probation the previous semester but who has never been suspended or who, since suspension, had achieved Clear Academic Status and whose cumulative GPA that semester was below the level required by this policy for the total number of credit hours attempted at the institution and whose semester GPA for that semester was below 2.00.

One Calendar Year Academic Suspension

The status of a student who was on Academic Probation the previous semester, and who had been previously suspended without since having achieved Clear.

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS

BSS220- Professional Transition

All new entering students must complete BSS220 during the final semester of coursework in the program award for which they intend to graduate. This institutional course provides final preparation for graduation and entry into the new career field chosen by the student.

Associate in Applied Science Degree

A student shall be awarded the Associate in Applied Science degree upon satisfactory completion of the requirements of the specific program as specified in the program outline. A student must:

1. Satisfactorily complete 60-76 semester hours of college credit in an approved program of study, including prescribed general education courses.
2. Earn a 2.00 an overall cumulative GPA in all courses attempted at the College. The calculation of the GPA for graduation shall not include grades earned in institutional credit courses. A course may be counted only once for purposes of meeting graduation requirements.
3. Complete at least 25 percent semester credit hours at the College granting the degree.
4. Be enrolled during the semester in which the degree is earned; or, with approval of the dean of instruction, within a calendar year of the last semester of attendance; or receive the degree by transferring from a regionally accredited institution no more than the last ten hours required for completion of the program with a minimum grade of "C" in the courses transferred. Those students enrolled in linkage programs explicitly approved in writing by the Chancellor who have successfully completed a prescribed program mutually acceptable to the colleges involved are exempted from this requirement.
5. Make sure that the program instructor submits a recommendation for graduation to the Dean of Instruction.
6. Fulfill all financial obligations to the college.
7. Pay the graduation fee to participate in the graduation ceremony.

The Dean of Instruction will review the recommendation for graduation submitted by the program instructor for compliance with school standards. The Dean will either approve or disapprove the recommendations; if disapproved, a reason will be given and corrective action needed by the student will be indicated.

Certificates

A student may be awarded an award other than a degree upon satisfactory completion of the requirements of the specific program as specified in the program outline.

A student must:

1. Satisfactorily complete an approved program of study.
2. Earn a 2.00 cumulative GPA in all courses attempted at the College. The calculation of the GPA for graduation shall not include grades earned in institutional credit courses. A course may be counted only once for purposes of meeting graduation requirements.
3. Complete at least 50% of the semester credit hours at the College granting the award.
4. Be enrolled during the semester in which the award is earned; or, with approval of the dean of instruction, within a calendar year of the last semester of attendance; or receive the award by transferring from a regionally accredited institution no more than the last ten hours required for completion of the program with a minimum grade of "C" in the courses transferred.
5. Make sure that the program instructor submits a recommendation for graduation to the Dean of Instruction.
6. Fulfill all financial obligations to the college including the payment of the graduation fee.

The Dean of Instruction will review the recommendation for graduation submitted by the program instructor for compliance with school standards. The Dean will either approve or disapprove the recommendations; if disapproved, a reason will be given and corrective action needed by the student will be indicated.

Award of Achievement

Students who complete one or more courses and are not interested in meeting the requirements of higher awards, will qualify for this award which simply indicates completion of the courses taken.

A student must:

1. Complete one or more courses.
2. Request that the registrar issue the "Award of Achievement."
3. Fulfill all financial obligations to the college including payment of the fee for issuing the award.

GRADUATION HONORS

Graduation Honors for Associate Degree Awards

Superior academic achievement by graduating students shall be recognized by the following designations on transcripts:

Designated Honor	GPA
Graduation with Highest Honors (Summa Cum Laude)	3.90 - 4.00
Graduation with High Honors (Magna Cum Laude)	3.70 - 3.89

Graduation with Honors (Cum Laude)	3.50 - 3.69
Graduation Honors for Certificate Awards	
Graduation with Distinction	3.50-4.00

GPA Calculation Procedures for Determining Honor Graduates

Calculation of the GPA for graduation honors shall be identical to that method used to calculate the GPA to fulfill graduation requirements for the degree or certificate being earned. In addition, in order to be eligible for a graduation honor, the student must have completed 32 semester hours at the College conferring the degree or other formal award.

Educational Offerings

Non Credit Offerings

- *Workforce Development*
- *Adult Education*

Credit Offerings

- *Educational Programs*

Non-Credit Programs

WORKFORCE DEVELOPMENT

The College is committed to serving its community as the primary provider of workforce development education and training. Through its Workforce Development Division, the College provides a number of services and programs designed to provide workforce development for employers located in the College's service area. These programs, described in the paragraphs below, include Tech Prep, Training for Existing Business and Industry, Continuing Education. Workforce development activities of the College include training for area residents to obtain the Alabama Career Readiness Certificate (CRC), the official State of Alabama workforce readiness credential.

Workforce Development is comprised of two major components: (1) **training for existing business and industry**, and (2) **continuing education and adult skills training**, as explained in the following paragraphs.

TRAINING FOR EXISTING BUSINESS AND INDUSTRY

J.F. Drake State Community and Technical College training for existing business and industry program interfaces with local business and industry in establishing courses and programs dedicated to specifically identified community employment and cross-training needs. Local industries are contacted on a regular basis for the purpose of determining their training concerns as well as making them aware of the institution's training capabilities.

Industry partners of the College regularly pursue specialized training to be coordinated and provided by the College utilizing the College's existing training resources. As a result of this interaction with industry, the College is able to assess market demand for the local service area to determine the training that the institution should provide, whether through Training for Existing Business/Industry (TEBI) programs or regular program instruction.

CONTINUING EDUCATION AND ADULT SKILLS TRAINING

The Continuing Education and Adult Skills Training programs provide the citizens of North Alabama with flexible, innovative career-technical training at a reasonable cost. The College satisfies the needs and academic pursuits of the community by offering developmental studies, noncredit short-term courses, and continuing education courses to fulfill student needs beyond the normal credit programs offered by the Department of Instruction.

The first Continuing Education classes were offered in late spring 2002 and were expanded to include Adult Skills Training, such as the Alabama Ready-to-Work program, in summer 2002. New offerings are added regularly and are listed on the College website.

Drake State provides a spectrum of training opportunities to meet student needs for professional development. In addition to credit programs and customized training for business and industry, these include:

Continuing Education classes, which tend to be general in nature and appeal, short duration, and are generally self-paid.

Adult Skills Training classes can range from a few hours in length to up to a year. They tend to be focused on particular career fields and are intended to serve incumbent or potential workers in that career field. They typically will be paid for by the worker's employer, an outside agency, or funded through a WIA Individual Training Account.

Students taking these classes are admitted to the Continuing Education/Adult Skills Training programs of the College and considered separate from the credit degree and certificate programs of the College. For admission to offer the credit programs of the College, a separate application form must be completed and submitted to the Director of Admissions.

ADULT EDUCATION / GED PREPARATION

In January 2008, the State Board of Education authorized J.F. Drake State Community and Technical College to offer Adult Education classes to residents of Madison County, Alabama. Overseen by a Director of Adult Education, the program provides the following services:

- **Adult Basic Education Classes:** Reading, writing, and computing mathematically for learners functioning at or below the 8.9 grade equivalency.
- **GED Preparation Classes:** Reasoning Through Language Arts, Mathematical Reasoning, Science, Social Studies, and the arts for learners functioning at the 9.0-12.9 grade equivalency to prepare them to earn the State of Alabama High School Equivalency Diploma.
- **Transition Programs:** Instruction specifically designed to prepare adult learners to enter postsecondary education, higher education, training programs and/or to improve their employability.
- **College Preparatory Classes:** Remedial instruction in the areas of reading, writing and computing mathematically that is designed to prepare learners who are high school graduates, but performing below the 12.9 grade equivalency.
- **English Literacy Classes:** Classes providing non-English speaking individuals with the language skills needed to succeed in other educational/training programs and to cope more effectively with the challenges of their daily lives.
- **High School Diploma Option (HSO):** The Alabama Non-Traditional High School Diploma Option Program is an alternative to the GED high school equivalency, designed for students who have completed all of the required credits for graduation but failed the Alabama High School Graduation Exam (AHSGE), or students who have dropped out of the traditional high school setting.

•
These classes are offered at no cost to the students, and are designed to be open-entry, open-exit. Any individual who is at least 16 years of age and not enrolled in another educational program is eligible to participate in the Adult Education Program. Students can start taking classes at any time during the year. Classes are offered on-campus and at satellite locations around the city, with meeting times in the mornings, afternoons, and evenings in order to accommodate students' various schedules.

For more information about J.F. Drake State Community and Technical College's Adult Education program, please contact the Adult Education Director at 256-551-5211, or visit our website.

ALABAMA CAREER READINESS CERTIFICATE

J.F. Drake State Community and Technical College incorporates the Alabama Career Readiness Certificate preparation and assessment into all of its degree and certificate programs. The Career Readiness Certificate (CRC) is an assessment-based credential that gives employers and career seekers a uniform measure of key workplace skills. There are three levels an individual may earn: bronze, silver and gold. The bronze level represents the achievement of the core employability skills for approximately 30% of the jobs. The silver level represents the achievement of the core employability skills for approximately 65% of the jobs. The gold level represents the achievement of the core employability skills for approximately 90% of the jobs.

Getting a Career Readiness Certificate allows students to show prospective employers that they possess the basic skills employers are looking for. Even if students have a high school diploma (or GED) or a post-secondary degree, the CRC further verifies that an individual can handle the kinds of tasks – finding information, reading instructions and directions, and working with figures – that are common in today's workplace.

J.F. Drake State Community and Technical College utilizes the WorkKeys™ assessment system to establish career readiness scores.

INSTRUCTIONAL PROGRAMS

Directory of Programs

Program	Program Abbreviation	Degree	Division	Page
Advanced Manufacturing, Additive Manufacturing	ADM	AAS, CER	Advanced Manufacturing	
Advanced Manufacturing, Injection Molding	ADM	AAS, CER	Advanced Manufacturing	
Advanced Manufacturing, Machine Tool	MTT	AAS, CER, STC	Advanced Manufacturing	
Advanced Manufacturing, Mechatronics	INT,MTT, WDT	AAS, CER, STC	Advanced Manufacturing	
Advanced Manufacturing, Welding	WDT	AAS, CER, STC	Advanced Manufacturing	
Advanced Manufacturing, Electrical Technology	ELT	AAS, CER, STC	Advanced Manufacturing	
Advanced Manufacturing, Engineering Design	DDT	AAS, CER, STC	Advanced Manufacturing	
Associate in Arts		AA	General and Developmental Education	
Associate in Science		AS	General and Developmental Education	
Automotive Service Technology	ASE	AAS, STC	Applied Services Technologies	
Business Administration – Accounting	BU1	AAS, STC	Business, Computer Science and Engineering Technologies	
Business Administration – General Business	BUS	AAS, STC	Business, Computer Science and Engineering Technologies	
Business Administration – Management	BU3	AAS, STC	Business, Computer Science and Engineering Technologies	
Business Administration – Office Administration	BU2	AAS, STC	Business, Computer Science and Engineering Technologies	
Computer Information Systems – Cyber Security	CI1	STC	Business, Computer Science and Engineering Technologies	

Computer Information Systems – Enterprise Programmer	CI3	STC	Business, Computer Science and Engineering Technologies
Computer Information Systems – Network Administrator	CI2	STC	Business, Computer Science and Engineering Technologies
Computer Information Systems – Systems Administrator	CI4	STC	Business, Computer Science and Engineering Technologies
Computer Information Systems – Web Page Developer	CI5	STC	Business, Computer Science and Engineering Technologies
Computer Information Systems	CIS	AAS	Business, Computer Science and Engineering Technologies
Cosmetology Instructor Training	CIT	STC	Applied Services Technologies
Culinary Arts	CUA	AAS, STC	Applied Services Technologies
Electrical and Wiring-Residential	EL2	STC	Applied Services Technologies
Electrical Controls	ELT	STC	Applied Services Technologies
Electrical Engineering Technology Computer Maintenance	EE1	AAS,STC	Business, Computer Science and Engineering Technologies
Computer Programming For Electronic Technician	EE1	STC	Business, Computer Science and Engineering Technologies
Electrical Engineering Technology	EET	AAS, STC	Business, Computer Science and Engineering Technologies
Heating and Air Conditioning	ACR	AAS, STC	Applied Services Technologies
Medical Assistant Technology	MAT	AAS, STC	Health Sciences Technologies
Registered Nursing	NUR	AAS, STC	Health Sciences Technologies
Salon Management – Barbering	SA3	CER, STC	Applied Services Technologies
Salon Management – Cosmetology	SAL	AAS	Applied Services Technologies
Salon Management – Esthetics	SA2	CER	Applied Services Technologies

Salon Management – Nail Care	SA4	STC	Applied Services Technologies
---------------------------------	-----	-----	----------------------------------

Institutional Requirements

ORI 101- Orientation to College is required of all students except transfer students who have transferred 12 or more semester hours prior to transferring to Drake State.

Upon entry to our college program, students will be provided with a WorkKeys™ assessment as part of the Orientation to College course to identify current career readiness scores.

BSS220- Professional Transition Course is required for all new entering students during the final semester of coursework in the program award for which they intend to graduate. This institutional course provides final preparation for graduation and entry into the new career field chosen by the student.

INSTRUCTIONAL PROGRAMS

Programs of study offered at J.F. Drake State Community and Technical College include university parallel programs, career programs and certificate programs.

UNIVERSITY PARALLEL PROGRAMS: ASSOCIATE DEGREES

Associate degrees require a minimum of 60 credit hours of coursework. The Directory of Programs in the previous section gives a list of degree programs J.F. Drake State Community and Technical College offers. The degree programs offered include Associate in Art, Associate in Science and Associate in Applied Science in various disciplines.

A university parallel program allows a student to complete the first two years of a baccalaureate degree. These programs are designed to transfer to a four-year college or university. J.F. Drake State Community and Technical College offers two transfer degrees:

Associate in Arts (A.A.)

Associate in Science (A.S.)

The Associate in Arts and Associate in Science degrees are awarded to students completing a planned university-parallel program to meet the requirements of the first two years of a Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science degree. Since Area V requirements vary with individual four-year institutions, students must obtain approved university parallel degree plans from the appropriate academic divisions or Counseling, Advising and Testing Services. Associate in Arts and Associate in Science degrees contain general education core requirements. Since not all courses will satisfy these requirements in all programs, courses should be chosen from an approved degree plan to ensure they meet the requirements. The degree plan will also indicate the courses needed in addition to the general education core to complete the degree.

Students in the Associate in Arts degree program usually transfer to a four-year institution in such fields as Art, Elementary or Secondary Education, Health, Physical Education and Recreation, Music or Theater.

Students in the Associate in Science degree program usually transfer to a four-year institution in Natural Sciences, Professional Sciences, Mathematics, Computer Science, Business Administration or Nursing. As part of a transfer degree, students will take freshman-level and sophomore-level general education courses in a wide range of disciplines. All students are required to complete a specific number of semester hours in English Composition (Area I), Humanities, Speech and Fine Arts (Area II), Natural Sciences and Mathematics (Area III) and History, Social and Behavioral Sciences (Area IV). These courses are referred to as CORE courses. In addition to CORE courses, students will choose Electives (Area V), which will more specifically prepare them for transfer in their particular field of interest.

While the College does not offer specific majors such as those offered at the bachelor's (four-year) degree level, the College is acutely aware that students should plan their course selection to meet requirements at the transfer institution. Even though all general education course work in Areas I through V will transfer, the specific Area V courses required for a major at different four-year institutions may vary. It is, therefore, most important that students consult their advisors as well as the catalog of the institution to which they wish to transfer to ensure proper transfer credit. It is also advisable that students contact an academic advisor at the four-year institution who can provide definitive advice on major course requirements.

Career programs lead to the Associate in Applied Science degree. These programs are intended to prepare students for specific careers or occupational enhancement and they also include some general education courses. Although these programs are not designed primarily for transfer, many of the courses are transferable to four-year institutions.

DEGREES AND CERTIFICATES: CERTIFICATES AND SHORT CERTIFICATES

Certificate programs are especially designed for students who wish to prepare for careers or career advancement through short-term, intensive programs.

Many of the college's programs have grouped related courses into certificates requiring 60 hours or less to complete. Students may choose to pursue certificates as alternatives to, or in addition to, associate degrees. There are two levels of these course groupings: (1) Certificates comprised of 30 to 60 credit hours of course work and (2) Short Certificates comprised of 9 to 29 credit hours of course work.

The coursework required for a Career Entry Certificate is generally deemed sufficient for students to acquire the minimum skills required for an entry-level position in the related field. However, they do not include coursework intended to develop the student's critical-thinking and generalized problem-solving skills nor do they include coursework intended to sharpen the student's perspective relative to leadership and supervisory roles and meaningful and productive functioning in overall society. Programs offering associate degrees do so because the college's industry partners have rated the associate degree as a valuable asset in their workforce.

The coursework for Certificate programs are grouped to provide students with industry-specified skill sets deemed necessary for specific tasks within the related industry, and consequently may be used by students and graduates to provide proof of credentials to prospective employers. However, students should be cautioned that employers, when making hiring decisions or considering promotions, place emphasis on completion of degrees in programs that offer them. For most students, obtaining Certificates should be seen as completing building blocks toward meeting career objectives.

PLANNING FOR TRANSFERRING

The Associate in Arts and Associate in Science degrees, requiring sixty-four semester hours, are planned sets of courses leading to baccalaureate degrees. Associate in Arts and Associate in Science degree students do not officially major in an academic discipline at J.F. Drake State Community and Technical College. Majors are defined by the institution to which these students transfer. Associate in Arts and Associate in Science degree students are assigned to advisors on the basis of intended majors or fields of interest indicated. Students planning to transfer to a four-year institution should decide as early as possible the college and program to which they will transfer. Transfer guides have been developed for Alabama's colleges and universities. J.F. Drake State Community and Technical College provides transfer guides and agreements for state colleges and universities through the Statewide Transfer and Articulation Reporting System (STARS) program. Templates approved by the Articulation and General Studies Committee (AGSC) are available in J.F. Drake State Community and Technical College advisors' offices and in the Office of Counseling, Advising and Testing. (Also see Internet <http://stars.troy.edu>.)

STARS is a computerized articulation and transfer planning system used to inform Alabama community college students about degree requirements, course equivalencies and other transfer information pertaining to specific majors at each state-funded four-year institution. STARS is an efficient and effective way of providing students, counselors and educators with accurate information upon which transfer decisions can be based. The STARS database, if used properly, can prevent loss of course credit hours, provide direction for scheduling course work and ease the transition from one institution to another. Students should request their guides or agreements when they meet with their academic advisors during New Student Orientation.

To ensure proper interpretation of the AGSC guides/agreements, students who have completed postsecondary coursework at other institutions should request an evaluation of their courses by their intended transfer institutions before registering for classes at J.F. Drake State Community and Technical College. While J.F. Drake State Community and Technical College makes every effort through advising and printed materials to provide accurate information to meet transfer and degree requirements, it is the student's responsibility to select and register for courses needed to meet those requirements.

In addition to following the transfer guide, students are advised to personally contact their transfer schools to verify specific admissions and course requirements for their majors.

J.F. Drake State Community and Technical College's academic advisors assist students in planning transfer programs. Students should consult with their academic advisor before registering each term.

AGSC templates and/or articulation guides are available in the following areas (Designations in parentheses refer to specific colleges.):

- Accounting (use Business template/guide)
- Adult Education (AU only)
- Advertising
- Agricultural Economics (AU only)
- Agribusiness Economics (AA and MU only)
- Agricultural Science (AA and MU only)
- Agronomy and Soils (AU only)

- Allied Health (UAB only)
- Animal Science/Animal and Dairy Sciences
- Anthropology
- Apparel and Textiles (UA only)
- Apparel Merchandising, Design, and Production Management (AU only)
- Apparel, Merchandising and Design (AA and MU only)
- Applied Mathematics (AU only)
- Art Education
- Art History (BA)
- Art Studio (BA)
- Art Studio (BFA)
- Athletic Training
- Behavioral Science (Athens only)
- Biochemistry (AU only, covered under Chemistry template)
- Biology
- Biology Education (UAB only)
- Biomedical Science (USA only)
- Biosystems Engineering (AU only)
- Building Science
- Business
- Business Education: Middle/High School
- Career Technical Education (Athens only)
- Chemistry
- Chemistry Education
- Clinical Laboratory Sciences/Medical Technology
- Communication Studies
- Computer Science
- Criminal Justice
- Criminology (AU only)
- Cytotechnology (UAB only)
- Dance (UA only)
- Economics (BA Degree)
- Economics (BS Degree) (use Business template/guide)
- Elementary or Early Childhood Education
- Engineering - Aerospace
- Engineering - Chemical
- Engineering - Civil
- Engineering - Computer
- Engineering - Computer Science
- Engineering - Electrical
- Engineering - Industrial
- Engineering - Materials
- Engineering - Mechanical
- English (BA/BS)
- English/Language Arts Education: Middle/High School
- Environmental Science (AU only)

- Environmental Science and Soil (AA and MU only)
- Exercise Science and Wellness (JSU only)
- Family and Consumer Sciences (JSU only)
- Family and Consumer Sciences (UM only)
- Family and Consumer Sciences Education (AA and MU only)
- Finance (use Business template/guide)
- Fisheries Science (AU only)
- Food and Nutrition (UA only)
- Food Science and Technology (AA and MU only)
- Foreign Language
- Forest Management/Forest Science (AA and MU only)
- Forestry (AU only)
- French Education: Middle/High School
- General Science Education: Middle/High School
- General Studies in Human Environmental Sciences (UA only)
- Geography
- Geography Education: Middle/High School
- Geology
- Geomatics (Troy only)
- German Education: Middle/High School
- Health Education: Middle/High School
- Health Information Management (UAB only)
- Health Promotion (AU only)
- Health, P.E. and Recreation (UNA only)
- Health Science (Athens only)
- Health Sciences (UAB only)
- Health Services Administration (AU only)
- History
- History Education: Middle/High School
- Horticulture (AU only)
- Hotel and Restaurant Management (AU only)
- Human Development and Family Studies (AU only)
- Human Development and Family Studies (AA and MU only)
- Human Development and Family Studies (UA only)
- Human Environmental Sciences (UNA only)
- Human Resource Management (use Business template/guide)
- Human Services (Troy only)
- Industrial Design (AU only)
- Industrial Hygiene (UNA only)
- Instrumentation (Athens only)
- Interior Architecture (AU only)
- Interior Design (AU and UA only)
- International Business (use Business template/guide)
- International Studies (UAB only)
- Journalism
- Laboratory Technology (AU only)

- Management (use Business template/guide)
- Management Information Systems (use Business template/guide)
- Marketing (use Business template/guide)
- Mathematics
- Math Education: Middle/High School
- Meteorology (USA only)
- Music
- Music Education
- Nuclear Medicine Technology (UAB only)
- Nursing
- Nutrition and Food Science (AU only)
- Nutrition and Hospitality Management (AA and MU only)
- Occupational Therapy
- Operations Management (use Business template/guide)
- Philosophy
- Physical Education
- Physics
- Physics Education
- Plant Science (AA and MU only)
- Political Science
- Poultry Science (AU only)
- Psychology (BA or BS)
- Public Administration (AU only)
- Public Relations
- Public Safety Administration (Athens only)
- Radiologic Sciences
- Recreation Leadership (JSU only)
- Rehabilitation [non-certification program] (Troy only)
- Rehabilitation Services Education (AU only)
- Religious Studies
- Respiratory Therapy/Cardiopulmonary Sciences
- Restaurant and Hospitality Management (UA only)
- Sociology
- Social Science
- Social Studies Education: Middle/High School
- Social Work
- Spanish Education: Middle/High School
- Special Education
- Speech (Use Communications Studies or Speech template/guide)
- Speech Pathology
- Sports and Fitness Management (Troy only)
- Surgical Physician Assistant (UAB only)
- Technology, Industrial Technology or Engineering Technology
- Telecommunication and Film or Broadcasting
- Textile Engineering, Textile Chemistry, and Textile Management and Technology (AU only)
- Theatre

- Transportation or Physical Distribution (use Business template/guide)
- Wildlife Science (AU only)

ADVANCED MANUFACTURING

The Advanced Manufacturing Program prepares individuals to apply basic engineering principles and technical skills to the identification and resolution of production problems in the manufacture of products. It includes instruction in machine operations, production line operations, engineering analysis, systems analysis, instrumentation, physical controls, automation, computer-aided manufacturing (CAM), manufacturing planning, quality control, and informational infrastructure

The Associate in Applied Science Degree in Advanced Manufacturing (ADM) has options in Additive Manufacturing, Electrical Technology, Engineering Design Technology, Injection Molding, Machine Tool Technology, Mechatronics, Welding Technology, and certificates are also available to shape the fundamentals into different forms in manufacturing of operations.

Additive Manufacturing - AAS

Area I: Written Composition 6 Cr Hrs

<i>Course</i>	<i>Title</i>	<i>Cr. Hrs.</i>
ENG101	English Comp. I	3
ENG102	English Comp. II	3

Area II: Humanities and Fine Arts 3 Cr. Hrs.

<i>Course</i>	<i>Title</i>	<i>Cr. Hrs.</i>
ART100	Art Appreciation	3
ART203	Art History I	3
ENG251	American Literature I	3
ENG252	American Literature II	3
ENG261	English Literature I	3
ENG262	English Literature II	3
ENG271	World Literature I	3
ENG272	World Literature II	3
MUS101	Music Appreciation	3

PHL206	Ethics & Society	3
REL100	History of World Religions	3
REL151	Survey of Old Testament	3
REL152	Survey of New Testament	3
SPA101	Introductory Spanish I	3
SPA102	Introductory Spanish II	3
SPH106	Fundamentals of Oral Communication	3
SPH107	Fundamentals of Public Speaking	3
THR120	Theater Appreciation	3
THR126	Intro to Theater	3

Area III: Natural Sciences and Mathematics 10 Cr. Hrs.

Note: CIS146, MTH100 or higher and a 4 credit science course are required.

<i>Course</i>	<i>Title</i>	<i>Cr. Hrs.</i>
CIS146	Microcomputer Applications	3
MTH100	Intermediate College Algebra	3
MTH112	Pre-Calculus Algebra	3
MTH113	Pre-Calculus Trigonometry I	3
MTH115	Pre-Calculus Algebra & Trigonometry	4
MTH120	Calculus and Its Application	3
MTH125	Calculus I	4
MTH126	Calculus II	4
MTH227	Calculus III	4
PHY201	General Physics I	4

Area IV: History, Social and Behavioral Sciences 3 Cr. Hrs.

<i>Course</i>	<i>Title</i>	<i>Cr. Hrs.</i>
ECO231	Principles of Macroeconomics	3
ECO232	Principles of Microeconomics	3
GEO100	World Regional Geography	3
HIS101	Western Civilization I	3
HIS102	Western Civilization II	3
HIS121	World History I	3
HIS122	World History II	3
HIS201	US History I	3
HIS202	US History II	3

POL200	Intro to Political Science	3
PSY200	General Psychology	3
PSY210	Human Growth and Development	3
SOC200	Intro to Sociology	3

Area V: Pre-professional, Major and Elective Courses 38 Cr. Hrs. (36 required, 2 institutional)

Course	Title	Cr. Hrs.
ADM101	Precision Measurement	3
ADM106	Quality Control	3
ADM108	Intro to 3D Modeling	3
ADM110	Blueprint Reading	3
ADM111	Manufacturing Safety and Practices	3
ADM112	Orientation to Additive Manufacturing	3
ADM160	Additive Manufacturing Production Technology	3
ADM162	Additive Manufacturing Proc-Polymer	3
ADM164	Additive Manufacturing Proc-Powders	3
ADM208	Intermediate 3D Modeling	3
ADM241	Additive Manufacturing Test Prep	3
ADM255	App of Additive Manufacturing Design	3

Institutional Requirements (2 credits):

Note: ORI101 must be taken in the first semester. BSS220 must be taken in the final semester.

Course	Title	Cr. Hrs.
ORI101	Orientation to College	1
BSS220	Professional Transition	1

Total AAS Degree Cr. Hrs. 60

Additive Manufacturing - CER

Area I: Written Composition 3 Cr. Hrs.

Course	Title	Cr. Hrs.
ENG101	English Comp. I	3

Area II: Humanities and Fine Arts 3 Cr. Hrs.

Course	Title	Cr. Hrs.
ART100	Art Appreciation	3
ART203	Art History I	3
ENG251	American Literature I	3
ENG252	American Literature II	3
ENG261	English Literature I	3
ENG262	English Literature II	3
ENG271	World Literature I	3
ENG272	World Literature II	3
MUS101	Music Appreciation	3
PHL206	Ethics & Society	3
REL100	History of World Religions	3
REL151	Survey of Old Testament	3
REL152	Survey of New Testament	3
SPA101	Introductory Spanish I	3
SPA102	Introductory Spanish II	3
SPH106	Fundamentals of Oral Communication	3
SPH107	Fundamentals of Public Speaking	3
THR120	Theater Appreciation	3
THR126	Intro to Theater	3

Area III: Natural Sciences and Mathematics 6 Cr. Hrs.

Note: CIS146 and MTH100 or higher are required.

Course	Title	Cr. Hrs.
CIS146	Microcomputer Applications	3
MTH100	Intermediate College Algebra	3
MTH112	Pre-Calculus Algebra	3
MTH113	Pre-Calculus Trigonometry I	3
MTH115	Pre-Calculus Algebra & Trigonometry	4

MTH120	Calculus and Its Application	3
MTH125	Calculus I	4
MTH126	Calculus II	4
MTH227	Calculus III	4

Area IV: History, Social and Behavioral Sciences 0 Cr. Hrs.

Area V: Pre-professional, Major and Elective Courses 26 Cr. Hrs.
(24 required, 2 institutional)

<i>Course</i>	<i>Title</i>	<i>Cr. Hrs.</i>
ADM101	Precision Measurement	3
ADM102	Computer Aided Design	3
ADM106	Quality Control	3
ADM108	Intro to 3D Modeling	3
ADM110	Blueprint Reading	3
ADM112	Orientation to Additive Manufacturing	3
ADM160	Additive Manufacturing Production Technology	3
ADM162	Additive Manufacturing Proc-Polymer	3

Institutional Requirements (2 credits):

Note: ORI101 must be taken in the first semester. BSS220 must be taken in the final semester.

<i>Course</i>	<i>Title</i>	<i>Cr. Hrs.</i>
ORI101	Orientation to College	1
BSS220	Professional Transition	1

Total Certificate Credit Hours 38

Advanced Manufacturing - Electrical Technology Degree- AAS

The Electrical Technology prepares individuals to apply technical knowledge and skills to install, operate, maintain, and repair electric apparatus and systems such as residential, commercial, and industrial electric-power wiring; and DC and AC motors, controls, and

electrical distribution panels. Includes instruction in the principles of electronics and electrical systems, wiring, power transmission, safety, industrial and household appliances, job estimation, electrical testing and inspection, and applicable codes and standards.

Area I: Written Composition 6 Cr. Hrs.

<i>Course</i>	<i>Title</i>	<i>Cr. Hrs.</i>
ENG101	English Comp. I	3
ENG102	English Comp. II	3

Area II: Humanities and Fine Arts 3 Cr. Hrs.

<i>Course</i>	<i>Title</i>	<i>Cr. Hrs.</i>
ART100	Art Appreciation	3
ART203	Art History I	3
ENG251	American Literature I	3
ENG252	American Literature II	3
ENG261	English Literature I	3
ENG262	English Literature II	3
ENG271	World Literature I	3
ENG272	World Literature II	3
MUS101	Music Appreciation	3
PHL206	Ethics & Society	3
REL100	History of World Religions	3
REL151	Survey of Old Testament	3
REL152	Survey of New Testament	3
SPA101	Introductory Spanish I	3
SPA102	Introductory Spanish II	3
SPH106	Fundamentals of Oral Communication	3
SPH107	Fundamentals of Public Speaking	3
THR120	Theater Appreciation	3
THR126	Intro to Theater	3

Area III: Natural Sciences and Mathematics 10 Cr. Hrs.

Note: CIS146, MTH100 or higher and a 4 credit hour science course are required.

<i>Course</i>	<i>Title</i>	<i>Cr. Hrs.</i>
CIS146	Microcomputer Applications	3

CIS130	Intro to Information Systems	3
MTH100	Intermediate College Algebra	3
MTH112	Pre-Calculus Algebra	3
MTH113	Pre-Calculus Trigonometry I	3
MTH115	Pre-Calculus Algebra & Trigonometry	4
MTH120	Calculus and Its Application	3
MTH125	Calculus I	4
MTH126	Calculus II	4
MTH227	Calculus III	4

Area IV: History, Social and Behavioral Sciences 3 Cr. Hrs.

<i>Course</i>	<i>Title</i>	<i>Cr. Hrs.</i>
ECO231	Principles of Macroeconomics	3
ECO232	Principles of Microeconomics	3
GEO100	World Regional Geography	3
HIS101	Western Civilization I	3
HIS102	Western Civilization II	3
HIS121	World History I	3
HIS122	World History II	3
HIS201	US History I	3
HIS202	US History II	3
POL200	Intro to Political Science	3
PSY200	General Psychology	3
PSY210	Human Growth and Development	3
SOC200	Intro to Sociology	3

Area V: Pre-professional, Major and Elective Courses 44 Cr. Hrs.
(27 major core, 15 electives, 2 institutional)

ADM101	Precision Measurement	3
ADM105	Fluid Systems	3
ADM106	Quality Control	3
ADM111	Manufacturing Safety Practices	3
ELT108	DC Fundamentals	3
ELT109	AC Fundamentals	3
ELT114	Residential Wiring Methods I	3
ELT115	Residential Wiring Methods II	3
ELT117	DC/AC Machines	3

General Electives 15 Cr. Hrs.

Note: ELT118, ELT209, ELT231 and ELT241 are highly recommended.

ELT118	Commercial/Indust. Wiring I	3
ELT209	Motor Controls I	3
ELT231	Introduction to Programmable Controllers	3
ELT241	National Electric Code	3
ELT219	Fluid Power	3
ELT253	Industrial Robotics	3
ELT254	Robot Maintenance and Troubleshooting	3
INT126	Preventive Maintenances	3

Institutional Requirements (2 credits):

Note: ORI101 must be taken in the first semester. BSS220 must be taken in the final semester.

<i>Course</i>	<i>Title</i>	<i>Cr. Hrs.</i>
ORI101	Orientation to College	1
BSS220	Professional Transition	1

Total AAS Degree Credit Hours 66

Electrical Wiring – CER

Area I: Written Composition 3 Cr. Hrs.

<i>Course</i>	<i>Title</i>	<i>Cr. Hrs.</i>
ENG101	English Comp. I	3

Area II: Humanities and Fine Arts 3 Cr. Hrs.

<i>Course</i>	<i>Title</i>	<i>Cr. Hrs.</i>
ART100	Art Appreciation	3
ART203	Art History I	3
ENG251	American Literature I	3
ENG252	American Literature II	3
ENG261	English Literature I	3
ENG262	English Literature II	3
ENG271	World Literature I	3
ENG272	World Literature II	3
MUS101	Music Appreciation	3
PHL206	Ethics & Society	3

REL100	History of World Religions	3
REL151	Survey of Old Testament	3
REL152	Survey of New Testament	3
SPA101	Introductory Spanish I	3
SPA102	Introductory Spanish II	3
SPH106	Fundamentals of Oral Communication	3
SPH107	Fundamentals of Public Speaking	3
THR120	Theater Appreciation	3
THR126	Intro to Theater	3

Area III: Natural Sciences and Mathematics **6 Cr. Hrs.**

Note: CIS146 and MTH100 or higher are required.

<i>Course</i>	<i>Title</i>	<i>Cr. Hrs.</i>
CIS146	Microcomputer Applications	3
MTH100	Intermediate College Algebra	3
MTH112	Pre-Calculus Algebra	3
MTH113	Pre-Calculus Trigonometry I	3
MTH115	Pre-Calculus Algebra & Trigonometry	4
MTH120	Calculus and Its Application	3
MTH125	Calculus I	4
MTH126	Calculus II	4
MTH227	Calculus III	4

Area IV: History, Social and Behavioral Sciences **0 Cr. Hrs.**

No Requirements

Area V: Pre-professional, Major and Elective Courses **29 Cr. Hrs.**
(27 major core, 2 institutional)

<i>Course</i>	<i>Title</i>	<i>Cr. Hrs.</i>
ADM101	Precision Measurement	3
ADM105	Fluid Systems	3
ADM106	Quality Control	3
ADM111	Manufacturing Safety Practices	3
ELT108	DC Fundamentals	3

ELT109	AC Fundamentals	3
ELT114	Residential Wiring Methods I	3
ELT115	Residential Wiring Methods II	3
ELT118	Comm. /Industry Wiring	3

Institutional Requirements (2 credits):

Note: ORI101 must be taken in the first semester. BSS220 must be taken in the final semester.

<i>Course</i>	<i>Title</i>	<i>Cr. Hrs.</i>
ORI101	Orientation to College	1
BSS220	Professional Transition	1
Total Certificate Credit Hours		41

Electrical Fundamentals - STC1

Area I: Written Composition **0 Cr. Hrs.**

Area II: Humanities and Fine Arts **0 Cr. Hrs.**

Area III: Natural Sciences and Mathematics **0 Cr. Hrs.**

Area IV: History, Social and Behavioral Sciences **0 Cr. Hrs.**

Area V: Pre-professional, Major and Elective Courses **9 Cr. Hrs.**

<i>Course</i>	<i>Title</i>	<i>Cr. Hrs.</i>
ADM111	Manufacturing Safety Practices	3
ELT108	DC Fundamentals	3
ELT109	AC Fundamentals	3
Total STC1 Credit Hours		9

Preventive Maintenance - STC2

Area I: Written Composition 0 Cr. Hrs.

Area II: Humanities and Fine Arts 0 Cr. Hrs.

Area III: Natural Sciences and Mathematics 0 Cr. Hrs.

Area IV: History, Social and Behavioral Sciences 0 Cr. Hrs.

Area V: Pre-professional, Major and Elective Courses 12 Cr. Hrs.

<i>Course</i>	<i>Title</i>	<i>Cr. Hrs.</i>
ADM111	Manufacturing Safety Practices	3
ELT108	DC Fundamentals	3
ELT109	AC Fundamentals	3
INT126	Preventative Maintenance	3
Total STC2 Credit Hours		12

Robotics - STC3

Area I: Written Composition 0 Cr. Hrs.

Area II: Humanities and Fine Arts 0 Cr. Hrs.

Area III: Natural Sciences and Mathematics 0 Cr. Hrs.

Area IV: History, Social and Behavioral Sciences 0 Cr. Hrs.

Area V: Pre-professional, Major and Elective Courses 9 Cr. Hrs.

<i>Course</i>	<i>Title</i>	<i>Cr. Hrs.</i>
ADM105	Fluid Systems	3
ELT253	Ind. Robotics	3
ELT254	Robot Maintenance	3
Total STC3 Credit Hours		9

Advanced Manufacturing Engineering Design Degree - AAS

Area I: Written Composition 6 Cr. Hrs.

<i>Course</i>	<i>Title</i>	<i>Cr. Hrs.</i>
ENG101	English Comp. I	3
ENG102	English Comp. II	3

Area II: Humanities and Fine Arts 3 Cr. Hrs.

<i>Course</i>	<i>Title</i>	<i>Cr. Hrs.</i>
ART100	Art Appreciation	3
ART203	Art History I	3
ENG251	American Literature I	3
ENG252	American Literature II	3
ENG261	English Literature I	3
ENG262	English Literature II	3
ENG271	World Literature I	3
ENG272	World Literature II	3
MUS101	Music Appreciation	3
PHL206	Ethics & Society	3
REL100	History of World Religions	3
REL151	Survey of Old Testament	3
REL152	Survey of New Testament	3
SPA101	Introductory Spanish I	3
SPA102	Introductory Spanish II	3
SPH106	Fundamentals of Oral Communication	3
SPH107	Fundamentals of Public Speaking	3
THR120	Theater Appreciation	3
THR126	Intro to Theater	3

Area III: Natural Sciences and Mathematics 10 Cr. Hrs.

Note: CIS146, MTH100 or higher and a 4 credit hour science course are required.

<i>Course</i>	<i>Title</i>	<i>Cr. Hrs.</i>
CIS146	Microcomputer Applications	3
MTH100	Intermediate College Algebra	3
MTH112	Pre-Calculus Algebra	3
MTH113	Pre-Calculus Trigonometry I	3
MTH115	Pre-Calculus Algebra & Trigonometry	4

MTH120	Calculus and Its Application	3
MTH125	Calculus I	4
MTH126	Calculus II	4
MTH227	Calculus III	4
PHY201	General Physics I	4

Area IV: History, Social and Behavioral Sciences 3 Cr. Hrs.

<i>Course</i>	<i>Title</i>	<i>Cr. Hrs.</i>
ECO231	Principles of Macroeconomics	3
ECO232	Principles of Microeconomics	3
GEO100	World Regional Geography	3
HIS101	Western Civilization I	3
HIS102	Western Civilization II	3
HIS121	World History I	3
HIS122	World History II	3
HIS201	US History I	3
HIS202	US History II	3
POL200	Intro to Political Science	3
PSY200	General Psychology	3
PSY210	Human Growth and Development	3
SOC200	Intro to Sociology	3

Area V: Pre-professional, Major and Elective Courses 41 Cr. Hrs.
(27 major core 12 electives, 2 institutional)

<i>Course</i>	<i>Title</i>	<i>Cr. Hrs.</i>
ADM101	Precision Measurement	3
ADM106	Quality Control	3
ADM110	Blueprint Reading	3
ADM111	Manufacturing Safety Practices	3
DDT104	Intro to Computer Aided Drafting and Design	3
DDT111	Fundamentals of Drafting and Design Technology	3
DDT124	Intro to Technical Drawing	3
DDT128	Intermediate Technical Drawing	3
DDT215	Geometric Dimensioning & Tolerancing	3

General Electives 12 Cr. Hrs.

Note: The DDT233, DDT235, DDT236, and DDT260 are highly recommended.

DDT130	Fundamentals of Drafting or Related Trades	3
DDT144	Basic 3D Modeling	3
DDT226	Technical Illustration	3
DDT233	Intermediate 3D Modeling	3
DDT234	Three – D Graphics and Animations	3
DDT235	Specialized CAD	3
DDT239	Independent Studies	3
DDT260	Portfolio	3
WKO110	NCCER	3

Institutional Requirements (2 credits):

Note: ORI101 must be taken in the first semester. BSS220 must be taken in the final semester.

<i>Course</i>	<i>Title</i>	<i>Cr. Hrs.</i>
ORI101	Orientation to College	1
BSS220	Professional Transition	1

Total AAS Degree Credit Hours 63

Engineering Design- CER

Area I: Written Composition 3 Cr. Hrs.

<i>Course</i>	<i>Title</i>	<i>Cr. Hrs.</i>
ENG101	English Comp. I	3

Area II: Humanities and Fine Arts 3 Cr. Hrs.

<i>Course</i>	<i>Title</i>	<i>Cr. Hrs.</i>
ART100	Art Appreciation	3
ART203	Art History I	3
ENG251	American Literature I	3
ENG252	American Literature II	3
ENG261	English Literature I	3
ENG262	English Literature II	3

ENG271	World Literature I	3
ENG272	World Literature II	3
MUS101	Music Appreciation	3
PHL206	Ethics & Society	3
REL100	History of World Religions	3
REL151	Survey of Old Testament	3
REL152	Survey of New Testament	3
SPA101	Introductory Spanish I	3
SPA102	Introductory Spanish II	3
SPH106	Fundamentals of Oral Communication	3
SPH107	Fundamentals of Public Speaking	3
THR120	Theater Appreciation	3
THR126	Intro to Theater	3

Area III: Natural Sciences and Mathematics 10 Cr. Hrs.

Note: CIS146 and MTH100 or higher are required.

<i>Course</i>	<i>Title</i>	<i>Cr. Hrs.</i>
CIS146	Microcomputer Applications	3
MTH100	Intermediate College Algebra	3
MTH112	Pre-Calculus Algebra	3
MTH113	Pre-Calculus Trigonometry I	3
MTH115	Pre-Calculus Algebra & Trigonometry	4
MTH120	Calculus and Its Application	3
MTH125	Calculus I	4
MTH126	Calculus II	4
MTH227	Calculus III	4

Area IV: History, Social and Behavioral Sciences 0 Cr. Hrs.

Area V: Pre-professional, Major and Elective Courses 26 Cr. Hrs.
(24 required, 2 institutional)

<i>Course</i>	<i>Title</i>	<i>Cr. Hrs.</i>
ADM101	Precision Measurement	3
ADM110	Blueprint Reading	3
ADM111	Manufacturing Safety Practices	3

DDT104	Intro to Computer Aided Drafting and Design	3
DDT111	Fundamentals of Drafting and Design Technology	3
DDT124	Intro to Technical Drawing	3
DDT128	Intermediate Technical Drawing	3
DDT144	Basic 3D Modeling	3

Institutional Requirements (2 credits):

Note: ORI101 must be taken in the first semester. BSS220 must be taken in the final semester.

<i>Course</i>	<i>Title</i>	<i>Cr. Hrs.</i>
ORI101	Orientation to College	1
BSS220	Professional Transition	1

Total Certificate Credit Hours 38

Advanced Certificate - STC1

Area I: Written Composition 0 Cr. Hrs.

Area II: Humanities and Fine Arts 0 Cr. Hrs.

Area III: Natural Sciences and Mathematics 0 Cr. Hrs.

Area IV: History, Social and Behavioral Sciences 0 Cr. Hrs.

Area V: Pre-professional, Major and Elective Courses 9 Cr. Hrs.

<i>Course</i>	<i>Title</i>	<i>Cr. Hrs.</i>
ADM101	Precision Measurement	3
ADM102	Computer Aided Design	3
DDT144	Basic 3D Modeling	3

Total STC1 Credit Hours 9

Mechanical Design Fundamentals - STC2

Area I: Written Composition 0 Cr. Hrs.

Area II: Humanities and Fine Arts 0 Cr. Hrs.

Area III: Natural Sciences and Mathematics 0 Cr. Hrs.

Area IV: History, Social and Behavioral Sciences 0 Cr. Hrs.

Area V: Pre-professional, Major and Elective Courses 9 Cr. Hrs.

<i>Course</i>	<i>Title</i>	<i>Cr. Hrs.</i>
ADM101	Precision Measurement	3
DDT104	Intro to CAD	3
DDT111	Fundamentals of Drafting and Design Technology	3
Total STC2 Credit Hours		9

Mechanical Design Quality - STC3

Area I: Written Composition 0 Cr. Hrs.

Area II: Humanities and Fine Arts 0 Cr. Hrs.

Area III: Natural Sciences and Mathematics 0 Cr. Hrs.

Area IV: History, Social and Behavioral Sciences 0 Cr. Hrs.

Area V: Pre-professional, Major and Elective Courses 12 Cr. Hrs.

<i>Course</i>	<i>Title</i>	<i>Cr. Hrs.</i>
ADM106	Fluid Power	3
ADM110	Ind. Robotics	3
DDT215	Geometric Dimensioning and Tolerancing	3
DDT226	Technical Illustration	3

Total STC3 Credit Hours 12

ADVANCED MANUFACTURING INJECTION MOLDING - AAS

Area I: Written Composition 6 Cr. Hrs.

<i>Course</i>	<i>Title</i>	<i>Cr. Hrs.</i>
ENG101	English Comp. I	3
ENG102	English Comp. II	3

Area II: Humanities and Fine Arts 3 Cr. Hrs.

<i>Course</i>	<i>Title</i>	<i>Cr. Hrs.</i>
ART100	Art Appreciation	3
ART203	Art History I	3
ENG251	American Literature I	3
ENG252	American Literature II	3
ENG261	English Literature I	3
ENG262	English Literature II	3
ENG271	World Literature I	3
ENG272	World Literature II	3
MUS101	Music Appreciation	3
PHL206	Ethics & Society	3
REL100	History of World Religions	3
REL151	Survey of Old Testament	3
REL152	Survey of New Testament	3
SPA101	Introductory Spanish I	3
SPA102	Introductory Spanish II	3
SPH106	Fundamentals of Oral Communication	3
SPH107	Fundamentals of Public Speaking	3
THR120	Theater Appreciation	3
THR126	Intro to Theater	3

Area III: Natural Sciences and Mathematics 10 Cr. Hrs.

Note: CIS146, MTH100 or higher and a 4 credit hour science course are required.

<i>Course</i>	<i>Title</i>	<i>Cr. Hrs.</i>
CIS146	Microcomputer Applications	3
MTH100	Intermediate College Algebra	3
MTH112	Pre-Calculus Algebra	3

MTH113	Pre-Calculus Trigonometry I	3
MTH115	Pre-Calculus Algebra & Trigonometry	4
MTH120	Calculus and Its Application	3
MTH125	Calculus I	4
MTH126	Calculus II	4
MTH227	Calculus III	4
PHY201	General Physics I	4

Area IV: History, Social and Behavioral Sciences 3 Cr. Hrs.

<i>Course</i>	<i>Title</i>	<i>Cr. Hrs.</i>
ECO231	Principles of Macroeconomics	3
ECO232	Principles of Microeconomics	3
GEO100	World Regional Geography	3
HIS101	Western Civilization I	3
HIS102	Western Civilization II	3
HIS121	World History I	3
HIS122	World History II	3
HIS201	US History I	3
HIS202	US History II	3
POL200	Intro to Political Science	3
PSY200	General Psychology	3
PSY210	Human Growth and Development	3
SOC200	Intro to Sociology	3

Area V: Pre-professional, Major and Elective Courses 38 Cr. Hrs.
(36 required, 2 institutional)

<i>Course</i>	<i>Title</i>	<i>Cr. Hrs.</i>
ADM101	Precision Measurement	3
ADM102	Computer Aided Design	3
ADM106	Quality Control	3
ADM110	Blueprint Reading	3
ADM111	Manufacturing Safety Practices	3
ADM145	Intro to Injection Molding	3
ADM146	Intro to Injection Molding Lab	3
ADM147	Injection Mold Design	3
ADM148	Injection Mold Design Lab	3
ADM205	Advanced Injection Molding	3
ADM206	Advanced Injection Molding Lab3	3

MTT220	CNC Graphics Milling	3
--------	----------------------	---

Total AAS Degree Cr. Hrs. 60

Injection Molding - CER

Area I: Written Composition 3 Cr. Hrs.

<i>Course</i>	<i>Title</i>	<i>Cr. Hrs.</i>
ENG101	English Comp. I	3

Area II: Humanities and Fine Arts 3 Cr. Hrs.

<i>Course</i>	<i>Title</i>	<i>Cr. Hrs.</i>
ART100	Art Appreciation	3
ART203	Art History I	3
ENG251	American Literature I	3
ENG252	American Literature II	3
ENG261	English Literature I	3
ENG262	English Literature II	3
ENG271	World Literature I	3
ENG272	World Literature II	3
MUS101	Music Appreciation	3
PHL206	Ethics & Society	3
REL100	History of World Religions	3
REL151	Survey of Old Testament	3
REL152	Survey of New Testament	3
SPA101	Introductory Spanish I	3
SPA102	Introductory Spanish II	3
SPH106	Fundamentals of Oral Communication	3
SPH107	Fundamentals of Public Speaking	3
THR120	Theater Appreciation	3
THR126	Intro to Theater	3

Area III: Natural Sciences and Mathematics 6 Cr. Hrs.

Note: CIS146 and MTH100 or higher are required.

<i>Course</i>	<i>Title</i>	<i>Cr. Hrs.</i>
CIS146	Microcomputer Applications	3

MTH100	Intermediate College Algebra	3
MTH112	Pre-Calculus Algebra	3
MTH113	Pre-Calculus Trigonometry I	3
MTH115	Pre-Calculus Algebra & Trigonometry	4
MTH120	2Calculus and Its Application	3
MTH125	2Calculus I	4
MTH126	2Calculus II	4
MTH227	Calculus III	4

Area IV: History, Social and Behavioral Sciences 0 Cr. Hrs.

Area V: Pre-professional, Major and Elective Courses 26 Cr. Hrs. (24 required, 2 institutional)

Course	Title	Cr. Hrs.
ADM101	Precision Measurement	3
ADM102	Computer Aided Design	3
ADM110	Blueprint Reading	3
ADM111	Manufacturing Safety Practices	3
ADM145	Intro to Injection Molding	3
ADM146	Intro to Injection Molding Lab	3
ADM147	Injection Mold Design	3
ADM148	Injection Mold Design Lab	3

Institutional Requirements (2 credits):

Note: ORI101 must be taken in the first semester. BSS220 must be taken in the final semester.

Course	Title	Cr. Hrs.
ORI101	Orientation to College	1
BSS220	Professional Transition	1

Total Certificate Credit Hours 38

ADVANCED MANUFACTURING MACHINE TOOL- AAS

The Machine Tool Technology program prepares individuals to apply technical knowledge and skills to operate machine tools used in the forming of metal

components, as well as the fabrication of special tools, dies, jigs and fixtures used in cutting, working and finishing metal components.

Area I: Written Composition 6 Cr. Hrs.

Course	Title	Cr. Hrs.
ENG101	English Comp. I	3
ENG102	English Comp. II	3

Area II: Humanities and Fine Arts 3 Cr. Hrs.

Course	Title	Cr. Hrs.
ART100	Art Appreciation	3
ART203	Art History I	3
ENG251	American Literature I	3
ENG252	American Literature II	3
ENG261	English Literature I	3
ENG262	English Literature II	3
ENG271	World Literature I	3
ENG272	World Literature II	3
MUS101	Music Appreciation	3
PHL206	Ethics & Society	3
REL100	History of World Religions	3
REL151	Survey of Old Testament	3
REL152	Survey of New Testament	3
SPA101	Introductory Spanish I	3
SPA102	Introductory Spanish II	3
SPH106	Fundamentals of Oral Communication	3
SPH107	Fundamentals of Public Speaking	3
THR120	Theater Appreciation	3
THR126	Intro to Theater	3

Area III: Natural Sciences and Mathematics 10 Cr. Hrs.

Note: CIS146, MTH100 or higher and a 4 credit hour science are required.

Course	Title	Cr. Hrs.
CIS146	Microcomputer Applications	3
MTH100	Intermediate College Algebra	3
MTH112	Pre-Calculus Algebra	3
MTH113	Pre-Calculus Trigonometry I	3

MTH115	Pre-Calculus Algebra & Trigonometry	4
MTH120	Calculus and Its Application	3
MTH125	Calculus I	4
MTH126	Calculus II	4
MTH227	Calculus III	4
PHY201	General Physics I	4

Area IV: History, Social and Behavioral Sciences 3 Cr. Hrs.

<i>Course</i>	<i>Title</i>	<i>Cr. Hrs.</i>
ECO231	Principles of Macroeconomics	3
ECO232	Principles of Microeconomics	3
GEO100	World Regional Geography	3
HIS101	Western Civilization I	3
HIS102	Western Civilization II	3
HIS121	World History I	3
HIS122	World History II	3
HIS201	US History I	3
HIS202	US History II	3
POL200	Intro to Political Science	3
PSY200	General Psychology	3
PSY210	Human Growth and Development	3
SOC200	Intro to Sociology	3

Area V: Pre-professional, Major and Elective Courses 47 Cr. Hrs.
(39 major core, 6 electives, 2 institutional)

<i>Course</i>	<i>Title</i>	<i>Cr. Hrs.</i>
ADM101	Precision Measurement	3
ADM110	Blueprint Reading	3
ADM111	Manufacturing Safety Practices	3
MTT107	Machining Calculations I	3
MTT129	Lathe Operations	6
MTT139	Basic Computer Numerical Control	3
MTT140	Basic Computer Numerical Control Turning Programming I	3
MTT141	Basic Computer Numeric Control Milling Programming I	3
MTT147	Intro to Machine Shop I	3

MTT148	Intro to Machine Shop I Lab	3
MTT149	Intro to Machine Shop II	3
MTT150	Introduction to Machine Shop II Lab	3

General Electives 6 Cr. Hrs.

MTT125	Introduction to Machining Technology	3
MTT128	Geometric Dimensioning Tolerancing I	3
MTT134	Lathe Operations I	3
MTT135	Lathe Operations I Lab	3
MTT219	Computer Numerical Control Graphics Turning	3
MTT220	Computer Numerical Control Graphics Milling	3
ADM102	Computer Aided Design	3
ADM106	Quality Control	3

Institutional Requirements (2 credits):

Note: ORI101 must be taken in the first semester. BSS220 must be taken in the final semester.

<i>Course</i>	<i>Title</i>	<i>Cr. Hrs.</i>
ORI101	Orientation to College	1
BSS220	Professional Transition	1

Total AAS Degree Credit Hours 69

Machining Fundamentals - CER

Area I: Written Composition 3 Cr. Hrs.

<i>Course</i>	<i>Title</i>	<i>Cr. Hrs.</i>
ENG101	English Comp. I	3

Area II: Humanities and Fine Arts 3 Cr. Hrs.

<i>Course</i>	<i>Title</i>	<i>Cr. Hrs.</i>
ART100	Art Appreciation	3
ART203	Art History I	3
ENG251	American Literature I	3
ENG252	American Literature II	3

ENG261	English Literature I	3
ENG262	English Literature II	3
ENG271	World Literature I	3
ENG272	World Literature II	3
MUS101	Music Appreciation	3
PHL206	Ethics & Society	3
REL100	History of World Religions	3
REL151	Survey of Old Testament	3
REL152	Survey of New Testament	3
SPA101	Introductory Spanish I	3
SPA102	Introductory Spanish II	3
SPH106	Fundamentals of Oral Communication	3
SPH107	Fundamentals of Public Speaking	3
THR120	Theater Appreciation	3
THR126	Intro to Theater	3

Area III: Natural Sciences and Mathematics **6 Cr. Hrs.**

Note: CIS146 and MTH100 or higher are required.

<i>Course</i>	<i>Title</i>	<i>Cr. Hrs.</i>
CIS146	Microcomputer Applications	3
MTH100	Intermediate College Algebra	3
MTH112	Pre-Calculus Algebra	3
MTH113	Pre-Calculus Trigonometry I	3
MTH115	Pre-Calculus Algebra & Trigonometry	4
MTH120	Calculus and Its Application	3
MTH125	Calculus I	4
MTH126	Calculus II	4
MTH227	Calculus III	4

Area IV: History, Social and Behavioral Sciences **0 Cr. Hrs.**

Area V: Pre-professional, Major and Elective Courses **26 Cr. Hrs.**
(24 required, 2 institutional)

<i>Course</i>	<i>Title</i>	<i>Cr. Hrs.</i>
ADM101	Precision Measurement	3
ADM102	Computer Aided Design	3

ADM110	Blueprint Reading	3
ADM111	Manufacturing Safety Practices	3
MTT147	Intro to Machine Shop I	3
MTT148	Intro to Machine Shop I Lab	3
MTT149	Introduction to Machine Shop II	3
MTT150	Introduction to Machine Shop II Lab	3

Institutional Requirements (2 credits):

Note: ORI101 must be taken in the first semester. BSS220 must be taken in the final semester.

<i>Course</i>	<i>Title</i>	<i>Cr. Hrs.</i>
ORI101	Orientation to College	1
BSS220	Professional Transition	1

Total Certificate Credit Hours **38**

CNC Machining Fundamentals- CER

Area I: Written Composition **3 Cr. Hrs.**

<i>Course</i>	<i>Title</i>	<i>Cr. Hrs.</i>
ENG101	English Comp. I	3

Area II: Humanities and Fine Arts **3 Cr. Hrs.**

<i>Course</i>	<i>Title</i>	<i>Cr. Hrs.</i>
ART100	Art Appreciation	3
ART203	Art History I	3
ENG251	American Literature I	3
ENG252	American Literature II	3
ENG261	English Literature I	3
ENG262	English Literature II	3
ENG271	World Literature I	3
ENG272	World Literature II	3
MUS101	Music Appreciation	3
PHL206	Ethics & Society	3
REL100	History of World Religions	3
REL151	Survey of Old Testament	3
REL152	Survey of New Testament	3
SPA101	Introductory Spanish I	3
SPA102	Introductory Spanish II	3

SPH106	Fundamentals of Oral Communication	3
SPH107	Fundamentals of Public Speaking	3
THR120	Theater Appreciation	3
THR126	Intro to Theater	3

Area III: Natural Sciences and Mathematics 6 Cr. Hrs.

Note: CIS146 and MTH100 or higher are required.

<i>Course</i>	<i>Title</i>	<i>Cr. Hrs.</i>
CIS146	Microcomputer Applications	3
MTH100	Intermediate College Algebra	3
MTH112	Pre-Calculus Algebra	3
MTH113	Pre-Calculus Trigonometry I	3
MTH115	Pre-Calculus Algebra & Trigonometry	4
MTH120	Calculus and Its Application	3
MTH125	Calculus I	4
MTH126	Calculus II	4
MTH227	Calculus III	4

Area IV: History, Social and Behavioral Sciences 0 Cr. Hrs.

Area V: Pre-professional, Major and Elective Courses 26 Cr. Hrs.
(24 required, 2 institutional)

<i>Course</i>	<i>Title</i>	<i>Cr. Hrs.</i>
ADM101	Precision Measurement	3
ADM102	Computer Aided Design	3
ADM110	Blueprint Reading	3
ADM111	Manufacturing Safety Practices	3
MTT107	Machining Calculations I	3
MTT139	Basic Computer Numerical Control	3
MTT140	Basic Computer Numerical Control Turning I	3
MTT141	Basic Computer Numeric Control Milling Programming	3

Institutional Requirements (2 credits):

Note: ORI101 must be taken in the first semester. BSS220 must be taken in the final semester.

<i>Course</i>	<i>Title</i>	<i>Cr. Hrs.</i>
ORI101	Orientation to College	1
BSS220	Professional Transition	1
Total Certificate Credit Hours		38

Precision Machining Milling - STC1

Area I: Written Composition 0 Cr. Hrs.

Area II: Humanities and Fine Arts 0 Cr. Hrs.

Area III: Natural Sciences and Mathematics 0 Cr. Hrs.

Area IV: History, Social and Behavioral Sciences 0 Cr. Hrs.

Area V: Pre-professional, Major and Elective Courses 9 Cr. Hrs.

<i>Course</i>	<i>Title</i>	<i>Cr. Hrs.</i>
ADM101	Precision Measurement	3
MTT128	Geometric Dimensioning and Tolerancing I	3
MTT125	Introduction to Machining Technology	3
Total STC1 Certificate Credit Hours		9

Precision Machining Fundamentals- STC2

Area I: Written Composition 0 Cr. Hrs.

Area II: Humanities and Fine Arts 0 Cr. Hrs.

Area III: Natural Sciences and Mathematics 0 Cr. Hrs.

Area IV: History, Social and Behavioral Sciences 0 Cr. Hrs.

Area V: Pre-professional, Major and Elective Courses 9 Cr. Hrs.

<i>Course</i>	<i>Title</i>	<i>Cr. Hrs.</i>
ADM101	Precision Measurement	3
MTT147	Intro to Machine Shop I	3
MTT148	Intro to Machine Shop I Lab	3
Total STC2 Certificate Credit Hours		9

MANUFACTURING SKILLS STANDARDS COUNCIL (MSSC) CERTIFICATION

MSSC is a short-term certificate to implement nationally recognized industry certification programs driven by industries' hiring practices and workforce occupational forecasts. This STC is comprised of 12 credit hours to include courses in the following areas: Safety, Quality Practices and Measurement, Manufacturing Processes and Production, and Maintenance Awareness.

MSSC- STC

Area I: Written Composition 0 Cr. Hrs.

Area II: Humanities and Fine Arts 0 Cr. Hrs.

Area III: Natural Sciences and Mathematics 0 Cr. Hrs.

Area IV: History, Social and Behavioral Sciences 0 Cr. Hrs.

Area V: Pre-professional, Major and Elective Courses 12 Cr. Hrs.

<i>Course</i>	<i>Title</i>	<i>Cr. Hrs.</i>
WKO131	MSSC Safety Course	3
WKO132	MSSC Quality Practice and Measurement Course	3

WKO133 MSSC Manufacturing Processes and Production Course 3

WKO134 **MSSC Maintenance Awareness Course** 3

Total Certificate Credit Hours 12

Advanced Manufacturing Mechatronics- AAS

Area I: Written Composition 6 Cr. Hrs.

<i>Course</i>	<i>Title</i>	<i>Cr. Hrs.</i>
ENG101	English Comp. I	3
ENG102	English Comp. II	3

Area II: Humanities and Fine Arts 3 Cr. Hrs.

<i>Course</i>	<i>Title</i>	<i>Cr. Hrs.</i>
ART100	Art Appreciation	3
ART203	Art History I	3
ENG251	American Literature I	3
ENG252	American Literature II	3
ENG261	English Literature I	3
ENG262	English Literature II	3
ENG271	World Literature I	3
ENG272	World Literature II	3
MUS101	Music Appreciation	3
PHL206	Ethics & Society	3
REL100	History of World Religions	3
REL151	Survey of Old Testament	3
REL152	Survey of New Testament	3
SPA101	Introductory Spanish I	3
SPA102	Introductory Spanish II	3
SPH106	Fundamentals of Oral Communication	3
SPH107	Fundamentals of Public Speaking	3
THR120	Theater Appreciation	3
THR126	Intro to Theater	3

Area III: Natural Sciences and Mathematics 10 Cr. Hrs.

Note: CIS146, MTH100 or higher and a 4 credit hour science course are required.

<i>Course</i>	<i>Title</i>	<i>Cr. Hrs.</i>
CIS146	Microcomputer Applications	3
MTH100	Intermediate College Algebra	3
MTH112	Pre-Calculus Algebra	3
MTH113	Pre-Calculus Trigonometry I	3
MTH115	Pre-Calculus Algebra & Trigonometry	4
MTH120	Calculus and Its Application	3
MTH125	Calculus I	4
MTH126	Calculus II	4
MTH227	Calculus III	4
PHY201	General Physics I	4

Area IV: History, Social and Behavioral Sciences 3 Cr. Hrs.

<i>Course</i>	<i>Title</i>	<i>Cr. Hrs.</i>
ECO231	Principles of Macroeconomics	3
ECO232	Principles of Microeconomics	3
GEO100	World Regional Geography	3
HIS101	Western Civilization I	3
HIS102	Western Civilization II	3
HIS121	World History I	3
HIS122	World History II	3
HIS201	US History I	3
HIS202	US History II	3
POL200	Intro to Political Science	3
PSY200	General Psychology	3
PSY210	Human Growth and Development	3
SOC200	Intro to Sociology	3

Area V: Pre-professional, Major and Elective Courses 47 Cr. Hrs.
(36 major core, 9 electives, required, 2 institutional)

<i>Course</i>	<i>Title</i>	<i>Cr. Hrs.</i>
ADM101	Precision Measurement	3
ADM106	Quality Control	3
ADM110	Blueprint Reading	3
ADM111	Manufacturing Safety Practices	3
MTT139	Basic Computer Numerical	

	Control	3
MTT147	Intro to Machine Shop I	3
WDT157	Consumable Welding Processes	3

INT101	DC Fundamentals	3
INT103	AC Fundamentals	3
INT118	Fundamentals of Hydraulics and Pneumatics	3
INT153	Precision Machining Fundamentals I	3
INT206	Industrial Motors I	3

Note: INT212, INT284, and INT288 are highly recommended.

INT212	Industrial Motor Control I	3
INT284	Advanced Programmable Logic Controllers	3
INT288	Applied Principles of Programmable Controllers	3
INT126	Preventive Maintenance	3
INT253	Industrial Robotics	3
INT254	Robot Maintenance and Troubleshooting	3
WKO110	NCCER	3

Institutional Requirements (2 credits):

Note: ORI101 must be taken in the first semester. BSS220 must be taken in the final semester.

<i>Course</i>	<i>Title</i>	<i>Cr. Hrs.</i>
ORI101	Orientation to College	1
BSS220	Professional Transition	1

Total AAS Degree Credit Hours 69

Industrial Maintenance – ADM CER

Area I: Written Composition 3 Cr. Hrs.

<i>Course</i>	<i>Title</i>	<i>Cr. Hrs.</i>
ENG101	English Comp. I	3

Area II: Humanities and Fine Arts 3 Cr. Hrs.

<i>Course</i>	<i>Title</i>	<i>Cr. Hrs.</i>
ART100	Art Appreciation	3
ART203	Art History I	3
ENG251	American Literature I	3
ENG252	American Literature II	3
ENG261	English Literature I	3
ENG262	English Literature II	3
ENG271	World Literature I	3
ENG272	World Literature II	3
MUS101	Music Appreciation	3
PHL206	Ethics & Society	3
REL100	History of World Religions	3
REL151	Survey of Old Testament	3
REL152	Survey of New Testament	3
SPA101	Introductory Spanish I	3
SPA102	Introductory Spanish II	3
SPH106	Fundamentals of Oral Communication	3
SPH107	Fundamentals of Public Speaking	3
THR120	Theater Appreciation	3
THR126	Intro to Theater	3

Area III: Natural Sciences and Mathematics **6 Cr. Hrs.**

Note: CIS146 and MTH100 or higher are required.

<i>Course</i>	<i>Title</i>	<i>Cr. Hrs.</i>
CIS146	Microcomputer Applications	3
MTH100	Intermediate College Algebra	3
MTH112	Pre-Calculus Algebra	3
MTH113	Pre-Calculus Trigonometry I	3
MTH115	Pre-Calculus Algebra & Trigonometry	4
MTH120	Calculus and Its Application	3
MTH125	Calculus I	4
MTH126	Calculus II	4
MTH227	Calculus III	4

Area IV: History, Social and Behavioral Sciences **0 Cr. Hrs.**

Area V: Pre-professional, Major and Elective Courses **32 Cr. Hrs.**
(30 required, 2 institutional)

<i>Course</i>	<i>Title</i>	<i>Cr. Hrs.</i>
ADM101	Precision Measurement	3
ADM106	Quality Control	3
ADM110	Blueprint Reading	3
ADM111	Manufacturing Safety Practices	3
INT101	DC Fundamentals	3
INT103	AC Fundamentals	3
INT118	Fundamentals of Industrial Pneumatics and Hydraulics	3
MTT139	Basic CNC	3
MTT147	Intro to Machine Shop I	3
WDT157	Consumable Welding Processes	3

Institutional Requirements (2 credits):

Note: ORI101 must be taken in the first semester. BSS220 must be taken in the final semester.

<i>Course</i>	<i>Title</i>	<i>Cr. Hrs.</i>
ORI101	Orientation to College	1
BSS220	Professional Transition	1

Total Certificate Credit Hours **44**

IND Electrical Fundamentals- STC1

Area I: Written Composition **0 Cr. Hrs.**

Area II: Humanities and Fine Arts **0 Cr. Hrs.**

Area III: Natural Sciences and Mathematics **0 Cr. Hrs.**

Area IV: History, Social and Behavioral Sciences **0 Cr. Hrs.**

Area V: Pre-professional, Major and Elective Courses 9 Cr. Hrs.

<i>Course</i>	<i>Title</i>	<i>Cr. Hrs.</i>
ADM111	Manufacturing Safety Practices	3
INT101	DC Fundamentals	3
INT103	AC Fundamentals	3
Total STC1 Certificate Credit Hours		9

Industrial Automation- STC2

Area I: Written Composition 0 Cr. Hrs.

Area II: Humanities and Fine Arts 0 Cr. Hrs.

Area III: Natural Sciences and Mathematics 0 Cr. Hrs.

Area IV: History, Social and Behavioral Sciences 0 Cr. Hrs.

Area V: Pre-professional, Major and Elective Courses 12 Cr. Hrs.

<i>Course</i>	<i>Title</i>	<i>Cr. Hrs.</i>
ADM111	Manufacturing Safety Practices	3
INT101	DC Fundamentals	3
INT103	AC Fundamentals	3
INT126	Preventive Maintenance	3
Total STC2 Certificate Credit Hours		12

Industrial Automation - STC4

Area I: Written Composition 0 Cr. Hrs.

Area II: Humanities and Fine Arts 0 Cr. Hrs.

Area III: Natural Sciences and Mathematics 0 Cr. Hrs.

Area IV: History, Social and Behavioral Sciences 0 Cr. Hrs.

Area V: Pre-professional, Major and Elective Courses 21 Cr. Hrs.

<i>Course</i>	<i>Title</i>	<i>Cr. Hrs.</i>
ADM101	Precision Measurement	3
ADM111	Manufacturing Safety Practices	3
INT101	DC Fundamentals	3
INT103	AC Fundamentals	3
INT126	Preventive Maintenance	3
INT253	Industrial Robotics	3
INT254	Robot Maintenance and Troubleshooting	3
Total STC4 Credit Hours		21

ADVANCED MANUFACTURING WELDING- AAS

Area I: Written Composition 3 Cr. Hrs.

<i>Course</i>	<i>Title</i>	<i>Cr. Hrs.</i>
ENG101	English Comp. I	3

Area II: Humanities and Fine Arts 6 Cr. Hrs.

<i>Course</i>	<i>Title</i>	<i>Cr. Hrs.</i>
ART100	Art Appreciation	3
ART203	Art History I	3
ENG251	American Literature I	3
ENG252	American Literature II	3
ENG261	English Literature I	3
ENG262	English Literature II	3
ENG271	World Literature I	3
ENG272	World Literature II	3
MUS101	Music Appreciation	3
PHL206	Ethics & Society	3
REL100	History of World Religions	3
REL151	Survey of Old Testament	3
REL152	Survey of New Testament	3
SPA101	Introductory Spanish I	3
SPA102	Introductory Spanish II	3
SPH106	Fundamentals of Oral Communication	3

SPH107	Fundamentals of Public Speaking	3
THR120	Theater Appreciation	3
THR126	Intro to Theater	3

Area III: Natural Sciences and Mathematics 10 Cr. Hrs.

Note: CIS146, MTH116 or higher and a 4 credit hour science course are required.

<i>Course</i>	<i>Title</i>	<i>Cr. Hrs.</i>
CIS146	Microcomputer Applications	3
MTH116	Mathematical Applications	3
MTH100	Intermediate College Algebra	3
MTH112	Pre-Calculus Algebra	3
MTH113	Pre-Calculus Trigonometry I	3
MTH115	Pre-Calculus Algebra & Trigonometry	4
MTH120	Calculus and Its Application	3
MTH125	Calculus I	4
MTH126	Calculus II	4
MTH227	Calculus III	4
PHY201	General Physics I	4

Area IV: History, Social and Behavioral Sciences 3 Cr. Hrs.

<i>Course</i>	<i>Title</i>	<i>Cr. Hrs.</i>
ECO231	Principles of Macroeconomics	3
ECO232	Principles of Microeconomics	3
GEO100	World Regional Geography	3
HIS101	Western Civilization I	3
HIS102	Western Civilization II	3
HIS121	World History I	3
HIS122	World History II	3
HIS201	US History I	3
HIS202	US History II	3
POL200	Intro to Political Science	3
PSY200	General Psychology	3
PSY210	Human Growth and Development	3
SOC200	Intro to Sociology	3

Area V: Pre-professional, Major and Elective Courses 47 Cr. Hrs.

(33 major core, 12 electives, 2 institutional)

<i>Course</i>	<i>Title</i>	<i>Cr. Hrs.</i>
ADM101	Precision Measurement	3
ADM106	Quality Control	3
ADM111	Manufacturing Safety Practices	3
WDT110	Industrial Blueprint Reading	3
WDT119	Gas Metal Arc/Flux Cored Arc Welding	3
WDT124	Gas Metal Arc/Flux Cored Arc Welding Lab	3
WDT157	Consumable Welding Processes	3
WDT158	CONSUMABLE WELDING PROCESSES LAB	3
WDT228	Gas Tungsten ARC Welding	3
WDT268	Gas Tungsten ARC Lab	3
WDT280	Special Topics	3

General Electives 12 Cr. Hrs.

ADM102	Computer Aided Design	3
ADM110	Blueprint Reading	3
WDT108	SMAW Fillet/ OFC	3
WDT109	SMAW Fillet/PAC/CAC	3
WDT115	GTAW Carbon Pipe	3
WDT120	Shielded Metal Arc Welding Groove	3
WDT125	Shielded Metal Arc Welding Groove Lab	3
WDT155	GTAW Carbon Pipe Lab	3
WDT166	FLUX CORE ARC WELDING	3
WDT167	Flux Core ARC Welding Lab	3
WDT217	SMAW CARBON PIPE	3
WDT218	Certification	3
WDT219	Welding Inspection & Testing	3
WDT257	SMAW Carbon Pipe Lab	3
WDT258	Certification Lab	3
WDT281	Special Topics in Welding Technology	3
WKO110	NCCER	3

Institutional Requirements (2 credits):

Note: ORI101 must be taken in the first semester. BSS220 must be taken in the final semester.

<i>Course</i>	<i>Title</i>	<i>Cr. Hrs.</i>
ORI101	Orientation to College	1
BSS220	Professional Transition	1
Total AAS Degree Credit Hours		69

Welding – CER

Area I: Written Composition 3 Cr. Hrs.

<i>Course</i>	<i>Title</i>	<i>Cr. Hrs.</i>
ENG101	English Comp. I	3

Area II: Humanities and Fine Arts 3 Cr. Hrs.

<i>Course</i>	<i>Title</i>	<i>Cr. Hrs.</i>
ART100	Art Appreciation	3
ART203	Art History I	3
ENG251	American Literature I	3
ENG252	American Literature II	3
ENG261	English Literature I	3
ENG262	English Literature II	3
ENG271	World Literature I	3
ENG272	World Literature II	3
MUS101	Music Appreciation	3
PHL206	Ethics & Society	3
REL100	History of World Religions	3
REL151	Survey of Old Testament	3
REL152	Survey of New Testament	3
SPA101	Introductory Spanish I	3
SPA102	Introductory Spanish II	3
SPH106	Fundamentals of Oral Communication	3
SPH107	Fundamentals of Public Speaking	3
THR120	Theater Appreciation	3
THR126	Intro to Theater	3

Area III: Natural Sciences and Mathematics 6 Cr. Hrs.

Note: CIS146 and MTH116 or higher are required.

<i>Course</i>	<i>Title</i>	<i>Cr. Hrs.</i>
CIS146	Microcomputer Applications	3
MTH116	Mathematical Applications	3
MTH100	Intermediate College Algebra	3
MTH112	Pre-Calculus Algebra	3
MTH113	Pre-Calculus Trigonometry I	3
MTH115	Pre-Calculus Algebra & Trigonometry	4
MTH120	Calculus and Its Application	3
MTH125	Calculus I	4
MTH126	Calculus II	4
MTH227	Calculus III	4

Area IV: History, Social and Behavioral Sciences 0 Cr. Hrs.

Area V: Pre-professional, Major and Elective Courses 23 Cr. Hrs. (21 required, 2 institutional)

Note: All courses are required except.

<i>Course</i>	<i>Title</i>	<i>Cr. Hrs.</i>
WDT119	Gas Metal Arc/Flux Cored Arc Welding	3
WDT124	Gas Metal Arc/Flux Cored Arc Welding Lab	3
WDT157	Consumable Welding Processes	3
WDT158	CONSUMABLE WELDING PROCESSES LAB	3
WDT228	Gas Tungsten ARC Welding	3
WDT268	Gas Tungsten ARC Lab	3
WDT280	Special Topics	3

Institutional Requirements (2 credits):

Note: ORI101 must be taken in the first semester. BSS220 must be taken in the final semester.

<i>Course</i>	<i>Title</i>	<i>Cr. Hrs.</i>
ORI101	Orientation to College	1
BSS220	Professional Transition	1

Total Certificate Credit Hours 35

SMAW - STC1

Area I: Written Composition 3 Cr. Hrs.

<i>Course</i>	<i>Title</i>	<i>Cr. Hrs.</i>
---------------	--------------	-----------------

ENG101	English Composition	3
--------	---------------------	---

Area II: Humanities and Fine Arts 0 Cr. Hrs.

Area III: Natural Sciences and Mathematics 3 Cr. Hrs.

Note: Math 116 or higher is required.

<i>Course</i>	<i>Title</i>	<i>Cr. Hrs.</i>
---------------	--------------	-----------------

MTH116	Mathematical Applications	3
MTH100	Intermediate College Algebra	3
MTH112	Pre-Calculus Algebra	3
MTH113	Pre-Calculus Trigonometry I	3
MTH115	Pre-Calculus Algebra & Trigonometry	4
MTH120	Calculus and Its Application	3
MTH125	Calculus I	4
MTH126	Calculus II	4
MTH227	Calculus III	4

Area IV: History, Social and Behavioral Sciences 0 Cr. Hrs.

Area V: Pre-professional, Major and Elective Courses 6 Cr. Hrs.

<i>Course</i>	<i>Title</i>	<i>Cr. Hrs.</i>
---------------	--------------	-----------------

WDT108	SMAW Fillet/OFC	3
WDT109	SMAW Fillet/PAC/CAC	3

Total STC1 Credit Hours 12

GMAW- STC2

Area I: Written Composition 3 Cr. Hrs.

<i>Course</i>	<i>Title</i>	<i>Cr. Hrs.</i>
---------------	--------------	-----------------

ENG101	English Composition	3
--------	---------------------	---

Area II: Humanities and Fine Arts 0 Cr. Hrs.

Area III: Natural Sciences and Mathematics 3 Cr. Hrs.

Note: Math 116 or higher is required.

<i>Course</i>	<i>Title</i>	<i>Cr. Hrs.</i>
---------------	--------------	-----------------

MTH116	Mathematical Applications	3
MTH100	Intermediate College Algebra	3
MTH112	Pre-Calculus Algebra	3
MTH113	Pre-Calculus Trigonometry I	3
MTH115	Pre-Calculus Algebra & Trigonometry	4
MTH120	Calculus and Its Application	3
MTH125	Calculus I	4
MTH126	Calculus II	4
MTH227	Calculus III	4

Area IV: History, Social and Behavioral Sciences 0 Cr. Hrs.

Area V: Pre-professional, Major and Elective Courses 6 Cr. Hrs.

<i>Course</i>	<i>Title</i>	<i>Cr. Hrs.</i>
---------------	--------------	-----------------

WDT119	Gas Metal Arc/Flux Cored Arc Welding	3
WDT124	Gas Metal Arc/Flux Cored Arc Welding Lab	3

Total STC2 Credit Hours 12

FCAW- STC3

Area I: Written Composition 3 Cr. Hrs.

<i>Course</i>	<i>Title</i>	<i>Cr. Hrs.</i>
---------------	--------------	-----------------

ENG101	English Composition	3
--------	---------------------	---

Area II: Humanities and Fine Arts 0 Cr. Hrs.

Area III: Natural Sciences and Mathematics 3 Cr. Hrs.

Note: Math 116 or higher is required.

<i>Course</i>	<i>Title</i>	<i>Cr. Hrs.</i>
MTH116	Mathematical Applications	3
MTH100	Intermediate College Algebra	3
MTH112	Pre-Calculus Algebra	3
MTH113	Pre-Calculus Trigonometry I	3
MTH115	Pre-Calculus Algebra & Trigonometry	4
MTH120	Calculus and Its Application	3
MTH125	Calculus I	4
MTH126	Calculus II	4
MTH227	Calculus III	4

Area IV: History, Social and Behavioral Sciences 0 Cr. Hrs.

Area V: Pre-professional, Major and Elective Courses 6 Cr. Hrs.

<i>Course</i>	<i>Title</i>	<i>Cr. Hrs.</i>
WDT166	FLUX CORE ARC WELDING	3
WDT167	Flux Core ARC Welding Lab	3
Total STC3 Credit Hours		12

GTAW- STC4

Area I: Written Composition 3 Cr. Hrs.

<i>Course</i>	<i>Title</i>	<i>Cr. Hrs.</i>
ENG101	English Composition	3

Area II: Humanities and Fine Arts 0 Cr. Hrs.

Area III: Natural Sciences and Mathematics 3 Cr. Hrs.

Note: Math 116 or higher is required.

<i>Course</i>	<i>Title</i>	<i>Cr. Hrs.</i>
MTH116	Mathematical Applications	3
MTH100	Intermediate College Algebra	3
MTH112	Pre-Calculus Algebra	3
MTH113	Pre-Calculus Trigonometry I	3

MTH115	Pre-Calculus Algebra & Trigonometry	4
MTH120	Calculus and Its Application	3
MTH125	Calculus I	4
MTH126	Calculus II	4
MTH227	Calculus III	4

Area IV: History, Social and Behavioral Sciences 0 Cr. Hrs.

Area V: Pre-professional, Major and Elective Courses 6 Cr. Hrs.

<i>Course</i>	<i>Title</i>	<i>Cr. Hrs.</i>
WDT228	Gas Tungsten ARC Welding	3
WDT268	Gas Tungsten ARC Lab	3
Total STC4 Credit Hours		12

Welding Blueprint- STC5

Area I: Written Composition 3 Cr. Hrs.

<i>Course</i>	<i>Title</i>	<i>Cr. Hrs.</i>
ENG101	English Composition	3

Area II: Humanities and Fine Arts 0 Cr. Hrs.

Area III: Natural Sciences and Mathematics 3 Cr. Hrs.

Note: Math 116 or higher is required.

<i>Course</i>	<i>Title</i>	<i>Cr. Hrs.</i>
MTH116	Mathematical Applications	3
MTH100	Intermediate College Algebra	3
MTH112	Pre-Calculus Algebra	3
MTH113	Pre-Calculus Trigonometry I	3
MTH115	Pre-Calculus Algebra & Trigonometry	4
MTH120	Calculus and Its Application	3
MTH125	Calculus I	4
MTH126	Calculus II	4
MTH227	Calculus III	4

Area IV: History, Social and Behavioral Sciences 0 Cr. Hrs.

Area V: Pre-professional, Major and Elective Courses 6 Cr. Hrs.

Course	Title	Cr. Hrs.
WDT110	Industrial Blue Printing	3
WDT219	Welding Inspection & Testing	3
Total STC5 Credit Hours		12

Consumable Welding- STC6

Area I: Written Composition 3 Cr. Hrs.

Course	Title	Cr. Hrs.
ENG101	English Composition	3

Area II: Humanities and Fine Arts 0 Cr. Hrs.

Area III: Natural Sciences and Mathematics 3 Cr. Hrs.

Note: Math 116 or higher is required.

Course	Title	Cr. Hrs.
MTH116	Mathematical Applications	3
MTH100	Intermediate College Algebra	3
MTH112	Pre-Calculus Algebra	3
MTH113	Pre-Calculus Trigonometry I	3
MTH115	Pre-Calculus Algebra & Trigonometry	4
MTH120	Calculus and Its Application	3
MTH125	Calculus I	4
MTH126	Calculus II	4
MTH227	Calculus III	4

Area IV: History, Social and Behavioral Sciences 0 Cr. Hrs.

Area V: Pre-professional, Major and Elective Courses 6 Cr. Hrs.

Course	Title	Cr. Hrs.
WDT157	Consumable Welding Processes	3
WDT158	CONSUMABLE WELDING PROCESSES LAB	3
Total STC6 Credit Hours		12

AWS Certification- STC 7

Area I: Written Composition 3 Cr. Hrs.

Course	Title	Cr. Hrs.
ENG101	English Composition	3

Area II: Humanities and Fine Arts 0 Cr. Hrs.

Area III: Natural Sciences and Mathematics 3 Cr. Hrs.

Note: Math 116 or higher is required.

Course	Title	Cr. Hrs.
MTH116	Mathematical Applications	3
MTH100	Intermediate College Algebra	3
MTH112	Pre-Calculus Algebra	3
MTH113	Pre-Calculus Trigonometry I	3
MTH115	Pre-Calculus Algebra & Trigonometry	4
MTH120	Calculus and Its Application	3
MTH125	Calculus I	4
MTH126	Calculus II	4
MTH227	Calculus III	4

Area IV: History, Social and Behavioral Sciences 0 Cr. Hrs.

Area V: Pre-professional, Major and Elective Courses 6 Cr. Hrs.

Course	Title	Cr. Hrs.
WDT218	Certification	3
WDT258	Certification Lab	3

Total STC7 Credit Hours 12

SMAW Pipe Welding - STC8

Area I: Written Composition 3 Cr. Hrs.

<i>Course</i>	<i>Title</i>	<i>Cr. Hrs.</i>
---------------	--------------	-----------------

ENG101	English Composition	3
--------	---------------------	---

Area II: Humanities and Fine Arts 0 Cr. Hrs.

Area III: Natural Sciences and Mathematics 3 Cr. Hrs.

Note: Math 116 or higher is required.

<i>Course</i>	<i>Title</i>	<i>Cr. Hrs.</i>
---------------	--------------	-----------------

MTH116	Mathematical Applications	3
MTH100	Intermediate College Algebra	3
MTH112	Pre-Calculus Algebra	3
MTH113	Pre-Calculus Trigonometry I	3
MTH115	Pre-Calculus Algebra & Trigonometry	4
MTH120	Calculus and Its Application	3
MTH125	Calculus I	4
MTH126	Calculus II	4
MTH227	Calculus III	4

Area IV: History, Social and Behavioral Sciences 0 Cr. Hrs.

Area V: Pre-professional, Major and Elective Courses 6 Cr. Hrs.

<i>Course</i>	<i>Title</i>	<i>Cr. Hrs.</i>
---------------	--------------	-----------------

WDT217	SMAW CARBON PIPE	3
WDT257	SMAW Carbon Pipe Lab	3

Total STC8 Credit Hours 12

GTAW Pipe Welding - STC9

Area I: Written Composition 3 Cr. Hrs.

<i>Course</i>	<i>Title</i>	<i>Cr. Hrs.</i>
---------------	--------------	-----------------

ENG101	English Composition	3
--------	---------------------	---

Area II: Humanities and Fine Arts 0 Cr. Hrs.

Area III: Natural Sciences and Mathematics 3 Cr. Hrs.

Note: Math 116 or higher is required.

<i>Course</i>	<i>Title</i>	<i>Cr. Hrs.</i>
---------------	--------------	-----------------

MTH116	Mathematical Applications	3
MTH100	Intermediate College Algebra	3
MTH112	Pre-Calculus Algebra	3
MTH113	Pre-Calculus Trigonometry I	3
MTH115	Pre-Calculus Algebra & Trigonometry	4
MTH120	Calculus and Its Application	3
MTH125	Calculus I	4
MTH126	Calculus II	4
MTH227	Calculus III	4

Area IV: History, Social and Behavioral Sciences 0 Cr. Hrs.

Area V: Pre-professional, Major and Elective Courses 6 Cr. Hrs.

<i>Course</i>	<i>Title</i>	<i>Cr. Hrs.</i>
---------------	--------------	-----------------

WDT115	GTAW Carbon Pipe	3
WDT155	GTAW Carbon Pipe Lab	3

Total STC9 Credit Hours 12

SMAW Grooves - STC10

Area I: Written Composition 3 Cr. Hrs.

<i>Course</i>	<i>Title</i>	<i>Cr. Hrs.</i>
---------------	--------------	-----------------

ENG101	English Composition	3
--------	---------------------	---

Area II: Humanities and Fine Arts 0 Cr. Hrs.

Area III: Natural Sciences and Mathematics **3 Cr. Hrs.**

Note: Math 116 or higher is required.

<i>Course</i>	<i>Title</i>	<i>Cr. Hrs.</i>
MTH116	Mathematical Applications	3
MTH100	Intermediate College Algebra	3
MTH112	Pre-Calculus Algebra	3
MTH113	Pre-Calculus Trigonometry I	3
MTH115	Pre-Calculus Algebra & Trigonometry	4
MTH120	Calculus and Its Application	3
MTH125	Calculus I	4
MTH126	Calculus II	4
MTH227	Calculus III	4

Area IV: History, Social and Behavioral Sciences **0 Cr. Hrs.**

Area V: Pre-professional, Major and Elective Courses **6 Cr. Hrs.**

<i>Course</i>	<i>Title</i>	<i>Cr. Hrs.</i>
WDT120	Shielded Metal Arc Welding Groove	3
WDT125	Shielded Metal Arc Welding Groove Lab	3
Total STC10 Credit Hours		12

APPLIED TECHNOLOGIES

AUTOMOTIVE TECHNOLOGY

The Automotive Technology program prepares individuals to apply basic engineering principles and technical skills in support of engineers and other professionals engaged in developing, manufacturing and testing self-propelled ground vehicles and their systems. Includes instruction in vehicular systems technology, design and development testing, prototype and operational testing, inspection and maintenance procedures, instrument

calibration, test equipment operation and maintenance, and report preparation.

Automotive Technology - AAS

Area I: Written Composition **3 Cr Hrs**

<i>Course</i>	<i>Title</i>	<i>Cr. Hrs.</i>
ENG101	English Comp. I	3

Area II: Humanities and Fine Arts **6 Cr. Hrs.**

<i>Course</i>	<i>Title</i>	<i>Cr. Hrs.</i>
ART100	Art Appreciation	3
ART203	Art History I	3
ENG251	American Literature I	3
ENG252	American Literature II	3
ENG261	English Literature I	3
ENG262	English Literature II	3
ENG271	World Literature I	3
ENG272	World Literature II	3
MUS101	Music Appreciation	3
PHL206	Ethics & Society	3
REL100	History of World Religions	3
REL151	Survey of Old Testament	3
REL152	Survey of New Testament	3
SPA101	Introductory Spanish I	3
SPA102	Introductory Spanish II	3
SPH106	Fundamentals of Oral Communication	3
SPH107	Fundamentals of Public Speaking	3
THR120	Theater Appreciation	3
THR126	Intro to Theater	3

Area III: Natural Sciences and Mathematics **10 Cr. Hrs.**

Note: CIS146, MTH100 or higher and a 4 credit hour science course are required.

<i>Course</i>	<i>Title</i>	<i>Cr. Hrs.</i>
BIO103	Principles of Biology I	4
BIO104	Principles of Biology II	4
CHM111	College Chemistry I	4
CHM112	College Chemistry II	4

CIS146	Microcomputer Applications	3
GEO101	Principles of Physical Geography I	4
GEO102	Principles of Physical Geography II	4
MTH100	Intermediate College Algebra	3
MTH110	Finite Mathematics	3
MTH112	Pre-Calculus Algebra	3
MTH113	Pre-Calculus Trigonometry I	3
MTH115	Pre-Calculus Algebra & Trigonometry	4
MTH120	Calculus and Its Application	3
MTH125	Calculus I	4
MTH126	Calculus II	4
MTH227	Calculus III	4
PHS111	Physical Science I	4
PHS112	Physical Science II	4
PHY120	Intro to Physics	4
PHY201	General Physics I	4
PHY202	General Physics II	4
PHY213	Gen. Physics with Calculus I	4
PHY214	Gen. Physics with Calculus II	4

Area IV: History, Social and Behavioral Sciences 3 Cr. Hrs.

<i>Course</i>	<i>Title</i>	<i>Cr. Hrs.</i>
ECO231	Principles of Macroeconomics	3
ECO232	Principles of Microeconomics	3
GEO100	World Regional Geography	3
HIS101	Western Civilization I	3
HIS102	Western Civilization II	3
HIS121	World History I	3
HIS122	World History II	3
HIS201	US History I	3
HIS202	US History II	3
POL200	Intro to Political Science	3
PSY200	General Psychology	3
PSY210	Human Growth and Development	3
SOC200	Intro to Sociology	3

Area V: Pre-professional, Major and Elective Courses 47 Cr. Hrs.
(45 required, 2 institutional)

<i>Course</i>	<i>Title</i>	<i>Cr. Hrs.</i>
ASE101	Fundamentals of Auto Technology	3
ASE112	Electrical Fundamentals	3
ASE121	Braking Systems	3
ASE122	Steering & Suspension	3
ASE124	Automotive Engines	3
ASE130	Drive Train & Axle	3
ASE133	Motor Vehicle A/C	3
ASE162	Electrical and Electronic Systems	3
ASE212	Advanced Electrical and Electronic Systems	3
ASE220	Advanced Auto Engines	3
ASE224	Manual Transmission And Transaxle	3
ASE230	Automatic Transmission And Transaxle	3
ASE239	Engine Performance	3
ASE244	Engine Performance and Diagnostics	3
ASE246	Automotive Emissions	3

Institutional Requirements (2 credits):

Note: ORI101 must be taken in the first semester. BSS220 must be taken in the final semester.

<i>Course</i>	<i>Title</i>	<i>Cr. Hrs.</i>
ORI101	Orientation to College	1
BSS220	Professional Transition	1

Total AAS Degree Cr. Hrs. 69

Automotive Technology - STC

Area I: Written Composition 0 Cr. Hrs.

Area II: Humanities and Fine Arts 0 Cr. Hrs.

Area III: Natural Sciences and Mathematics 0 Cr. Hrs.

Area IV: History, Social and Behavioral Sciences 0 Cr. Hrs.

Area V: Pre-professional, Major and
Elective Courses 21 Cr. Hrs.
(21 required, 0 institutional)

<i>Course</i>	<i>Title</i>	<i>Cr. Hrs.</i>
ASE101	Fundamentals of Auto Technology	3
ASE112	Electrical Fundamentals	3
ASE121	Braking Systems	3
ASE122	Steering & Suspension	3
ASE124	Automotive Engines	3
ASE130	Drive Train & Axles	3
ASE133	Motor Vehicle A/C	3
Total STC Credit Hours		21

Cosmetology Instructor Training- STC

This course focuses on principles of teaching, teaching maturity, professional conduct, and the development of cosmetology curriculum. Emphasis is placed on teacher roles, teaching styles, teacher challenges, aspects of curriculum development, and designing individual courses. Upon completion, the student should be able to describe the role of teacher, identify means of motivating students, develop a course outline, and develop lesson plans.

Area I: Written Composition 0 Cr. Hrs.

Area II: Humanities and Fine Arts 0 Cr. Hrs.

Area III: Natural Sciences and
Mathematics 0 Cr. Hrs.

Area IV: History, Social and Behavioral
Sciences 0 Cr. Hrs.

Area V: Pre-professional, Major and
Elective Courses 18 Cr. Hrs.
(18 required, 0 institutional)

<i>Course</i>	<i>Title</i>	<i>Cr. Hrs.</i>
CIT211	Teaching and Curriculum Development	3

CIT212	Teaching Mentorship	3
CIT213	Cosmetology Instructor Co-op	3
CIT214	Lesson Plan Methods and Development	3
CIT222	Aud/Vis Materials & Methods	3
CIT223	Aud/Vis Materials & Methods Applications	3

Total STC Credit Hours 18

**CULINARY ARTS/HOSPITALITY
SERVICES MANAGEMENT**

The Culinary Arts/Hospitality Management Program was developed to serve the emerging needs of the food service and hospitality establishments of the College's service area. This program was designed to provide degrees and certificates with core courses in nutrition, food purchasing, food preparation, cooking, meal presentation, and meal serving along with providing knowledge and skills in customer service skills, restaurant operations, and hospitality management

Culinary Arts - AAS

Area I: Written Composition 3 Cr. Hrs.

<i>Course</i>	<i>Title</i>	<i>Cr. Hrs.</i>
ENG101	English Comp. I	3

Area II: Humanities and Fine Arts 6 Cr. Hrs.

Note: SP107 is required along with one humanities course.

<i>Course</i>	<i>Title</i>	<i>Cr. Hrs.</i>
ART100	Art Appreciation	3
ART203	Art History I	3
ENG251	American Literature I	3
ENG252	American Literature II	3
ENG261	English Literature I	3
ENG262	English Literature II	3
ENG271	World Literature I	3

ENG272	World Literature II	3
MUS101	Music Appreciation	3
PHL206	Ethics & Society	3
REL100	History of World Religions	3
REL151	Survey of Old Testament	3
REL152	Survey of New Testament	3
SPA101	Introductory Spanish I	3
SPA102	Introductory Spanish II	3
SPH106	Fundamentals of Oral Communication	3
SPH107	Fundamentals of Public Speaking	3
THR120	Theater Appreciation	3
THR126	Intro to Theater	3

Area III: Natural Sciences and Mathematics 10 Cr. Hrs.

Note: CIS146, MTH116 and a 4 credit science are required.

<i>Course</i>	<i>Title</i>	<i>Cr. Hrs.</i>
CIS146	Microcomputer Applications	3
MTH116	Mathematical Applications	3
MTH100	Intermediate College Algebra	3
MTH110	Finite Mathematics	3
MTH112	Pre-Calculus Algebra	3
MTH113	Pre-Calculus Trigonometry I	3
MTH115	Pre-Calculus Algebra & Trigonometry	4
MTH120	Calculus and Its Application	3
MTH125	Calculus I	4
MTH126	Calculus II	4
MTH227	Calculus III	4
BIO103	Principles of Biology I	4
BIO104	Principles of Biology II	4
CHM111	College Chemistry I	4
CHM112	College Chemistry II	4
GEO101	Principles of Physical Geography I	4
GEO102	Principles of Physical Geography II	4
PHS111	Physical Science I	4
PHS112	Physical Science II	4
PHY120	Intro to Physics	4
PHY201	General Physics I	4
PHY202	General Physics II	4

PHY213	Gen. Physics with Calculus I	4
PHY214	Gen. Physics with Calculus II	4

Area IV: History, Social and Behavioral Sciences 3 Cr. Hrs.

<i>Course</i>	<i>Title</i>	<i>Cr. Hrs.</i>
ECO231	Principles of Macroeconomics	3
ECO232	Principles of Microeconomics	3
GEO100	World Regional Geography	3
HIS101	Western Civilization I	3
HIS102	Western Civilization II	3
HIS121	World History I	3
HIS122	World History II	3
HIS201	US History I	3
HIS202	US History II	3
POL200	Intro to Political Science	3
PSY200	General Psychology	3
PSY210	Human Growth and Development	3
SOC200	Intro to Sociology	3

Area V: Pre-professional, Major and Elective Courses 43 Cr. Hrs.
(26 major core, 15 electives, 2 institutional)

<i>Course</i>	<i>Title</i>	<i>Cr. Hrs.</i>
CUA101	Orientation to the Hospitality Profession	3
CUA111	Foundations in Nutrition	3
CUA116	Sanitation and Safety	3
CUA125	Food Preparation	5
CUA204	Foundations of Baking	3
CUA213	Food Purchasing and Cost Control	3
CUA251	Menu Design	3
CUA262	Restaurant Management and Supervision	3

General Electives 15 Cr. Hrs.

CUA102	Catering	3
CUA113	Table Service	2
CUA115	Advanced Food Preparation	3
CUA123	Applied Quantity Cooking	3
CUA141	Food Production for Special Operations	3

CUA165	Cake Decorating and Design	3
CUA173	Culinary Arts Apprenticeship I	3
CUA181	Special Topics in Culinary Arts	2
CUA182	Special Topics in Culinary Arts	3
CUA201	Meat Preparation and Processing	3
CUA202	Aromatic/Flavoring Combinations	3
CUA203	Stocks and Sauces	3
CUA205	Intro to Garden Manager	3
CUA208	Advanced Baking	3
CUA210	Beverage Management	2
CUA214	International Cuisine	3
CUA215	Regional Cuisines of the Americas	3
CUA216	Plated Desert Design	3
CUA222	Dietary Management	3
CUA281	Apprenticeship Qualifying Dinner	3
HSM111	Intro to the Hospitality Industry	3
HSM112	Hospitality Law	3
HSM122	Human Resource Management Hospitality	3
HSM123	Hospitality Field Experience I	3
HSM133	Hospitality Field Experience II	3
HSM240	Housekeeping Admin	3
HSM250	Hospitality Marketing	3
HSM265	Plan/Development of Tourism	3

Institutional Requirements (2 credits):

Note: ORI101 must be taken in the first semester. BSS220 must be taken in the final semester.

<i>Course</i>	<i>Title</i>	<i>Cr. Hrs.</i>
ORI101	Orientation to College	1
BSS220	Professional Transition	1

Total AAS Degree Credit Hours 65

Culinary Arts- STC

Area I: Written Composition 0 Cr. Hrs.

Area II: Humanities and Fine Arts 0 Cr. Hrs.

Area III: Natural Sciences and Mathematics 0 Cr. Hrs.

Area IV: History, Social and Behavioral Sciences 0 Cr. Hrs.

Area V: Pre-professional, Major and Elective Courses 11 Cr. Hrs. (11 major core, 0 institutional)

<i>Course</i>	<i>Title</i>	<i>Cr. Hrs.</i>
CUA111	Foundation of Nutrition	3
CUA116	Sanitation and Safety	3
CUA125	Food Preparation	5

Total STC Credit Hours 11

HEATING AND AIR CONDITIONING/Refrigeration

The purpose of the Heating and Air Conditioning program is to provide accessible, quality educational opportunities that will provide individuals with knowledge, technical skills, and attitudes necessary to obtain entry-level employment in the heating and air conditioning profession.

Heating and Air Conditioning/Refrigeration - ASS

Area I: Written Composition 6 Cr. Hrs.

<i>Course</i>	<i>Title</i>	<i>Cr. Hrs.</i>
ENG101	English Comp. I	3
ENG102	English Comp. II	3

Area II: Humanities and Fine Arts 3 Cr. Hrs.

<i>Course</i>	<i>Title</i>	<i>Cr. Hrs.</i>
ART100	Art Appreciation	3
ART203	Art History I	3
ENG251	American Lit. I	3
ENG252	American Lit. II	3

ENG261	English Lit I	3
ENG262	English Lit II	3
ENG271	World Literature I	3
ENG272	World Literature II	3
MUS101	Music Appreciation	3
PHL206	Ethics & Society	3
REL100	History of World Religions	3
REL151	Survey of Old Testament	3
REL152	Survey of New Testament	3
SPA101	Introductory Spanish I	3
SPA102	Introductory Spanish II	3
SPH106	Fundamentals of Oral Communication	3
SPH107	Fundamentals of Public Speaking	3
THR120	Theater Appreciation	3
THR126	Intro to Theater	3

**Area III: Natural Sciences and
Mathematics** 10 Cr. Hrs.

Note: CIS146, MTH100 or higher and a 4 credit science are required.

<i>Course</i>	<i>Title</i>	<i>Cr. Hrs.</i>
CIS146	Microcomputer Applications	3
MTH100	Intermediate College Algebra	3
MTH110	Finite Mathematics	3
MTH112	Pre-Calculus Algebra	3
MTH113	Pre-Calculus Trigonometry I	3
MTH115	Pre-Calculus Algebra & Trigonometry	4
MTH120	Calculus and Its Application	3
MTH125	Calculus I	4
MTH126	Calculus II	4
MTH227	Calculus III	4
BIO103	Principles of Biology I	4
BIO104	Principles of Biology II	4
CHM111	College Chemistry I	4
CHM112	College Chemistry II	4
GEO101	Principles of Physical Geography I	4
GEO102	Principles of Physical Geography II	4
PHS111	Physical Science I	4
PHS112	Physical Science II	4
PHY120	Intro to Physics	4

PHY201	General Physics I	4
PHY202	General Physics II	4
PHY213	Gen. Physics with Calculus I	4
PHY214	Gen. Physics with Calculus II	4

**Area IV: History, Social and Behavioral
Sciences** 3 Cr. Hrs.

<i>Course</i>	<i>Title</i>	<i>Cr. Hrs.</i>
ECO231	Principles of Macroeconomics	3
ECO232	Principles of Microeconomics	3
GEO100	World Regional Geography	3
HIS101	Western Civilization I	3
HIS102	Western Civilization II	3
HIS121	World History I	3
HIS122	World History II	3
HIS201	US History I	3
HIS202	US History II	3
POL200	Intro to Political Science	3
PSY200	General Psychology	3
PSY210	Human Growth and Development	3
SOC200	Intro to Sociology	3

**Area V: Pre-professional, Major and
Elective Courses** 44 Cr. Hrs.
(42 majore core, 2 institutional)

<i>Course</i>	<i>Title</i>	<i>Cr. Hrs.</i>
ACR111	Principles of Refrigeration	3
ACR112	HVACR Service Procedure	3
ACR113	Refrigeration Piping Practices	3
ACR119	Fundamentals of Gas Heating Systems	3
ACR120	Fundamentals of Electric Heating Systems	3
ACR121	Principles of Electricity for HVACR	3
ACR122	HVACR Electrical Circuits	3
ACR123	HVACR Electrical Components	3
ACR132	Residential Air Conditioning	3
ACR148	Heat Pump System I	3
ACR149	Heat Pump System II	3
ACR192	HVAC Apprenticeship/ Internship	3

ACR209	Commercial Air Conditioning 3	
ACR210	Troubleshooting HVACR Systems	3

Institutional Requirements (2 credits):

Note: ORI101 must be taken in the first semester. BSS220 must be taken in the final semester.

<i>Course</i>	<i>Title</i>	<i>Cr. Hrs.</i>
ORI101	Orientation to College	1
BSS220	Professional Transition	1
Total AAS Degree Credit Hours		66

**Heating and Air
Conditioning/Refrigeration - STC**

Area I: Written Composition 0 Cr. Hrs.

Area II: Humanities and Fine Arts 0 Cr. Hrs.

Area III: Natural Sciences and
Mathematics 0 Cr. Hrs.

Area IV: History, Social and Behavioral
Sciences 0 Cr. Hrs.

Area V: Pre-professional, Major and
Elective Courses 9 Cr. Hrs.

(9 required, 0 institutional)

<i>Course</i>	<i>Title</i>	<i>Cr. Hrs.</i>
ACR111	Refrigeration Principles	3
ACR112	HVACR Service Procedure	3
ACR113	Refrigeration Piping Practices	3
Total STC Credit Hours		9

SALON MANAGEMENT

The Salon Management program prepares cosmetologists, hairstylists, and other personal grooming specialists to manage beauty parlors,

shops, and full-service or specialized salons and to prepare for licensure as professional salon owners and operators. Includes instruction in cosmetic services marketing and retailing; advertising and promotion; salon management; the cosmetic and salon supply industries; hiring, supervision, and labor relations; applicable business and professional laws and regulations; professional standards and image; and customer service.

Salon Management - Cosmetology - AAS

The Cosmetology program is a full-time program combining classroom theory with hands-on practice in the laboratory. The program is designed to provide qualified individuals the opportunity to acquire the knowledge, attitudes, and skills to obtain a degree or certificate verifying their competency in Cosmetology. Graduates of the Cosmetology program are eligible to take the Alabama State Board Examination for licensure as a cosmetologist.

Area I: Written Composition 3 Cr. Hrs.

<i>Course</i>	<i>Title</i>	<i>Cr. Hrs.</i>
ENG101	English Comp. I	3

Area II: Humanities and Fine Arts 6 Cr. Hrs.

<i>Course</i>	<i>Title</i>	<i>Cr. Hrs.</i>
ART100	Art Appreciation	3
ART203	Art History I	3
ENG251	American Literature I	3
ENG252	American Literature II	3
ENG261	English Literature I	3
ENG262	English Literature II	3
ENG271	World Literature I	3
ENG272	World Literature II	3
MUS101	Music Appreciation	3
PHL206	Ethics & Society	3
REL100	History of World Religions	3
REL151	Survey of Old Testament	3
REL152	Survey of New Testament	3
SPA101	Introductory Spanish I	3
SPA102	Introductory Spanish II	3

SPH106	Fundamentals of Oral Communication	3
SPH107	Fundamentals of Public Speaking	3
THR120	Theater Appreciation	3
THR126	Intro to Theater	3

Area III: Natural Sciences and Mathematics 10 Cr. Hrs.

Note: CIS146, MTH116 or higher and a 4 hour science course are required.

<i>Course</i>	<i>Title</i>	<i>Cr. Hrs.</i>
CIS146	Microcomputer Applications	3
MTH116	Mathematical Applications	3
MTH100	Intermediate College Algebra	3
MTH110	Finite Mathematics	3
MTH112	Pre-Calculus Algebra	3
MTH113	Pre-Calculus Trigonometry I	3
MTH115	Pre-Calculus Algebra & Trigonometry	4
MTH120	Calculus and Its Application	3
MTH125	Calculus I	4
MTH126	Calculus II	4
MTH227	Calculus III	4
BIO103	Principles of Biology I	4
BIO104	Principles of Biology II	4
CHM111	College Chemistry I	4
CHM112	College Chemistry II	4
GEO101	Principles of Physical Geography I	4
GEO102	Principles of Physical Geography II	4
PHS111	Physical Science I	4
PHS112	Physical Science II	4
PHY120	Intro to Physics	4
PHY201	General Physics I	4
PHY202	General Physics II	4
PHY213	Gen. Physics with Calculus I	4
PHY214	Gen. Physics with Calculus II	4

Area IV: History, Social and Behavioral Sciences 3 Cr. Hrs.

Note: PSY200 is preferred.

<i>Course</i>	<i>Title</i>	<i>Cr. Hrs.</i>
ECO231	Principles of Macroeconomics	3
ECO232	Principles of Microeconomics	3
GEO100	World Regional Geography	3
HIS101	Western Civilization I	3
HIS102	Western Civilization II	3
HIS121	World History I	3
HIS122	World History II	3
HIS201	US History I	3
HIS202	US History II	3
POL200	Intro to Political Science	3
PSY200	General Psychology	3
PSY210	Human Growth and Development	3
SOC200	Intro to Sociology	3

Area V: Pre-professional, Major and Elective Courses 47 Cr. Hrs.
(36 major core, 9 electives, 2 institutional).

<i>Course</i>	<i>Title</i>	<i>Cr. Hrs.</i>
ACT201	Entrepreneurism	3
COS111	Introduction to Cosmetology	3
COS112	Introduction to Cosmetology Lab	3
COS113	Theory of Chemical Services	3
COS114	Chemical Services Lab	3
COS120	Hair Coloring Theory and Lab Combined	3
COS121	Basic Spa Techniques Theory And Lab Combined	3
COS123	Cosmetology Salon Practices	3
COS143	Specialty Hair Prep Tec	3
COS144	Hair Shaping and Design	3
COS167	State Board Review	3
SAL133	Salon Management Tech	3

General Electives 15 Cr. Hrs.

BAR108	Introduction to Barbering	3
BAR111	Introduction to Barbering Lab	3
BAR112	Science of Barbering	3
BAR113	Fundamentals of Barbering Applications	3
BAR140	Practicum I	2
BAR141	Practicum II	2

COS134	Advanced Esthetics	3
COS145	Hair Shaping Lab	3
COS146	Hair Additions	3
COS151	Nail Care	3
COS153	Nail Care Art	3
COS163	Facial Treatments	3
COS164	Facial Machine	3
COS165	Related Subjects – Estheticians	3
COS168	Bacteriology and Sanitation	3
COS169	Skin Functions	3

Institutional Requirements (2 credits):

Note: ORI101 must be taken in the first semester. BSS220 must be taken in the final semester.

<i>Course</i>	<i>Title</i>	<i>Cr. Hrs.</i>
ORI101	Orientation to College	1
BSS220	Professional Transition	1

Total AAS Degree Credit Hours 69

Salon Management - Barbering

This Barbering Certificate Program combines classroom theory with hands-on practice in the laboratory. Course requirements include general education courses and barbering courses. The program is designed to provide qualified individuals the opportunity to acquire the knowledge, attitude, and skills to obtain a Certificate in Barbering.

Barbering- CER

Area I: Written Composition 3 Cr. Hrs.

<i>Course</i>	<i>Title</i>	<i>Cr. Hrs.</i>
ENG101	English Comp. I	3

Area II: Humanities and Fine Arts 3 Cr. Hrs.

<i>Course</i>	<i>Title</i>	<i>Cr. Hrs.</i>
ART100	Art Appreciation	3
ART203	Art History I	3

ENG251	American Literature I	3
ENG252	American Literature II	3
ENG261	English Literature I	3
ENG262	English Literature II	3
ENG271	World Literature I	3
ENG272	World Literature II	3
MUS101	Music Appreciation	3
PHL206	Ethics & Society	3
REL100	History of World Religions	3
REL151	Survey of Old Testament	3
REL152	Survey of New Testament	3
SPA101	Introductory Spanish I	3
SPA102	Introductory Spanish II	3
SPH106	Fundamentals of Oral Communication	3
SPH107	Fundamentals of Public Speaking	3
THR120	Theater Appreciation	3
THR126	Intro to Theater	3

Area III: Natural Sciences and Mathematics 6 Cr. Hrs.

Note: CIS146 and MTH116 or higher are required.

<i>Course</i>	<i>Title</i>	<i>Cr. Hrs.</i>
CIS146	Microcomputer Applications	3
MTH116	Mathematical Applications	3
MTH100	Intermediate College Algebra	3
MTH110	Finite Mathematics	3
MTH112	Pre-Calculus Algebra	3
MTH113	Pre-Calculus Trigonometry I	3
MTH115	Pre-Calculus Algebra & Trigonometry	4
MTH116	Mathematical Applications	3
MTH120	Calculus and Its Application	3
MTH125	Calculus I	4
MTH126	Calculus II	4
MTH227	Calculus III	4

Area IV: History, Social & Behavioral Sciences 0 Cr. Hrs.

Area V: Pre-professional, Major and Elective Courses 36 Cr. Hrs. (34 required, 2 institutional)

<i>Course</i>	<i>Title</i>	<i>Cr. Hrs.</i>
BAR108	Introduction to Barbering	3
BAR111	Introduction to Barbering Lab	3
BAR112	Science of Barbering	3
BAR113	Fundamentals of Barbering Applications	3
BAR140	Practicum I	2
BAR141	Practicum II	2
COS113	Theory of Chemical Service	3
COS114	Chemical Service Lab	3
COS120	Hair Coloring Theory and Lab Combined	3
COS144	Hair Shaping Design	3
COS167	State Board Review	3
<i>Note: required for state board license only, county not required</i>		
SAL133	Salon Management Technology	3

Institutional Requirements (2 credits):

Note: ORI101 must be taken in the first semester. BSS220 must be taken in the final semester.

<i>Course</i>	<i>Title</i>	<i>Cr. Hrs.</i>
ORI101	Orientation to College	1
BSS220	Professional Transition	1
Total Certificate Credit Hours		48

Barbering- STC

Area I: Written Composition 0 Cr. Hrs.

Area II: Humanities and Fine Arts 0 Cr. Hrs.

Area III: Natural Sciences and Mathematics 0 Cr. Hrs.

Area IV: History, Social and Behavioral Sciences 0 Cr. Hrs.

Area V: Pre-professional, Major and Elective Courses 12 Cr. Hrs.

<i>Course</i>	<i>Title</i>	<i>Cr. Hrs.</i>
BAR108	Introduction to Barbering	3
BAR111	Introduction to Barbering Lab	3
BAR112	Science of Barbering	3
BAR113	Fundamentals of Barbering Application	3
Total STC Credit Hours		12

Salon Management - Esthetics- CER

Area I: Written Composition 3 Cr. Hrs.

<i>Course</i>	<i>Title</i>	<i>Cr. Hrs.</i>
ENG101	English Comp. I	3

Area II: Humanities and Fine Arts 3 Cr. Hrs.

<i>Course</i>	<i>Title</i>	<i>Cr. Hrs.</i>
ART100	Art Appreciation	3
ART203	Art History I	3
ENG251	American Literature I	3
ENG252	American Literature II	3
ENG261	English Literature I	3
ENG262	English Literature II	3
ENG271	World Literature I	3
ENG272	World Literature II	3
MUS101	Music Appreciation	3
PHL206	Ethics & Society	3
REL100	History of World Religions	3
REL151	Survey of Old Testament	3
REL152	Survey of New Testament	3
SPA101	Introductory Spanish I	3
SPA102	Introductory Spanish II	3
SPH106	Fundamentals of Oral Communication	3
SPH107	Fundamentals of Public Speaking	3
THR120	Theater Appreciation	3
THR126	Intro to Theater	3

Area III: Natural Sciences and Mathematics 6 Cr. Hrs.

Note: CIS146 and MTH116 or higher are required.

<i>Course</i>	<i>Title</i>	<i>Cr. Hrs.</i>
CIS146	Microcomputer Applications	3
MTH116	Mathematical Applications	3
MTH100	Intermediate College Algebra	3
MTH110	Finite Mathematics	3
MTH112	Pre-Calculus Algebra	3
MTH113	Pre-Calculus Trigonometry I	3
MTH115	Pre-Calculus Algebra & Trigonometry	4
MTH120	Calculus and Its Application	3
MTH125	Calculus I	4
MTH126	Calculus II	4
MTH227	Calculus III	4

Area IV: History, Social & Behavioral Sciences 0 Cr. Hrs.

Area V: Pre-professional, Major and Elective Courses 26 Cr. Hrs.
(24 required, 2 institutional)

<i>Course</i>	<i>Title</i>	<i>Cr. Hrs.</i>
COS134	Advanced Esthetics	3
COS163	Facial Treatments	3
COS164	Facial Machine	3
COS165	Related Subjects – Estheticians	3
COS167	State Board Reviews – Esthetics	3
COS168	Bacteriology and Sanitation	3
COS169	Skin Functions	3
SAL133	Salon Management Tech	3

Institutional Requirements (2 credits):

Note: ORI101 must be taken in the first semester. BSS220 must be taken in the final semester.

<i>Course</i>	<i>Title</i>	<i>Cr. Hrs.</i>
ORI101	Orientation to College	1
BSS220	Professional Transition	1
Total Certificate Credit Hours		38

Salon Management - Nail Care- STC

Area I: Written Composition 0 Cr. Hrs.

Area II: Humanities and Fine Arts 0 Cr. Hrs.

Area III: Natural Sciences and Mathematics 0 Cr. Hrs.

Area IV: History, Social and Behavioral Sciences 0 Cr. Hrs.

Area V: Pre-professional, Major and Elective Courses 15 Cr. Hrs.
(15 required, 0 institutional)

<i>Course</i>	<i>Title</i>	<i>Cr. Hrs.</i>
COS151	Nail Care	3
COS153	Nail Care	3
COS167	State Board Review	3
COS168	Bacteriology and Sanitation	3
SAL133	Salon Management Tech	3

Total STC Credit Hours 15

Salon Management - Natural Hair - STC

The Natural Hair STC is designed to educate the learner on everything they need to know about growing longer, healthier natural hair and more. Topics include hair, health, hair extensions, hair braiding, dreadlocks and culture from a holistic approach.

Area I: Written Composition 0 Cr. Hrs.

Area II: Humanities and Fine Arts 0 Cr. Hrs.

Area III: Natural Sciences and Mathematics 0 Cr. Hrs.

Area IV: History, Social and Behavioral Sciences 0 Cr. Hrs.

Area V: Pre-professional, Major and Elective Courses 9 Cr. Hrs.

<i>Course</i>	<i>Title</i>	<i>Cr. Hrs.</i>
COS111	Introduction to Cosmetology	3
COS112	Introduction to Cosmetology Lab	3
COS146	Hair Additions	3
Total STC Credit Hours		9

Business, Computer Science, and Engineering Technologies

BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION - ACCOUNTING

The Accounting program is designed to teach, through a sequence of experiences, the skills necessary for a student to develop cognitive knowledge of the accounting process and to be able to apply this knowledge in a practical manner.

Accounting- AAS

Area I: Written Composition 6 Cr. Hrs.

<i>Course</i>	<i>Title</i>	<i>Cr. Hrs.</i>
ENG101	English Comp. I	3
ENG102	English Comp. II	3

Area II: Humanities and Fine Arts 3 Cr. Hrs.

<i>Course</i>	<i>Title</i>	<i>Cr. Hrs.</i>
ART100	Art Appreciation	3
ART203	Art History I	3
ENG251	American Literature I	3
ENG252	American Literature II	3
ENG261	English Literature I	3
ENG262	English Literature II	3
ENG271	World Literature I	3
ENG272	World Literature II	3

MUS101	Music Appreciation	3
PHL206	Ethics & Society	3
REL100	History of World Religions	3
REL151	Survey of Old Testament	3
REL152	Survey of New Testament	3
SPA101	Introductory Spanish I	3
SPA102	Introductory Spanish II	3
SPH106	Fundamentals of Oral Communication	3
SPH107	Fundamentals of Public Speaking	3
THR120	Theater Appreciation	3
THR126	Intro to Theater	3

Area III: Natural Sciences and Mathematics 10 Cr. Hrs.

Note: CIS146, MTH100 or higher and a 4 credit hour science course are required.

<i>Course</i>	<i>Title</i>	<i>Cr. Hrs.</i>
BIO103	Principles of Biology I	4
BIO104	Principles of Biology II	4
CHM111	College Chemistry I	4
CHM112	College Chemistry II	4
CIS146	Microcomputer Applications	3
GEO101	Principles of Physical Geography I	4
GEO102	Prin. of Physical Geo II	4
MTH100	Intermediate College Algebra	3
MTH110	Finite Mathematics	3
MTH112	Pre-Calculus Algebra	3
MTH113	Pre-Calculus Trigonometry I	3
MTH115	Pre-Calculus Algebra & Trigonometry	4
MTH120	Calculus and Its Application	3
MTH125	Calculus I	4
MTH126	Calculus II	4
MTH227	Calculus III	4
PHS111	Physical Science I	4
PHS112	Physical Science II	4
PHY120	Intro to Physics	4
PHY201	General Physics I	4
PHY202	General Physics II	4
PHY213	Gen. Physics with Calculus I	4
PHY214	Gen. Physics with Calculus II	4

Area IV: History, Social and Behavioral Sciences 3 Cr. Hrs.

<i>Course</i>	<i>Title</i>	<i>Cr. Hrs.</i>
ECO231	Principles of Macroeconomics	3
ECO232	Principles of Microeconomics	3
GEO100	World Regional Geography	3
HIS101	Western Civilization I	3
HIS102	Western Civilization II	3
HIS121	World History I	3
HIS122	World History II	3
HIS201	US History I	3
HIS202	US History II	3
POL200	Intro to Political Science	3
PSY200	General Psychology	3
PSY210	Human Growth and Development	3
SOC200	Intro to Sociology	3

Area V: Pre-professional, Major and Elective Courses 44 Cr. Hrs.
(27 major core, 15 electives, 2 institutional)

<i>Course</i>	<i>Title</i>	<i>Cr. Hrs.</i>
ACT246	Microcomputer Accounting	3
ACT249	Payroll Accounting	3
ACT253	Individual Income Tax	3
BUS100	Intro to Business	3
BUS241	Principles of Accounting I	3
BUS242	Principles of Accounting II	3
BUS248	Managerial Accounting	3
BUS263	Legal and Social Environment of Business	3
BUS271	Business Statistics I	3

General Electives 15 Cr. Hrs.

ACT114	Intro Accounting Database	3
ACT115	Intro Accounting Resource	3
ACT195	Accounting Co-op	3
ACT201	Entrepreneurism	3
ACT247	Advanced Accounting Application on the Microcomputers	3
ACT254	Business Income Tax	3
BUS146	Personal Finance	3

BUS147	Introduction to Finance	3
BUS186	Elements of Supervision	3
BUS215	Business Communication	3
BUS272	Business Statistics II	3
BUS275	Principals of Management	3
BUS276	Human Resource Management	3
BUS279	Small Business Management	3
BUS285	Principals of Marketing	3
CIS147	Advanced Microcomputer Application	3
CIS185	Computer Ethics	3
CIS196	Commercial Software Applications	3

Institutional Requirements (2 credits):

Note: ORI101 must be taken in the first semester. BSS220 must be taken in the final semester.

<i>Course</i>	<i>Title</i>	<i>Cr. Hrs.</i>
ORI101	Orientation to College	1
BSS220	Professional Transition	1

Total AAS Degree Credit Hours 66

Accounting- STC

Area I: Written Composition 3 Cr. Hrs.

ENG101	English Comp. I	3
--------	-----------------	---

Area II: Humanities and Fine Arts 0 Cr. Hrs.

Area III: Natural Sciences and Mathematics 6 Cr. Hrs.

Note: CIS146 and MTH116 or higher are required.

<i>Course</i>	<i>Title</i>	<i>Cr. Hrs.</i>
CIS146	Microcomputer Applications	3
MTH116	Mathematical Applications	3
MTH100	Intermediate College Algebra	3
MTH110	Finite Mathematics	3
MTH112	Pre-Calculus Algebra	3
MTH113	Pre-Calculus Trigonometry I	3

MTH115	Pre-Calculus Algebra & Trigonometry	4
MTH120	Calculus and Its Application	3
MTH125	Calculus I	4
MTH126	Calculus II	4
MTH227	Calculus III	4

Area IV: History, Social & Behavioral Sciences 0 Cr. Hrs.

Area V: Pre-professional, Major and Elective Courses 15 Cr. Hrs. (15 required, 0 institutional)

<i>Course</i>	<i>Title</i>	<i>Cr. Hrs.</i>
ACT246	Microcomputer Accounting	3
BUS100	Intro to Business	3
BUS241	Principles of Accounting I	3
BUS242	Principles of Accounting II	3
BUS248	Managerial Accounting	3

Total STC Credit Hours 24

Accounting- STC

Area I: Written Composition 0 Cr. Hrs.

Area II: Humanities and Fine Arts 0 Cr. Hrs.

Area III: Natural Sciences and Mathematics 0 Cr. Hrs.

Area IV: History, Social & Behavioral Sciences

0 Cr. Hrs.

Area V: Pre-professional, Major and Elective Courses 9 Cr. Hrs. (15 required, 2 institutional)

<i>Course</i>	<i>Title</i>	<i>Cr. Hrs.</i>
BUS100	Intro to Business	3
BUS241	Principles of Accounting I	3
BUS242	Principles of Accounting II	3

Total STC Credit Hours 9

BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION – MANAGEMENT

The Business Administration-Management Associate in Applied Sciences Degree is designed to accommodate the skills needed in specific areas of practical management, accounting, and marketing. The benefits of the program increase student's opportunities to be visible and marketable in the challenging world of work. The goal is to prepare efficient-successful employees in their current jobs as well as their future career endeavors.

Business Management - AAS

Area I: Written Composition 6 Cr. Hrs.

<i>Course</i>	<i>Title</i>	<i>Cr. Hrs.</i>
ENG101	English Comp. I	3
ENG102	English Comp. II	3

Area II: Humanities and Fine Arts 3 Cr. Hrs.

<i>Course</i>	<i>Title</i>	<i>Cr. Hrs.</i>
ART100	Art Appreciation	3
ART203	Art History I	3
ENG251	American Literature I	3
ENG252	American Literature II	3
ENG261	English Literature I	3
ENG262	English Literature II	3
ENG271	World Literature I	3
ENG272	World Literature II	3
MUS101	Music Appreciation	3
PHL206	Ethics & Society	3
REL100	History of World Religions	3
REL151	Survey of Old Testament	3
REL152	Survey of New Testament	3
SPA101	Introductory Spanish I	3
SPA102	Introductory Spanish II	3
SPH106	Fundamentals of Oral Communication	3

SPH107	Fundamentals of Public Speaking	3
THR120	Theater Appreciation	3
THR126	Intro to Theater	3

Area III: Natural Sciences and Mathematics 10 Cr. Hrs.

Note: CIS146, MTH100 or higher, and a four credit hour course are required.

<i>Course</i>	<i>Title</i>	<i>Cr. Hrs.</i>
BIO103	Principles of Biology I	4
BIO104	Principles of Biology II	4
CHM111	College Chemistry I	4
CHM112	College Chemistry II	4
CIS146	Microcomputer Applications	3
GEO101	Principles of Physical Geography I	4
GEO102	Principles of Physical Geography II	4
MTH100	Intermediate College Algebra	3
MTH110	Finite Mathematics	3
MTH112	Pre-Calculus Algebra	3
MTH113	Pre-Calculus Trigonometry I	3
MTH115	Pre-Calculus Algebra & Trigonometry	4
MTH120	Calculus and Its Application	3
MTH125	Calculus I	4
MTH126	Calculus II	4
MTH227	Calculus III	4
PHS111	Physical Science I	4
PHS112	Physical Science II	4
PHY120	Intro to Physics	4
PHY201	General Physics I	4
PHY202	General Physics II	4
PHY213	Gen. Physics with Calculus I	4
PHY214	Gen. Physics with Calculus II	4

Area IV: History, Social and Behavioral Sciences 3 Cr. Hrs.

<i>Course</i>	<i>Title</i>	<i>Cr. Hrs.</i>
ECO231	Principles of Macroeconomics	3
ECO232	Principles of Microeconomics	3

GEO100	World Regional Geography	3
HIS101	Western Civilization I	3
HIS102	Western Civilization II	3
HIS121	World History I	3
HIS122	World History II	3
HIS201	US History I	3
HIS202	US History II	3
POL200	Intro to Political Science	3
PSY200	General Psychology	3
PSY210	Human Growth and Development	3
SOC200	Intro to Sociology	3

Area V: Pre-professional, Major and Elective Courses 44 Cr. Hrs.
(33 major core, 9 electives, 2 institutional)

<i>Course</i>	<i>Title</i>	<i>Cr. Hrs.</i>
BUS100	Intro to Business	3
BUS186	Elements of Supervision	3
BUS215	Business Communication	3
BUS241	Principles of Accounting I	3
BUS242	Principles of Accounting II	3
BUS248	Managerial Accounting	3
BUS263	Legal and Social Environments	3
BUS271	Business Statistics I	3
BUS275	Principals of Management	3
BUS276	Human Resource Management	3
BUS279	Small Business Management	3

General Electives 9 Cr. Hrs.

ACT114	Intro Accounting Database	3
ACT115	Intro Accounting Resource	3
ACT195	Accounting Co-op	3
ACT201	Entrepreneurism	3
ACT246	Microcomputer Accounting	3
ACT247	Advanced Accounting Application Microcomputers	3
ACT249	Payroll Accounting	3
ACT253	Individual Income Tax	3
ACT254	Business Income Tax	3
BUS146	Personal Finance	3
BUS147	Introduction to Finance	3
BUS285	Principals of Marketing	3
CIS147	Advanced Microcomputer Applications	3

CIS185	Computer Ethics	3
CIS196	Commercial Software Applications	3

Institutional Requirements (2 credits):

Note: ORI101 must be taken in the first semester. BSS220 must be taken in the final semester.

<i>Course</i>	<i>Title</i>	<i>Cr. Hrs.</i>
ORI101	Orientation to College	1
BSS220	Professional Transition	1
Total AAS Degree Credit Hours		66

Business Management- STC

Area I: Written Composition 3 Cr. Hrs.

<i>Course</i>	<i>Title</i>	<i>Cr. Hrs.</i>
ENG101	English Comp. I	3

Area II: Humanities and Fine Arts 0 Cr. Hrs.

Area III: Natural Sciences and Mathematics 6 Cr. Hrs.

Note: CIS146 and MTH100 or higher are required.

<i>Course</i>	<i>Title</i>	<i>Cr. Hrs.</i>
CIS146	Microcomputer Applications	3
MTH100	Intermediate College Algebra	3
MTH110	Finite Mathematics	3
MTH112	Pre-Calculus Algebra	3
MTH113	Pre-Calculus Trigonometry I	3
MTH115	Pre-Calculus Algebra Trigonometry	4
MTH120	Calculus and Its Application	3
MTH125	Calculus I	4
MTH126	Calculus II	4
MTH227	Calculus III	4

Area IV: History, Social & Behavioral Sciences 0 Cr. Hrs.

Area V: Pre-professional, Major and Elective Courses 15 Cr. Hrs. (15 required, 0 institutional)

<i>Course</i>	<i>Title</i>	<i>Cr. Hrs.</i>
BUS100	Intro to Business	3
BUS241	Principles of Accounting I	3
BUS242	Principles of Accounting II	3
BUS275	Principals of Management	3
BUS276	Human Resource Management	3
Total STC Credit Hours		24

Business Management- STC

Area I: Written Composition 0 Cr. Hrs.

Area II: Humanities and Fine Arts 0 Cr. Hrs.

Area III: Natural Sciences and Mathematics 0 Cr. Hrs.

Area IV: History, Social & Behavioral Sciences 0 Cr. Hrs.

Area V: Pre-professional, Major and Elective Courses 9 Cr. Hrs.

(9 required, 0 institutional)

<i>Course</i>	<i>Title</i>	<i>Cr. Hrs.</i>
BUS100	Intro to Business	3
BUS275	Principals of Management	3
BUS276	Human Resource Management	3
Total STC Credit Hours		9

BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION – GENERAL BUSINESS

The General Business program is designed to teach, through a sequence of experiences, the skills necessary for a student to develop a broad perspective and knowledge regarding business operations and to be able to apply this knowledge in a practical manner.

General Business - AAS

Area I: Written Composition 6 Cr. Hrs.

Course	Title	Cr. Hrs.
ENG101	English Comp. I	3
ENG102	English Comp. II	3

Area II: Humanities and Fine Arts 3 Cr. Hrs.

Course	Title	Cr. Hrs.
ART100	Art Appreciation	3
ART203	Art History I	3
ENG251	American Literature I	3
ENG252	American Literature II	3
ENG261	English Literature I	3
ENG262	English Literature II	3
ENG271	World Literature I	3
ENG272	World Literature II	3
MUS101	Music Appreciation	3
PHL206	Ethics & Society	3
REL100	History of World Religions	3
REL151	Survey of Old Testament	3
REL152	Survey of New Testament	3
SPA101	Introductory Spanish I	3
SPA102	Introductory Spanish II	3
SPH106	Fundamentals of Oral Communication	3
SPH107	Fundamentals of Public Speaking	3
THR120	Theater Appreciation	3
THR126	Intro to Theater	3

Area III: Natural Sciences and Mathematics 10 Cr. Hrs.

Note: CIS146, MTH100 or higher, and a one 4 credit hour science course are required.

Course	Title	Cr. Hrs.
BIO103	Principles of Biology I	4
BIO104	Principles of Biology II	4
CHM111	College Chemistry I	4
CHM112	College Chemistry II	4
CIS146	Microcomputer Applications	3
GEO101	Principles of Physical Geography I	4

GEO102	Principles of Physical Geography II	4
MTH100	Intermediate College Algebra	3
MTH110	Finite Mathematics	3
MTH112	Pre-Calculus Algebra	3
MTH113	Pre-Calculus Trigonometry I	3
MTH115	Pre-Calculus Algebra & Trigonometry	4
MTH120	Calculus and Its Application	3
MTH125	Calculus I	4
MTH126	Calculus II	4
MTH227	Calculus III	4
PHS111	Physical Science I	4
PHS112	Physical Science II	4
PHY120	Intro to Physics	4
PHY201	General Physics I	4
PHY202	General Physics II	4
PHY213	Gen. Physics with Calculus I	4
PHY214	Gen. Physics with Calculus II	4

Area IV: History, Social and Behavioral Sciences 3 Cr. Hrs.

Course	Title	Cr. Hrs.
ECO231	Principles of Macroeconomics	3
ECO232	Principles of Microeconomics	3
GEO100	World Regional Geography	3
HIS101	Western Civilization I	3
HIS102	Western Civilization II	3
HIS121	World History I	3
HIS122	World History II	3
HIS201	US History I	3
HIS202	US History II	3
POL200	Intro to Political Science	3
PSY200	General Psychology	3
PSY210	Human Growth and Development	3
SOC200	Intro to Sociology	3

Area V: Pre-professional, Major and Elective Courses 44 Cr. Hrs. (24 major core, 18 electives, 2 institutional)

Course	Title	Cr. Hrs.
BUS100	Intro to Business	3

BUS215	Business Communication	3
BUS241	Principles of Accounting I	3
BUS242	Principles of Accounting II	3
BUS263	Legal and Social Environments	3
BUS271	Business Statistics I	3
BUS275	Principals of Management	3
BUS276	Human Resource Management	3

General Electives 18 Cr. Hrs.

ACT114	Intro Accounting Database	3
ACT115	Intro Accounting Resource	3
ACT195	Accounting Co-op	3
ACT201	Entrepreneurism	3
ACT246	Microcomputer Accounting	3
ACT247	Advanced Accounting	3
	Application Microcomputers	3
ACT249	Payroll Accounting	3
ACT253	Individual Income Tax	3
ACT254	Business Income Tax	3
BUS146	Personal Finance	3
BUS147	Introduction to Finance	3
BUS186	Elements of Supervision	3
BUS248	Managerial Accounting	3
BUS272	Business Statistics II	3
BUS279	Small Business Management	3
BUS285	Principals of Marketing	3
CIS147	Advanced Microcomputer	3
	Applications	3
CIS185	Computer Ethics	3
CIS196	Commercial Software	3
	Applications	3

Institutional Requirements (2 credits):

Note: ORI101 must be taken in the first semester. BSS220 must be taken in the final semester.

Course	Title	Cr. Hrs.
ORI101	Orientation to College	1
BSS220	Professional Transition	1

Total AAS Degree Credit Hours 66

General Business- STC

Area I: Written Composition 3 Cr. Hrs.

Course	Title	Cr. Hrs.
ENG101	English Comp. I	3

Area II: Humanities and Fine Arts 0 Cr. Hrs.

Area III: Natural Sciences and Mathematics 6 Cr. Hrs.

Note: CIS146 and MTH100 or higher are required.

Course	Title	Cr. Hrs.
CIS146	Microcomputer Applications	3
MTH100	Intermediate College Algebra	3
MTH110	Finite Mathematics	3
MTH112	Pre-Calculus Algebra	3
MTH113	Pre-Calculus Trigonometry I	3
MTH115	Pre-Calculus Algebra	4
	Trigonometry	
MTH120	Calculus and Its Application	3
MTH125	Calculus I	4
MTH126	Calculus II	4
MTH227	Calculus III	4

Area IV: History, Social & Behavioral Sciences 0 Cr. Hrs.

Area V: Pre-professional, Major and Elective Courses 15 Cr. Hrs. (15 required, 0 institutional)

Course	Title	Cr. Hrs.
BUS100	Intro to Business	3
BUS241	Principles of Accounting I	3
BUS242	Principles of Accounting II	3
BUS263	Legal and Social Environments	3
BUS275	Principals of Management	3

Total STC Credit Hours 24

General Business- STC

Area I: Written Composition 0 Cr. Hrs.

Area II: Humanities and Fine Arts 0 Cr. Hrs.

Area III: Natural Sciences and Mathematics 0 Cr. Hrs.

Area IV: History, Social & Behavioral Sciences 0 Cr. Hrs.

Area V: Pre-professional, Major and Elective Courses 9 Cr. Hrs.

(9 required, 0 institutional)

<i>Course</i>	<i>Title</i>	<i>Cr. Hrs.</i>
BUS100	Intro to Business	3
BUS263	Legal and Social Environments	3
ACT201	Entrepreneurism	3
Total STC Credit Hours		9

COMPUTER INFORMATION SYSTEMS

The Computer Information Systems Technology program will prepare students for entry level employment, advancement, and industry certifications in information technology by teaching programming, networking, operating systems, web development, and cyber security using up-to-date methods and techniques that are prevalent in today's marketplace.

Computer Information Systems - AAS

Area I: Written Composition 6 Cr. Hrs.

<i>Course</i>	<i>Title</i>	<i>Cr. Hrs.</i>
ENG101	English Comp. I	3
ENG102	English Comp. II	3

Area II: Humanities and Fine Arts 3 Cr. Hrs.

<i>Course</i>	<i>Title</i>	<i>Cr. Hrs.</i>
ART100	Art Appreciation	3
ART203	Art History I	3
ENG251	American Literature I	3

ENG252	American Literature II	3
ENG261	English Literature I	3
ENG262	English Literature II	3
ENG271	World Literature I	3
ENG272	World Literature II	3
MUS101	Music Appreciation	3
PHL206	Ethics & Society	3
REL100	History of World Religions	3
REL151	Survey of Old Testament	3
REL152	Survey of New Testament	3
SPA101	Introductory Spanish I	3
SPA102	Introductory Spanish II	3
SPH106	Fundamentals of Oral Communication	3
SPH107	Fundamentals of Public Speaking	3
THR120	Theater Appreciation	3
THR126	Intro to Theater	3

Area III: Natural Sciences and Mathematics 10 Cr. Hrs.

Note: CIS146, MTH112 or higher and one four credit hour science course are required.

<i>Course</i>	<i>Title</i>	<i>Cr. Hrs.</i>
CIS146	Microcomputer Applications	3
MTH100	Intermediate College Algebra	3
MTH110	Finite Mathematics	3
MTH112	Pre-Calculus Algebra	3
MTH113	Pre-Calculus Trigonometry I	3
MTH115	Pre-Calculus Algebra & Trigonometry	4
MTH120	Calculus and Its Application	3
MTH125	Calculus I	4
MTH126	Calculus II	4
MTH227	Calculus III	4
BIO103	Principles of Biology I	4
BIO104	Principles of Biology II	4
CHM111	College Chemistry I	4
CHM112	College Chemistry II	4
GEO101	Principles of Physical Geography I	4
GEO102	Principles of Physical Geography II	4
PHS111	Physical Science I	4
PHS112	Physical Science II	4
PHY120	Intro to Physics	4

PHY201	General Physics I	4
PHY202	General Physics II	4
PHY213	Gen. Physics with Calculus I	4
PHY214	Gen. Physics with Calculus II	4

Area IV: History, Social and Behavioral Sciences 3 Cr. Hrs.

<i>Course</i>	<i>Title</i>	<i>Cr. Hrs.</i>
ECO231	Principles of Macroeconomics	3
ECO232	Principles of Microeconomics	3
GEO100	World Regional Geography	3
HIS101	Western Civilization I	3
HIS102	Western Civilization II	3
HIS121	World History I	3
HIS122	World History II	3
HIS201	US History I	3
HIS202	US History II	3
POL200	Intro to Political Science	3
PSY200	General Psychology	3
PSY210	Human Growth and Development	3
SOC200	Intro to Sociology	3

Area V: Pre-professional, Major and Elective Courses 44 Cr. Hrs.
(27 majore core, 15 electives, 2 institutional)

<i>Course</i>	<i>Title</i>	<i>Cr. Hrs.</i>
CIS149	Introduction to Computers	3
CIS150	Intro to Computer Logic and Programming	3
CIS207	Web Development	3
CIS249	Microcomputer Operating Systems	3
CIS251	C++ Programming	3
CIS268	Software Support	3
CIS269	Hardware Support	3
CIS270	CISCO I CCNA	3
CIS281	Systems Analysis and Design	3

General Electives 15 Cr. Hrs.

CIS147	Advanced Microcomputer Applications	3
CIS151	Graphics for the World	

	Wide Web	3
CIS157	Introduction to App Development with Swift	3
CIS171	LINUX I	3
CIS172	LINUX II	3
CIS196	Commercial Software Applications	3
CIS197	Adv. Commercial Software Applications	3
CIS199	Network Communication	3
CIS203	Intro to the Info Highway	3
CIS208	Web Authoring Software	3
CIS209	Advanced Web Development	3
CIS212	Visual Basic Programming	3
CIS213	Advanced Basic Programming	3
CIS215	C+ Programming	3
CIS220	App Development with Swift I	3
CIS222	Database Management Systems	3
CIS227	App Development with Swift II	3
CIS245	Cyber Defense	3
CIS246	Ethical Hacking	3
CIS249	Microcomputer Operating Systems	3
CIS252	Advanced C++ Programming	3
CIS255	JAVA Programming	3
CIS256	Advance Java	3
CIS271	CISCO II CCNA	3
CIS272	CISCO III CCNA	3
CIS273	CISCO IV CCNA	3
CIS276	Server Administration	3
CIS277	Network Services Administration	3
CIS280	Network Security	3
CIS282	Computer Forensics	3
CIS284	CIS Internship	3
CIS287	SQL Server	3
CIS294	Special Topics Data Structures	3
CIS296	Special Topics Intro Dig DS	3
ILT263	Certification Prep Lab	3
EET115	Concepts of Digital Electronics	5
EET186	Microcomputer Fundamentals	3
EET232	Microcomputer Fundamentals Lab	2
EET254	Computer Repair Lab	2
EET255	PC Repair	3
EET256	Microprocessors	3
EET257	Microprocessor Lab	2

Institutional Requirements (2 credits):

Note: ORI101 must be taken in the first semester. BSS220 must be taken in the final semester.

<i>Course</i>	<i>Title</i>	<i>Cr.</i>
ORI101	Orientation to College	1
BSS220	Professional Transition	1
Total AAS Degree Credit Hours		66

Computer Science- STC

Area I: Written Composition 0 Cr. Hrs.

Area II: Humanities and Fine Arts 0 Cr. Hrs.

Area III: Natural Sciences and Mathematics 0 Cr. Hrs.

Area IV: History, Social & Behavioral Sciences 0 Cr. Hrs.

Area V: Pre-professional, Major and Elective Courses 9 Cr. Hrs.

(9 required, 0 institutional)

<i>Course</i>	<i>Title</i>	<i>Cr. Hrs.</i>
CIS146	Microcomputer Applications	3
CIS149	Introduction to Computers	3
CIS150	Intro to Computer Logic and Programming	3
Total STC Credit Hours		9

Cyber Security- STC

The Cyber Security Certificate introduces students to the interdisciplinary field of cyber security by discussing the evolution of information security into cyber security, cyber

security theory, and the relationship of cyber security to nations, businesses, society, and people. Students will be exposed to multiple cyber security technologies, processes, and procedures, learn how to analyze the threats, vulnerabilities and risks present in these environments, and develop appropriate strategies to mitigate potential cyber security problems.

Area I: Written Composition 0 Cr. Hrs.

Area II: Humanities and Fine Arts 0 Cr. Hrs.

Area III: Natural Sciences and Mathematics 6 Cr. Hrs.

Note: CIS146 and MTH100 or higher are required.

<i>Course</i>	<i>Title</i>	<i>Cr. Hrs.</i>
CIS146	Microcomputer Applications	3
MTH100	Intermediate College Algebra	3
MTH110	Finite Mathematics	3
MTH112	Pre-Calculus Algebra	3
MTH113	Pre-Calculus Trigonometry I	3
MTH115	Pre-Calculus Algebra & Trigonometry	4
MTH120	Calculus and Its Application	3
MTH125	Calculus I	4
MTH126	Calculus II	4
MTH227	Calculus III	4

Area IV: History, Social & Behavioral Sciences 0 Cr. Hrs.

Area V: Pre-professional, Major and Elective Courses 18 Cr. Hrs. (18 major core, 0 institutional)

<i>Course</i>	<i>Title</i>	<i>Cr. Hrs.</i>
CIS171	Fundamentals of UNIX/LINUX I	3
CIS199	Network Communications	3
CIS246	Ethical Hacking	3
CIS249	Microcomputer Operating Systems	3
CIS280	Network Security	3
CIS282	Computer Forensics	3

Total STC Credit Hours 24

Enterprise Programmer- STC

This skills certificate is designed to provide the student with extended skills in object-oriented programming in the commonly used programming languages for modern enterprise systems: C++, Visual Basic, and JAVA.

Area I: Written Composition 3 Cr. Hrs.

<i>Course</i>	<i>Title</i>	<i>Cr. Hrs.</i>
ENG101	English Comp. I	3

Area II: Humanities and Fine Arts 0 Cr. Hrs.

Area III: Natural Sciences and Mathematics 6 Cr. Hrs.

Note: CIS146 and MTH100 or higher are required.

<i>Course</i>	<i>Title</i>	<i>Cr. Hrs.</i>
CIS130	Intro to Information Systems	3
CIS146	Microcomputer Applications	3
MTH100	Intermediate College Algebra	3
MTH110	Finite Mathematics	3
MTH112	Pre-Calculus Algebra	3
MTH113	Pre-Calculus Trigonometry I	3
MTH115	Pre-Calculus Algebra & Trigonometry	4
MTH116	Mathematical Applications	3
MTH120	Calculus and Its Application	3
MTH125	Calculus I	4
MTH126	Calculus II	4
MTH227	Calculus III	4

Area IV: History, Social & Behavioral Sciences 0 Cr. Hrs.

Area V: Pre-professional, Major and Elective Courses 15 Cr. Hrs.
(15 major core, 0 institutional)

<i>Course</i>	<i>Title</i>	<i>Cr. Hrs.</i>
---------------	--------------	-----------------

CIS150	Intro to Computer Logic and Programming	3
CIS212	Visual Basic Programming	3
CIS251	C++ Programming	3
CIS252	Advanced C++ Programming	3
CIS255	JAVA Programming	3

Total STC Credit Hours 24

Network Administrator - STC

The Network Administrative Certificate is designed to introduce students to the basic concepts of computer networks. Emphasis is placed on gaining an understanding of the terminology and technology involved in implementing networked systems. The certificate focuses on developing in-depth knowledge and technical skills related to creating and maintaining computer network systems. In addition, students will receive hands-on experience building a mock network in the classroom.

Area I: Written Composition 3 Cr. Hrs.

<i>Course</i>	<i>Title</i>	<i>Cr. Hrs.</i>
ENG101	English Comp. I	3

Area II: Humanities and Fine Arts 0 Cr. Hrs.

Area III: Natural Sciences and Mathematics 6 Cr. Hrs.

Note: CIS146 and MTH100 or higher are required.

<i>Course</i>	<i>Title</i>	<i>Cr. Hrs.</i>
CIS146	Microcomputer Applications	3
MTH100	Intermediate College Algebra	3
MTH110	Finite Mathematics	3
MTH112	Pre-Calculus Algebra	3
MTH113	Pre-Calculus Trigonometry I	3
MTH115	Pre-Calculus Algebra & Trigonometry	4
MTH120	Calculus and Its Application	3

MTH125	Calculus I	4
MTH126	Calculus II	4
MTH227	Calculus III	4

Area IV: History, Social & Behavioral Sciences 0 Cr. Hrs.

Area V: Pre-professional, Major and Elective Courses 15Cr. Hrs.
(15 major core, 0 institutional)

<i>Course</i>	<i>Title</i>	<i>Cr. Hrs.</i>
CIS249	Microcomputer Operating Systems	3
CIS270	CISCO I	3
CIS271	CISCO II	3
CIS272	CISCO III	3
CIS273	CISCO IV	3
Total STC Credit Hours		24

Program Coding- STC

Area I: Written Composition 0 Cr. Hrs.

Area II: Humanities and Fine Arts 0 Cr. Hrs.

Area III: Natural Sciences and Mathematics 0 Cr. Hrs.

Area IV: History, Social & Behavioral Sciences 0 Cr. Hrs.

Area V: Pre-professional, Major and Elective Courses 9 Cr. Hrs.

(9 major core, 0 institutional)

<i>Course</i>	<i>Title</i>	<i>Cr. Hrs.</i>
CIS157	Introduction to App Development with Swift	3
CIS220	App Development with Swift I	3
CIS227	App Development with Swift II	3
Total STC Credit Hours		9

Systems Administrator- STC

This skills certificate is designed to provide the student with the extended skills necessary to perform in an entry-level position as a systems administrator in a Microsoft server network environment.

Area I: Written Composition 3 Cr. Hrs.

<i>Course</i>	<i>Title</i>	<i>Cr. Hrs.</i>
ENG101	English Comp. I	3

Area II: Humanities and Fine Arts 0 Cr. Hrs.

Area III: Natural Sciences and Mathematics 6 Cr. Hrs.

Note: CIS146 and MTH100 or higher are required.

<i>Course</i>	<i>Title</i>	<i>Cr. Hrs.</i>
CIS146	Microcomputer Applications	3
MTH100	Intermediate College Algebra	3
MTH110	Finite Mathematics	3
MTH112	Pre-Calculus Algebra	3
MTH113	Pre-Calculus Trigonometry I	3
MTH115	Pre-Calculus Algebra & Trigonometry	4
MTH120	Calculus and Its Application	3
MTH125	Calculus I	4
MTH126	Calculus II	4
MTH227	Calculus III	4

Area IV: History, Social & Behavioral Sciences 0 Cr. Hrs.

Area V: Pre-professional, Major and Elective Courses 15 Cr. Hrs.
(15 major core, 0 institutional)

<i>Course</i>	<i>Title</i>	<i>Cr. Hrs.</i>
CIS149	Intro to Computers	3
CIS249	Microcomputer Operating Systems	3
CIS276	Server Administration	3
CIS277	Network Services Administration	3

CIS280	Network Security	3
Total STC Credit Hours		24

Web Developer- STC

This skills certificate is designed to provide the student with extended skills for developing web pages, including the use of HTML, XHTML, and Microsoft FrontPage, DreamWeaver, and Flash web development platforms. Students successfully completing the Career Skills Certificate (CIW) associate and professional certification examinations.

Area I: Written Composition 3 Cr. Hrs.

<i>Course</i>	<i>Title</i>	<i>Cr. Hrs.</i>
ENG101	English Comp. I	3

Area II: Humanities and Fine Arts 0 Cr. Hrs.

Area III: Natural Sciences and Mathematics 6 Cr. Hrs.

Note: CIS146 and MTH100 or higher are required.

<i>Course</i>	<i>Title</i>	<i>Cr. Hrs.</i>
CIS146	Microcomputer Applications	3
MTH100	Intermediate College Algebra	3
MTH110	Finite Mathematics	3
MTH112	Pre-Calculus Algebra	3
MTH113	Pre-Calculus Trigonometry I	3
MTH115	Pre-Calculus Algebra & Trigonometry	4
MTH120	Calculus and Its Application	3
MTH125	Calculus I	4
MTH126	Calculus II	4
MTH227	Calculus III	4

Area IV: History, Social & Behavioral Sciences 0 Cr. Hrs.

Area V: Pre-professional, Major and Elective Courses 15 Cr. Hrs. (15 major core, 0 institutional)

<i>Course</i>	<i>Title</i>	<i>Cr. Hrs.</i>
CIS151	Graphics for the Worldwide Web	3
CIS160	Multimedia for World Wide Web	3
CIS196	Commercial Software Applications	3
CIS197	Advanced Commercial Software Applications	3
CIS207	Introduction to Web Development	3
Total STC Credit Hours		24

ELECTRONIC ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY

This program prepares individuals to apply basic engineering principles and technical skills in support of electrical, electronics and communication engineers. Includes instruction in electrical circuitry, prototype development and testing, systems analysis and testing, systems maintenance, instrument calibration, and report preparation.

Electronic Engineering Technology - AAS

Area I: Written Composition 6 Cr. Hrs.

<i>Course</i>	<i>Title</i>	<i>Cr. Hrs.</i>
ENG101	English Comp. I	3
ENG102	English Comp. II	3

Area II: Humanities and Fine Arts 6 Cr. Hrs.

<i>Course</i>	<i>Title</i>	<i>Cr. Hrs.</i>
ART100	Art Appreciation	3
ART203	Art History I	3
ENG251	American Literature I	3
ENG252	American Literature II	3
ENG261	English Literature I	3
ENG262	English Literature II	3

ENG271	World Literature I	3
ENG272	World Literature II	3
MUS101	Music Appreciation	3
PHL206	Ethics & Society	3
REL100	History of World Religions	3
REL151	Survey of Old Testament	3
REL152	Survey of New Testament	3
SPA101	Introductory Spanish I	3
SPA102	Introductory Spanish II	3
SPH106	Fundamentals of Oral Communication	3
SPH107	Fundamentals of Public Speaking	3
THR120	Theater Appreciation	3
THR126	Intro to Theater	3
RDG114	Critical Reading	3

Area III: Natural Sciences and Mathematics 10 Cr. Hrs.

Note: CIS146, MTH100 or higher, and a four credit hour science course are required.

<i>Course</i>	<i>Title</i>	<i>Cr. Hrs.</i>
CIS146	Microcomputer Applications	3
MTH112	Pre-Calculus Algebra	3
MTH113	Pre-Calculus Trigonometry I	3
MTH115	Pre-Calculus Algebra & Trigonometry	4
MTH120	Calculus and Its Application	3
MTH125	Calculus I	4
MTH126	Calculus II	4
MTH227	Calculus III	4
PHY201	General Physics I	4

Area IV: History, Social and Behavioral Sciences 3 Cr. Hrs.

<i>Course</i>	<i>Title</i>	<i>Cr. Hrs.</i>
ECO231	Principles of Macroeconomics	3
ECO232	Principles of Microeconomics	3
GEO100	World Regional Geography	3
HIS101	Western Civilization I	3
HIS102	Western Civilization II	3
HIS121	World History I	3
HIS122	World History II	3

HIS201	US History I	3
HIS202	US History II	3
POL200	Intro to Political Science	3
PSY200	General Psychology	3
PSY210	Human Growth and Development	3
SOC200	Intro to Sociology	3

Area V: Pre-professional, Major and Elective Courses 42 Cr. Hrs.
(40 major core, 2 institutional)

<i>Course</i>	<i>Title</i>	<i>Cr. Hrs.</i>
CIS251	C++ Programming	3
EET112	Concepts of Direct Current	5
EET113	Concepts of Alternating Current	5
EET114	Concepts of Solid State Electronics	5
EET115	Concepts of Digital Electronics	5
EET116	Concepts of Electrical Circuits	5
EET186	Microprocessor Basics	3
EET230	Communications Basics	3
EET231	Communications Basics Laboratory	1
EET232	Microprocessor Assembler	2
EET290	Electronics Project	3

Institutional Requirements (2 credits):

Note: ORI101 must be taken in the first semester. BSS220 must be taken in the final semester.

<i>Course</i>	<i>Title</i>	<i>Cr. Hrs.</i>
ORI101	Orientation to College	1
BSS220	Professional Transition	1

Total AAS Degree Credit Hours 67

Basic Electronics- STC

Area I: Written Composition 0 Cr. Hrs.

Area II: Humanities and Fine Arts 0 Cr. Hrs.

Area III: Natural Sciences and Mathematics 0 Cr. Hrs.

Area IV: History, Social & Behavioral Sciences 0 Cr. Hrs.

Course	Title	Cr. Hrs.
EET112	Concepts of Direct Current	5
EET113	Concepts of Alternating Current	5
Total STC Credit Hours		10

Electronic Engineering- STC

Area I: Written Composition 3 Cr. Hrs.

Course	Title	Cr. Hrs.
ENG101	English Comp. I	3

Area II: Humanities and Fine Arts 0 Cr. Hrs.

Area III: Natural Sciences and Mathematics 6 Cr. Hrs.

Note: CIS146 and MTH100 or higher are required.

Course	Title	Cr. Hrs.
CIS130	Intro to Information Systems	3
CIS146	Microcomputer Applications	3
MTH112	Pre-Calculus Algebra	3
MTH113	Pre-Calculus Trigonometry I	3
MTH115	Pre-Calculus Algebra & Trigonometry	4
MTH116	Mathematical Applications	3
MTH120	Calculus and Its Application	3
MTH125	Calculus I	4
MTH126	Calculus II	4
MTH227	Calculus III	4

Area IV: History, Social & Behavioral Sciences 0 Cr. Hrs.

Area V: Pre-professional, Major and Elective Courses 10 Cr. Hrs.

(10 major core, 0 institutional)

Area V: Pre-professional, Major and Elective Courses 15 Cr. Hrs.
(15 major core, 0 institutional)

Course	Title	Cr. Hrs.
EET112	Concepts of Direct Current	5
EET113	Concepts of Alternating Current	5
EET114	Concepts of Solid State	5
Total STC Credit Hours		24

Embedded Systems - STC

Area I: Written Composition 0 Cr. Hrs.

Area II: Humanities and Fine Arts 0 Cr. Hrs.

Area III: Natural Sciences and Mathematics 0 Cr. Hrs.

Area IV: History, Social & Behavioral Sciences 0 Cr. Hrs.

Area V: Pre-professional, Major and Elective Courses 10 Cr. Hrs.

(10 major core, 0 institutional)

Course	Title	Cr. Hrs.
EET115	Concepts of Digital Electronics	5
EET186	Microprocessor Basics	3
EET232	Microprocessor Assembly	2
Total STC Credit Hours		10

Solid State - STC

Area I: Written Composition 0 Cr. Hrs.

Area II: Humanities and Fine Arts 0 Cr. Hrs.

Area III: Natural Sciences and Mathematics 0 Cr. Hrs.

Area IV: History, Social & Behavioral Sciences 0 Cr. Hrs.

Area V: Pre-professional, Major and Elective Courses 10 Cr. Hrs.

(10 major core, 0 institutional)

<i>Course</i>	<i>Title</i>	<i>Cr. Hrs.</i>
EET114	Concepts of Solid State	5
EET116	Concepts of Electrical Circuits	5
Total STC Credit Hours		10

ELECTRONIC ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY – COMPUTER MAINTENANCE

A program that prepares individuals to apply basic engineering principles and technical skills in support of electrical, electronics and communication engineers. Includes instruction in electrical circuitry, prototype development and testing, systems analysis and testing, systems maintenance, instrument calibration, and report preparation.

Computer Maintenance - AAS

Area I: Written Composition 6 Cr. Hrs.

<i>Course</i>	<i>Title</i>	<i>Cr. Hrs.</i>
ENG101	English Comp. I	3
ENG102	English Comp. II	3

Area II: Humanities and Fine Arts 3 Cr. Hrs.

<i>Course</i>	<i>Title</i>	<i>Cr. Hrs.</i>
ART100	Art Appreciation	3
ART203	Art History I	3
ENG251	American Literature I	3

ENG252	American Literature II	3
ENG261	English Literature I	3
ENG262	English Literature II	3
ENG271	World Literature I	3
ENG272	World Literature II	3
MUS101	Music Appreciation	3
PHL206	Ethics & Society	3
REL100	History of World Religions	3
REL151	Survey of Old Testament	3
REL152	Survey of New Testament	3
SPA101	Introductory Spanish I	3
SPA102	Introductory Spanish II	3
SPH106	Fundamentals of Oral Communication	3
SPH107	Fundamentals of Public Speaking	3
THR120	Theater Appreciation	3
THR126	Intro to Theater	3

Area III: Natural Sciences and Mathematics 10 Cr. Hrs.

Note: CIS146, MTH100 or higher and a four credit hour science course are required.

<i>Course</i>	<i>Title</i>	<i>Cr. Hrs.</i>
CIS146	Microcomputer Applications	3
MTH100	Intermediate College Algebra	3
MTH110	Finite Mathematics	3
MTH112	Pre-Calculus Algebra	3
MTH113	Pre-Calculus Trigonometry I	3
MTH115	Pre-Calculus Algebra & Trigonometry	4
MTH120	Calculus and Its Application	3
MTH125	Calculus I	4
MTH126	Calculus II	4
MTH227	Calculus III	4
PHY201	General Physics I	4

Area IV: History, Social and Behavioral Sciences 3 Cr. Hrs.

<i>Course</i>	<i>Title</i>	<i>Cr. Hrs.</i>
ECO231	Principles of Macroeconomics	3
ECO232	Principles of Microeconomics	3
GEO100	World Regional Geography	3

HIS101	Western Civilization I	3
HIS102	Western Civilization II	3
HIS121	World History I	3
HIS122	World History II	3
HIS201	US History I	3
HIS202	US History II	3
POL200	Intro to Political Science	3
PSY200	General Psychology	3
PSY210	Human Growth and Development	3
SOC200	Intro to Sociology	3

Area V: Pre-professional, Major and Elective Courses 47 Cr. Hrs.
(45 major core, 2 institutional)

EET255	Microcomputer Systems Basic I Lab	2
EET256	Microcomputer Systems Advanced I	3
EET257	Microcomputer Systems Advanced II	2
EET290	Electronics Project	3

Institutional Requirements (2 credits):

Note: ORI101 must be taken in the first semester. BSS220 must be taken in the final semester.

Course	Title	Cr. Hrs.
ORI101	Orientation to College	1
BSS220	Professional Transition	1

Total AAS Degree Credit Hours 69

Computer Maintenance- STC

Area I: Written Composition 3 Cr. Hrs.

Course	Title	Cr. Hrs.
ENG101	English Comp. I	3

Area II: Humanities and Fine Arts 0 Cr. Hrs.

Area III: Natural Sciences and Mathematics 6 Cr. Hrs.

Course	Title	Cr. Hrs.
CIS185	Computer Ethics	3
CIS251	C++ Programming	3
CPT276	Server Administration	3
CPT280	Network Security	3
EET112	Concepts of Direct Current	5
EET113	Concepts of Alternating Current	5
EET114	Concepts of Solid State	5
EET115	Concepts of Digital Electronics	5
EET186	Microprocessor Basics	3
EET232	Microprocessor Assembly	3
EET254	Microcomputer Systems Basic I	3

Note: CIS146 and MTH100 or higher are required.

Course	Title	Cr. Hrs.
CIS146	Microcomputer Applications	3
MTH100	Intermediate College Algebra	3
MTH110	Finite Mathematics	3
MTH112	Pre-Calculus Algebra	3
MTH113	Pre-Calculus Trigonometry I	3
MTH115	Pre-Calculus Algebra & Trigonometry	4
MTH120	Calculus and Its Application	3
MTH125	Calculus I	4
MTH126	Calculus II	4
MTH227	Calculus III	4

Area IV: History, Social and Behavioral Sciences 3 Cr. Hrs.

Course	Title	Cr. Hrs.
ECO231	Principles of Macroeconomics	3
ECO232	Principles of Microeconomics	3
GEO100	World Regional Geography	3

HIS101	Western Civilization I	3
HIS102	Western Civilization II	3
HIS121	World History I	3
HIS122	World History II	3
HIS201	US History I	3
HIS202	US History II	3
POL200	Intro to Political Science	3
PSY200	General Psychology	3
PSY210	Human Growth and Development	3
SOC200	Intro to Sociology	3

Area V: Pre-professional, Major and Elective Courses 15 Cr. Hrs.
(15 major core, 0 institutional)

<i>Course</i>	<i>Title</i>	<i>Cr. Hrs.</i>
EET112	Concepts of Direct Current	5
EET113	Concepts of Alternating Current	5
EET254	Microcomputer Systems Basic I	3
EET255	Microcomputer Systems Basic I Lab	2
Total STC Credit Hours		27

CPT Desktop Maintenance - STC

Area I: Written Composition 0 Cr. Hrs.

Area II: Humanities and Fine Arts 0 Cr. Hrs.

Area III: Natural Sciences and Mathematics 0 Cr. Hrs.

Area IV: History, Social & Behavioral Sciences 0 Cr. Hrs.

Area V: Pre-professional, Major and Elective Courses 10 Cr. Hrs.

(10 major core, 0 institutional)

<i>Course</i>	<i>Title</i>	<i>Cr. Hrs.</i>
EET254	Microcomputer Systems Basic I	3
EET255	Microcomputer Systems Basic I Lab	2

EET256	Microcomputer Systems Advanced I	3
EET257	Microcomputer Systems Advanced II	2

Total STC Credit Hours 10

CPT Network and Server Maintenance - STC

Area I: Written Composition 0 Cr. Hrs.

Area II: Humanities and Fine Arts 0 Cr. Hrs.

Area III: Natural Sciences and Mathematics 0 Cr. Hrs.

Area IV: History, Social & Behavioral Sciences 0 Cr. Hrs.

Area V: Pre-professional, Major and Elective Courses 9 Cr. Hrs.

(9 major core, 0 institutional)

<i>Course</i>	<i>Title</i>	<i>Cr. Hrs.</i>
CPT276	Server Administration	3
CPT280	Network Security	3
CIS185	Computer Ethics	3
Total STC Credit Hours		9

General and Developmental Education

Associate in Arts - AA

A student enrolled at Drake State in an Associate in Arts degree program in Liberal Arts must complete 41 semester hours of general

education requirements distributed among four core discipline areas (Areas I - IV).

The student must complete 60-64 semester hours of appropriate course work to satisfy the requirements for graduation and to receive the Associate in Arts degree.

Area I: Written Composition 6 Cr. Hrs.

<i>Course</i>	<i>Title</i>	<i>Cr. Hrs.</i>
ENG101	English Comp. I	3
ENG102	English Comp. II	3

Area II: Humanities and Fine Arts 12 Cr. Hrs.

Notes: Must complete 3 semester hours in literature and 3 semester hours in the arts. The remaining semester hours are to be selected from humanities and/or fine arts.*

Humanities and fine arts disciplines include but are not limited to: area/ethnic studies, art and art history, foreign languages, music and music history, philosophy, ethics, religious studies, speech, theater and dance. (Prerequisites and/or developmental courses may be required prior to enrolling in these courses).

**Must complete a 6 semester hour sequence in literature.*

<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Cr. Hrs.</i>
ART100	Art Appreciation 3
ART203	Art History I 3
ART204	Art History II 3
ENG251	American Literature I 3
ENG252	American Literature II 3
ENG271	World Literature I 3
ENG272	World Literature II 3
MUS101	Music Appreciation 3
PHL206	Ethics & Society 3
RDG114	Critical Reading 3

REL100	History of World Religions	3
REL151	Survey of Old Testament	3
REL152	Survey of New Testament	3
SPA101	Introductory Spanish I	3
SPA102	Introductory Spanish II	3
SPH106	Fundamentals of Oral Communication	3
SPH107	Fundamentals of Public Speaking	3
THR120	Theater Appreciation	3
THR126	Introduction to Theater	3

Area III: Natural Sciences and Mathematics 11 Cr. Hrs.

Notes: Must complete 3 semester hours in mathematics at the pre-calculus, algebra (MTH 112) or finite math (MTH 110) level or above. Students must complete 8 semester hours in the natural sciences, which must include laboratory experiences. (Prerequisites and/or developmental courses may be required prior to enrolling in these courses).

In addition to mathematics, disciplines in the natural sciences include: astronomy, biological sciences, chemistry, geology, physical geography, earth science, physics, and physical science.

<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Cr. Hrs.</i>
BIO103	Principles of Biology I 4
BIO104	Principles of Biology II 4
BIO 120	Medical Terminology 3
BIO201	Human Anatomy & Physiology I 4
BIO202	Human Anything & Physiology II 4
BIO 220	General Microbiology 4
CHM111	College Chemistry I 4
CHM112	College Chemistry II 4
MTH100	Intermediate Algebra 3
MTH110	Finite Mathematics 3
MTH112	Pre-Calculus Algebra 3
MTH113	Pre-Calculus Trigonometry 3
MTH116	Mathematical Applications 3
MTH120	Calculus and Its Application 3
MTH125	Calculus I 4
MTH126	Calculus II 4
MTH227	Calculus III 4

PHS111	Physical Science I	4
PHS112	Physical Science II	4
PHY201	General Physics I	4
PHY202	General Physics II	4
PHY213	General Physics with Calculus I	4
PHY214	General Physics with Calculus II	4

Area IV: History, Social and Behavioral Sciences 12 Cr. Hrs.

Notes: Must complete 3 semester hours in history and at least 6 semester hours in other disciplines in the social and behavioral sciences. Social and behavioral sciences include, but are not limited to: anthropology, economics, geography, political science, psychology, and sociology.*

**Must complete a 6 semester hour sequence in history.*

<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Cr. Hrs.</i>
ECO231 Principles of Macroeconomics	3
ECO232 Principles of Microeconomics	3
HIS121 World History I	3
HIS122 World History II	3
HIS201 US History I	3
HIS202 US History II	3
POL200 Introduction to Political Science	3
PSY200 General Psychology	3
PSY210 Human Growth & Development	3
SOC200 Introduction to Sociology	3

Area V: Pre-professional, Major and Elective Courses 20 Cr. Hrs.

(18 required, 2 institutional)

Note: To satisfy Area V requirements, The Associate in Arts degree plan requires 15 additional hours from Areas II and IV in addition to CIS146. The same courses cannot be used to satisfy requirements in multiple areas. Students completing courses that have been approved for the General Studies Curriculum and are appropriate to their major and/or degree program may

transfer these courses with credit applicable to their degree program among two-year and four-year colleges and universities.

Institutional Requirements (2 credits):

Note: ORI101 must be taken in the first semester. BSS220 must be taken in the final semester.

<i>Course</i>	<i>Title</i>	<i>Cr. Hrs.</i>
ORI101	Orientation to College	1
BSS220	Professional Transition	1

Total AA Degree Cr. Hrs. 61

Associate in Science- AS

A student enrolled at Drake State in an Associate in Science degree program in General Studies must complete 41 semester hours of general education requirements distributed among four core discipline areas (Areas I - IV).

The student must complete 60-64 semester hours of appropriate course work to satisfy the requirements for graduation and to receive the Associate in Science degree.

Area I: Written Composition 6 Cr. Hrs.

<i>Course</i>	<i>Title</i>	<i>Cr. Hrs.</i>
ENG101	English Comp. I	3
ENG102	English Comp. II	3

Area II: Humanities and Fine Arts 12 Cr. Hrs.

Notes: Must complete 3 semester hours in literature and 3 semester hours in the arts. The remaining semester hours are to be selected from humanities and/or fine arts.*

Humanities and fine arts disciplines include but are not limited to: area/ethnic studies, art and art history, foreign languages, music and music history, philosophy, ethics, religious studies, speech, theater and dance. (Prerequisites and/or developmental courses may be required prior to enrolling in these courses).

**Must complete a 6 semester hour sequence either in literature.*

<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Cr. Hrs.</i>	
ART100	Art Appreciation	3
ART203	Art History I	3
ART204	Art History II	3
ENG251	American Literature I	3
ENG252	American Literature II	3
ENG271	World Literature I	3
ENG272	World Literature II	3
MUS101	Music Appreciation	3
PHL206	Ethics & Society	3
RDG114	Critical Reading	3
REL100	History of World Religions	3
REL151	Survey of Old Testament	3
REL152	Survey of New Testament	3
SPA101	Introductory Spanish I	3
SPA102	Introductory Spanish II	3
SPH106	Fundamentals of Oral Communication	3
SPH107	Fundamentals / Public Speaking	3
THR120	Theater Appreciation	3
THR126	Introduction to Theater	3

Area III: Natural Sciences and Mathematics **11 Cr. Hrs.**

Notes: Must complete 3 semester hours in mathematics at the pre-calculus, algebra (MTH 112) or finite math (MTH 110) level or above. Students must complete 8 semester hours in the natural sciences, which must include laboratory experiences.

In addition to mathematics, disciplines in the natural sciences include: astronomy, biological sciences, chemistry, geology, physical geography, earth science, physics, and physical science.

<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Cr. Hrs.</i>	
BIO103	Principles of Biology I	4
BIO104	Principles of Biology II	4
BIO 120	Medical Terminology	3
BIO201	Human Anatomy & Physiology I	4
BIO202	Human Anything & Physiology II	4
BIO 220	General Microbiology	4
CHM111	College Chemistry I	4
CHM112	College Chemistry II	4
MTH100	Intermediate Algebra	3
MTH110	Finite Mathematics	3
MTH112	Pre-Calculus Algebra	3
MTH113	Pre-Calculus Trigonometry	3
MTH116	Mathematical Applications	3
MTH120	Calculus And Its Application	3
MTH125	Calculus I	4
MTH126	Calculus II	4
MTH227	Calculus III	4
PHS111	Physical Science I	4
PHS112	Physical Science II	4
PHY201	General Physics I	4
PHY202	General Physics II	4
PHY213	General Physics with Calculus I	4
PHY214	General Physics with Calculus II	4

Area IV: History, Social and Behavioral Sciences **12 Cr. Hrs.**

Notes: Must complete 3 semester hours in history and at least 6 semester hours in other disciplines in the social and behavioral sciences. Social and behavioral sciences include, but are not limited to: anthropology, economics, geography, political science, psychology, and sociology.*

**Must complete a 6 semester hour sequence either in history.*

<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Cr. Hrs.</i>	
ECO231	Principles of Macroeconomics	3
ECO232	Principles of Microeconomics	3
HIS121	World History I	3
HIS122	World History II	3
HIS201	US History I	3
HIS202	US History II	3

POL200	Introduction to Political Science	3
PSY200	General Psychology	3
PSY210	Human Growth & Development	3
SOC200	Introduction to Sociology	3

Area V: Pre-professional, Major and Elective Courses 23 Cr. Hrs.

(18 required, 2 institutional)

To satisfy Area V requirements, the Associate in Science degree plan requires 18 additional hours from Area III in addition to CIS146. The same courses cannot be used to satisfy requirements in multiple areas. Students completing courses that have been approved for the General Studies Curriculum and are appropriate to their major and/or degree program may transfer these courses with credit applicable to their degree program among two-year and four-year colleges and universities.

Institutional Requirements (2 credits):

Note: ORI101 must be taken in the first semester. BSS220 must be taken in the final semester.

Course	Title	Cr. Hrs.
ORI101	Orientation to College	1
BSS220	Professional Transition	1

Total AS Degree Cr. Hrs. 64

General Education- STC

Area I: Written Composition 6 Cr. Hrs.

Course	Title	Cr. Hrs.
ENG101	English Comp. I	3
ENG102	English Comp. II	3

Area II: Humanities and

Fine Arts 3 Cr. Hrs.

Course	Title	Cr. Hrs.
ART100	Art Appreciation	3

Area III: Natural Sciences and Mathematics 7 Cr. Hrs.

Course	Title	Cr. Hrs.
MTH110	Finite Math	3
BIO103	Principles of Biology I	4

Area IV: History, Social and Behavioral Sciences 6 Cr. Hrs.

PSY200	General Psychology	3
HIS101	Western Civilization I	3

Area V: Pre-professional, Major and Elective Courses 0 Cr. Hrs.

Total STC Credit Hours 22

Health Sciences Technology

Medical Assistant

The Medical Assistant Program is intended to prepare students to provide patient care in physician's offices, minor emergency centers, long-term care facilities, and other types of free-standing medical clinics. In the clinical role, the medical assistant provides assistance to the physician during assessment and examination of patients, treatment interventions, and in-office diagnostic protocols. Students in this program will learn to perform physical assessments, take medical histories, take and record vital signs, administer medications, perform venipuncture, and interpret basic laboratory results.

Medical Assistants are also prepared to assume office administrative roles in physician's offices, including scheduling procedures, billing protocols, coding mechanisms, typing of medical correspondence utilizing appropriate medical terminology, office accounting procedures, and insurance processing.

Medical Assistant - AAS

Area I: Written Composition 6 Cr. Hrs.

<i>Course</i>	<i>Title</i>	<i>Cr. Hrs.</i>
ENG101	English Comp. I	3
ENG102	English Comp. II	3

Area II: Humanities and Fine Arts 3 Cr. Hrs.

Note: If taking SPH or SPA, must take additional three credit hours of Humanities.

<i>Course</i>	<i>Title</i>	<i>Cr. Hrs.</i>
ART100	Art Appreciation	3
ART203	Art History I	3
ENG251	American Literature I	3
ENG252	American Literature II	3
ENG261	English Literature I	3
ENG262	English Literature II	3
ENG271	World Literature I	3
ENG272	World Literature II	3
MUS101	Music Appreciation	3
PHL206	Ethics & Society	3
REL100	History of World Religions	3
REL151	Survey of Old Testament	3
REL152	Survey of New Testament	3
SPA101	Introductory Spanish I	3
SPA102	Introductory Spanish II	3
SPH106	Fundamentals of Oral Communication	3
SPH107	Fundamentals of Public Speaking	3
THR120	Theater Appreciation	3
THR126	Intro to Theater	3

Area III: Natural Sciences and Mathematics 10 Cr. Hrs.

<i>Course</i>	<i>Title</i>	<i>Cr. Hrs.</i>
CIS146	Microcomputer Applications	3
MTH100	Intermediate College Algebra	3
MTH110	Finite Mathematics	3
MTH112	Pre-Calculus Algebra	3
MTH113	Pre-Calculus Trigonometry I	3
MTH115	Pre-Calculus Algebra & Trigonometry	4
MTH120	Calculus and Its Application	3
MTH125	Calculus I	4
MTH126	Calculus II	4
MTH227	Calculus III	4
BIO103	Principles of Biology I	4
BIO104	Principles of Biology II	4
BIO201	Human Anatomy & Physiology I	4
BIO202	Human Anatomy & Physiology II	4
CHM111	College Chemistry I	4
CHM112	College Chemistry II	4
GEO101	Principles of Physical Geography I	4
GEO102	Principles of Physical Geography II	4
PHS111	Physical Science I	4
PHS112	Physical Science II	4
PHY120	Intro to Physics	4
PHY201	General Physics I	4
PHY202	General Physics II	4
PHY213	Gen. Physics with Calculus I	4
PHY214	Gen. Physics with Calculus II	4

Area IV: History, Social and Behavioral Sciences 3 Cr. Hrs.

Note: PSY210 prerequisite waived.

<i>Course</i>	<i>Title</i>	<i>Cr. Hrs.</i>
ECO231	Principles of Macroeconomics	3
ECO232	Principles of Microeconomics	3
GEO100	World Regional Geography	3
HIS101	Western Civilization I	3
HIS102	Western Civilization II	3
HIS121	World History I	3
HIS122	World History II	3
HIS201	US History I	3
HIS202	US History II	3
POL200	Intro to Political Science	3
PSY200	General Psychology	3

PSY210	Human Growth and Development	3
SOC200	Intro to Sociology	3

Area V: Pre-professional, Major and Elective Courses 42 Cr. Hrs.

(40 major core, 2 institutional)

<i>Course</i>	<i>Title</i>	<i>Cr. Hrs.</i>
BIO120	Medical Terminology	3
MAT102	Medical Assisting Theory I	3
MAT103	Medical Assisting Theory II	3
MAT111	Clinical Procedures I for the Medical Assistant	3
MAT120	Medical Administrative Procedures I	3
MAT121	Medical Administrative Procedures II	3
MAT125	Laboratory Procedures I for the Medical Assistant	3
MAT200	Management of Office Emergencies	2
MAT211	Clinical Procedures II for the Medical Assistant	3
MAT215	Laboratory Procedures II for the Medical Assistant	3
MAT216	Medical Pharmacology for the Medical Office	4
MAT220	Medical Office Insurance	3
MAT227	Special Topics in Medical Assisting	3
MAT228	Medical Assisting Review Course	1
MAT229	Medical Assisting Preceptorship	3

General Electives 0Cr. Hrs.

MAT227	Special Topics in Medical Assisting	3
MAT239	Phlebotomy Preceptorship	3
OAD101	Basic Key Boarding	3

Institutional Requirements (2 credits):

Note: ORI101 must be taken in the first semester. BSS220 must be taken in the final semester.

<i>Course Hrs.</i>	<i>Title</i>	<i>Cr.</i>
ORI101	Orientation to College	1
BSS220	Professional Transition	1

Total AAS Degree Credit Hours 64

Medical Assistant- STC

Area I: Written Composition 0 Cr. Hrs.

Area II: Humanities and Fine Arts 0 Cr. Hrs.

Area III: Natural Sciences and Mathematics 0 Cr. Hrs.

Area IV: History, Social & Behavioral Sciences 0 Cr. Hrs.

Area V: Pre-professional, Major and Elective Courses 18 Cr. Hrs.

<i>Course</i>	<i>Title</i>	<i>Cr. Hrs.</i>
BIO120	Medical Terminology	3
MAT102	Medical Assisting Theory I	3
MAT103	Medical Assisting Theory II	3
MAT111	Clinical Procedures I for the Medical Assistant	3
MAT120	Medical Administrative Procedures I	3
MAT121	Medical Administrative Procedures II	3

Total STC Credit Hours 18

Medical Assistant Administrative- STC

Area I: Written Composition 0 Cr. Hrs.

Area II: Humanities and Fine Arts 0 Cr. Hrs.

Area III: Natural Sciences and Mathematics 0 Cr. Hrs.

Area IV: History, Social & Behavioral Sciences 0 Cr. Hrs.

Area V: Pre-professional, Major and Elective Courses 9 Cr. Hrs.

<i>Course</i>	<i>Title</i>	<i>Cr. Hrs.</i>
MAT120	Medical Administrative Procedures I	3
MAT121	Medical Administrative Procedures II	3
MAT220	Medical Office Insurance	3
Total STC Credit Hours		9

Insurance Billing and Coding- STC

Area I: Written Composition 0 Cr. Hrs.

Area II: Humanities and Fine Arts 0 Cr. Hrs.

Area III: Natural Sciences and Mathematics 0 Cr. Hrs.

Area IV: History, Social & Behavioral Sciences 0 Cr. Hrs.

Area V: Pre-professional, Major and Elective Courses 9 Cr. Hrs.

<i>Course</i>	<i>Title</i>	<i>Cr. Hrs.</i>
MAT227	Special Topics in Medical Assisting	3
MAT220	Medical Office Insurance	3
OAD101	Basic Key Boarding	3
Total STC Credit Hours		9

Phlebotomy - STC

Area I: Written Composition 0 Cr. Hrs.

Area II: Humanities and Fine Arts 0 Cr. Hrs.

Area III: Natural Sciences and Mathematics 0 Cr. Hrs.

Area IV: History, Social & Behavioral Sciences 0 Cr. Hrs.

Area V: Pre-professional, Major and Elective Courses 9 Cr. Hrs.

MAT125	Laboratory Procedures I for the Medical Assistant	3
MAT215	Laboratory Procedures II for the Medical Assistant	3
MAT239	Phlebotomy Preceptorship	3
Total STC Credit Hours		9

Registered Nursing

A program that generally prepares individuals in the knowledge, techniques and procedures for promoting health, providing care for sick, disabled, infirmed, or other individuals or groups. Includes instruction in the administration of medication and treatments, assisting a physician during treatments and examinations, Referring patients to physicians and other health care specialists, and planning education for health maintenance.

Registered Nursing - AAS

Area I: Written Composition 3 Cr. Hrs.

<i>Course</i>	<i>Title</i>	<i>Cr. Hrs.</i>
ENG101	English Comp. I	3

Area II: Humanities and Fine Arts 6 Cr. Hrs.

Note: Must take 1 SPH and 1 Humanities course.

<i>Course</i>	<i>Title</i>	<i>Cr. Hrs.</i>
ART100	Art Appreciation	3
ART203	Art History I	3
ENG251	American Literature I	3

ENG252	American Literature II	3
ENG261	English Literature I	3
ENG262	English Literature II	3
ENG271	World Literature I	3
ENG272	World Literature II	3
MUS101	Music Appreciation	3
PHL206	Ethics & Society	3
PHL210	Ethics for the Health Sciences	3
REL100	History of World Religions	3
REL151	Survey of Old Testament	3
REL152	Survey of New Testament	3
SPA101	Introductory Spanish I	3
SPA102	Introductory Spanish II	3
SPH106	Fundamentals of Oral Communication	3
SPH107	Fundamentals of Public Speaking	3
THR120	Theater Appreciation	3
THR126	Intro to Theater	3

Area III: Natural Sciences and Mathematics 15 Cr. Hrs.

Note: MTH100 or higher, BIO201, BIO202, BIO220 are required.

<i>Course</i>	<i>Title</i>	<i>Cr. Hrs.</i>
MTH100	Intermediate College Algebra	3
MTH110	Finite Mathematics	3
MTH112	Pre-Calculus Algebra	3
MTH113	Pre-Calculus Trigonometry I	3
MTH115	Pre-Calculus Algebra & Trigonometry	4
MTH120	Calculus and Its Application	3
MTH125	Calculus I	4
MTH126	Calculus II	4
MTH227	Calculus III	4
BIO201	Human Anatomy & Physiology I	4
BIO202	Human Anatomy & Physiology II	4
BIO220	Microbiology	4

Area IV: History, Social and Behavioral Sciences 3 Cr. Hrs.

Note: PSY210 is required. (Prerequisite waived)

<i>Course</i>	<i>Title</i>	<i>Cr. Hrs.</i>
---------------	--------------	-----------------

PSY210	Human Growth and Development	3
--------	---------------------------------	---

Area V: Pre-professional, Major and Elective Courses 41 Cr. Hrs.

(39 major core, 2 institutional)

<i>Course</i>	<i>Title</i>	<i>Cr. Hrs.</i>
NUR112	Fundamental Concepts of Nursing	7
NUR113	Nursing Concepts I	8
NUR114	Nursing Concepts II	8
NUR115	Evidence Based Clinical Reasoning	2
NUR211	Advanced Nursing Concepts	7
NUR221	Advanced Evidence Based Clinical Reasoning	7

Institutional Requirements (2 credits):

Note: ORI101 must be taken in the first semester. BSS220 must be taken in the final semester.

<i>Course</i>	<i>Title</i>	<i>Cr. Hrs.</i>
ORI101	Orientation to College	1
BSS220	Professional Transition	1

Total AAS Degree Credit Hours 68

Nursing Assistant - STC

Area I: Written Composition 0 Cr. Hrs.

Area II: Humanities and Fine Arts 0 Cr. Hrs.

Area III: Natural Sciences and Mathematics 3 Cr. Hrs.

Note: MTH 116 or Higher is required.

<i>Course</i>	<i>Title</i>	<i>Cr. Hrs.</i>
MTH116	Mathematical Applications	3

MTH100	Intermediate College Algebra	3		
MTH110	Finite Mathematics	3		
MTH112	Pre-Calculus Algebra	3		
MTH113	Pre-Calculus Trigonometry I	3		
MTH115	Pre-Calculus Algebra & Trigonometry	4		
MTH120	Calculus and Its Application	3		
MTH125	Calculus I	4		
MTH126	Calculus II	4		
MTH227	Calculus III	4		
			<u>Area IV: History, Social & Behavioral Sciences</u>	<u>7 Cr. Hrs.</u>
			<u>Area V: Pre-professional, Major and Elective Courses</u>	<u>6 Cr. Hrs.</u>
			NUR112	Fundamental Concepts of Nursing
				7
			<u>Total STC Credit Hours</u>	<u>10</u>

Course Descriptions

Advanced Manufacturing Technology

Additive Manufacturing (ADM)

ADM101 – Precision Measurement – (3 cr. hrs.)

This course covers the use of precision measurement instruments utilized in inspection. In addition, basic print reading techniques reverse engineering, and related industry standards required in advanced manufacturing disciplines are covered. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate correct use of precision measuring instruments, interpret basic prints and apply basic reverse engineering techniques. PREREQUISITE: As required by program.

Note: This is a suitable substitute for MTT 127.

ADM106 – Quality Control Concepts – (3 cr. hrs.)

This course provides an overview of the materials and processes and quality assurance topics used in commercial and specialized manufacturing products. Emphasis is placed on process evaluation techniques that can be extrapolated to other system areas such as new products and new technology. Emphasis is also placed on quality assurance including the history of the quality movement, group problem solving, and statistical methods such as statistical process control (SPC), process capability studies, and the concepts associated with lean manufacturing. PREREQUISITE: As required by program.

ADM108 – Intro to 3D Modeling – (3 cr. hrs.)

This course introduces basic 3Dimensional (3D) modeling functions and techniques and the parametric concept. “Hands-on” class structure utilizes various 3D software applications. Topics include terminology, hardware, basic 3D modeling involving sketching and 3D feature creations, feature application and operating system functions. Students will be able to generate basic 3D parts and associated working drawings in soft and hard copy format. PREREQUISITE: As required by program.

ADM110 – Blueprint Reading – (3 cr. hrs.)

This course is designed to provide students with a comprehensive understanding of blueprint reading. Topics include identifying types of lines and symbols used in mechanical drawings; recognition and interpretation of various types of views, tolerance, and dimensions. PREREQUISITE: As required by program.

ADM111 – Manufacturing Safety Practices - (3 cr. hrs.)

This course is an introduction to general issues, concepts, procedures, hazards, and safety standards found in an industrial environment. This safety course is to make technicians aware of safety issues associated with their changing work environment and attempt to eliminate industrial accidents. This course will offer credentialing for NCCER Core and OSHA 10 hour. PREREQUISITE: As required by program.

ADM112 – Orientation to Additive Manufacturing – (1 cr. hrs.)

Introduction to basics of manufacturing, including personal protective equipment (PPE), safety practices, general lab procedures and the proper use of equipment to perform basic manufacturing processes such as drilling and cutting on commonly used materials, including metals and composites. Topics include Additive Manufacturing fundamentals, history, and terminology. Additive Manufacturing systems types, advantages vs. disadvantages of various Additive Manufacturing technologies will be discussed. PREREQUISITE: As required by program.

ADM160 – Additive Manufacturing Production Techniques – (3 cr. hrs.)

In this class student will utilize the various Additive Manufacturing (AM) design software to learn different techniques of building additively. Student will engaged in using the software and build theory to discover best build for the part. Tool paths, angles, rotation and build support will be discussed. Additive process will include polymers and powders. Cost and build time will be calculated on the different build parameters. PREREQUISITE: As required by program.

ADM162 – Additive Manufacturing Processes – Polymers (3 cr. hrs.)

This course focuses on basic principles and methodology of different types of polymers and processes created with the Additive Manufacturing (AM) process. Comparison of selecting the best type of polymer for production will be discussed. Students receive proper instruction on safety operations, set-up and routine maintenance and production on the AM systems. Students learn the various types of polymer AM systems; ie. Fused Deposition Manufacturing (FDM), PolyJet, and SLA. Students also learn the software used for each AM system. Upon completion, students will be able to describe the different types of polymers available for the AM process including, but not limited to ABS, PC, PC-ABS, ULT, PPSF, and Nylon and explain what the benefits are of basic AM. They should be able to demonstrate the how to take a “part” from start to finish on the AM system and be able to select the best process for the type of product being produced. PREREQUISITE: As required by program.

ADM164 – Quality Control Concepts – (3 cr. hrs.)

This course focuses on the basic principles and methodology of different types of metal powders and processes created with the Additive Manufacturing (AM) process. Students receive instruction on safety operations, set-up and routine maintenance and production of the AM Systems. Students learn metal powder based AM with the use of the Direct Metal Laser Sintering (DMLS) system. Students also learn various design software programs used for a metal powder system. Upon completion, students will be able to describe the different types of metal powders including, but not limited to aluminum, stainless steel, cobalt, titanium, and nickel and explain what the benefits are of basic AM. They should be able to demonstrate how to take a “part” from start to finish on the AM system and be able to select the best process for the type of product being produced. PREREQUISITE: As required by program.

ADM208 – Intermediate 3D Modeling – (3 cr. hrs.)

In this course students will receive instruction on intermediate 3D modeling concepts, such as sheet metal modeling, intermediate assemblies, 3D sketching and weldments. Students will explore an

introduction to prototyping and design concepts in a 3D environment. 3D software will be utilized to produce properly detailed construction drawings, using multi-views, section views, and auxiliary views. Proper, industry standard dimensioning with basic tolerances will be discussed and applied to parts. Emphasis will be placed on the theory as well as the mechanics of concepts using 3D and 2D applications. Upon completion, student will produce 3D models in a CAD environment, simple prototype models and working drawings based on proper industry standards. PREREQUISITE: As required by program.

ADM241 – Additive Manufacturing Test Prep – (3 cr. hrs.)

This test prep class will review concepts of Additive Manufacturing (AM) taught in this course of study. We will review instructions on Additive Manufacturing principles and review concepts will be supported by observation of Additive Manufacturing applications in action. Student will participate in practice exercises that incorporate concepts and applications from the lecture and lab of their previous coursework. The SME Additive Manufacturing Certificate serves as verifiable proof of your foundational knowledge by successfully completing an exam. PREREQUISITE: As required by program.

ADM255 – Application of Design Capstone – (3 cr. hrs.)

This is a project- or research-oriented course that emphasizes synthesis through collaborative learning. Students integrate and apply previous knowledge, skills, and experiences they learned in their major and other academic courses to complete individual & team-based projects. AM student will be required to serve as interns in the AM Lab. Architectural and Engineer students will serve as interns doing live work, campus project or in an office. The course emphasizes communication skills, critical thinking, problem solving, computer literacy, and teaming skills. NOTE: This course is usually taken during the last 2 semesters of the program of study. PREREQUISITE: As required by program.

Electrical (ELT)

ELT108 – DC Fundamentals - (3 cr. hrs.)

This course is designed to provide students with a working knowledge of basic direct current (DC) electrical principles. Topics include safety, basic atomic structure and theory, magnetism, conductors, insulators, use of Ohm's law to solve for voltage, current, and resistance, electrical sources, power, inductors, and capacitors. Students will perform lockout/tagout procedures, troubleshoot circuits and analyze series, parallel, and combination DC circuits using the electrical laws and basic testing equipment to determine unknown electrical quantities. This course is also taught as ILT 160. This is a **CORE** course. PREREQUISITE: As required by program.

ELT109 – AC Fundamentals - (3 cr. hrs.)

This course is designed to provide students with a working knowledge of basic alternating current (AC) electrical principles. Topics include basic concepts of electricity, electrical components, basic circuits, measurement instruments, the laws of alternating current, and electrical safety with lockout procedures. Hands on laboratory exercises are provided to analyze various series, parallel, and combination alternating current circuit configurations containing resistors, inductors, and capacitors. Upon course completion, students will be able to describe and explain alternating current circuit fundamentals such as RLC circuits, impedance, phase relationships, and power factors. They should also be able to perform fundamental tasks associated with troubleshooting, repairing, and maintaining industrial AC systems. This course is also taught as ILT161. This is a **CORE** course. PREREQUISITE: As required by program.

ELT114 – Residential Wiring Methods - (3 cr. hrs.)

This course is a study of residential wiring practices and methods, the NEC requirements and residential blueprint interpretations. This is a **CORE** course. PREREQUISITE: As required by program.

ELT115 – Residential Wiring Methods II - (3 cr. hrs.)

This course is a study of residential wiring practices and methods, the NEC requirements and residential blueprint interpretations. This is a **CORE** course.

ELT117 – AC/DC Machines - (3 cr. hrs.)

This course covers the theory and operation of DC motors single and three phase AC motors and the labs will reinforce this knowledge. Emphasis is placed on the various types of single and three phase motors, wiring diagrams, starting devices, and practical application in the lab. PREREQUISITE: As required by program. This is a **CORE** course.

ELT118 – Commercial/Industrial Wiring I - (3 cr. hrs.)

This course focuses on principles and applications of commercial and industrial wiring. Topics include, electrical safety practices, an overview of National Electric Code requirements as applied to commercial and industrial wiring, conduit bending, circuit design, pulling cables, transformers, switch gear, and generation principles. PREREQUISITE: As required by program. This is a **CORE** course.

ELT209 – Motor Controls I - (3 cr. hrs.)

This course is a study of the construction, operating characteristics, and installation of different motor control circuits and devices. Emphasis is placed on the control of three phase AC motors. This course covers the use of motor control symbols, magnetic motor starters, running overload protection, pushbutton stations, multiple control stations, two wire control, three wire control, jogging control, sequence control, and ladder diagrams of motor control circuits. Upon completion, students should be able to understand the operation of motor starters, overload protection, interpret ladder diagrams using pushbutton stations and understand complex motor control diagrams. This is a **CORE** course.

ELT219 – Fluid Power Systems - (3 cr. hrs.)

This course includes the fundamental concepts and theories for the safe operation of hydraulic and pneumatic systems used with industrial production equipment. Topics include the physical concepts, theories, laws, air flow characteristics, actuators, valves, accumulators, symbols, circuitry, filters, servicing safety, and preventive maintenance and the application of these concepts to perform work. Upon completion, students should be able to service and perform preventive maintenance functions on hydraulic and pneumatic systems.

ELT231 – Introduction to Programmable Controllers - (3 cr. hrs.)

This state-of-the-art course includes the fundamental principles of programmable logic controls (PLC's) including hardware, programming and program design. Emphasis is placed on hardwiring associated with PLC, different options available with most PLC's basic ladder logic programming, developing working programs, timers, counters, different special functions, and designing programs from existing hardwired systems. Upon completion, students should be able to develop programs, load programs into PLC's and troubleshoot the system. PREREQUISITE: As required by program.

ELT241 – National Electric Code - (3 cr. hrs.)

This course introduces the students to the National Electric Code and text and teaches the student how to find needed information within this manual. Emphasis is placed on locating and interpreting needed information within the NEC code manual. Upon completion, students should be able to locate, with the NEC code requirements for a specific electrical installation. PREREQUISITE: As required by program.

ELT253 – Industrial Robotics - (3 cr. hrs.)

This course provides instruction in concepts and theories for the operation of robotic servo motors and power systems used with industrial robotic equipment. Emphasis is on the application of the computer to control power systems to perform work. Student competencies include understanding of the functions of hydraulic, pneumatic, and electrical power system components, ability to read and interpret circuitry for proper troubleshooting and ability to perform preventative maintenance. PREREQUISITE: As required by program.

ELT254 – Robot Maintenance and Troubleshooting (3 cr. hrs.)

This course introduces principle concepts troubleshooting and maintenance of robots. Topics include Recognize and describe major robot component. Students will learn to diagnose robot mechanical problems to the component level, replacement of mechanical components and perform adjustments, troubleshooting class 1, 2, and 3 faults, to manipulate I/O for the robot, and periodic and preventive maintenance. Students will learn how to safely power up robots for complete shutdown and how to manipulate robots using the teach pendant. Upon completion students will be able to describe the various robot classifications, characteristics, explain system operations of simple robots, and maintain robotic systems.

INT126 – Preventive Maintenance – (3 cr. hrs.)

This course focuses on the concepts and applications of preventive maintenance. Topics include the introduction of alignment equipment, job safety, tool safety, preventive maintenance concepts, procedures, tasks, and predictive maintenance concepts. Upon course completion, students will demonstrate the ability to apply proper preventive maintenance and explain predictive maintenance concepts.

Engineering Design (DDT)

DDT104 – Introduction to Computer Aided Drafting and Design - (3 cr. hrs.)

This course provides an introduction to basic Computer Aided Drafting and Design (CADD) functions and techniques, using “hands-on” applications. Topics include terminology, hardware, basic CADD and operating system functions, file manipulation, and basic CADD software applications in producing softcopy and hardcopy. PREREQUISITE: As required by college.

DDT111 – Fundamentals of Drafting and Design Technology - (3 cr. hrs.)

This course serves as an introduction to the field of drafting and design and provides a foundation for the entire curriculum. Topics include safety, lettering, tools and equipment, geometric constructions, and orthographic sketching, and drawing. PREREQUISITE: As required by college.

DDT124 – Introduction to Technical Drawing - (3 cr. hrs.)

This course covers sections, auxiliary views, and basic space geometry. Emphasis will be placed on the theory as well as the mechanics of applying sections, basic dimensioning, auxiliary views, and basic space geometry. PREREQUISITE: As required by college.

DDT128 – Intermediate Technical Drawing - (3 cr. hrs.)

This course is designed to develop a strong foundation in common drafting and design practices and procedures. Topics include dimensioning concepts and pictorial drawings. PREREQUISITE: As required by college.

DDT130 – Fundamentals of Drafting for Related Trades - (3 cr. hrs.)

This course covers the theory for an overview of related trades drafting. Topics include civil, piping, electronic and welding drawings. Upon completion, students should be able to identify the basic information used to produce drawings related to these fields. PREREQUISITE: As required by college.

DDT144 - Basic 3D Modeling – (3 cr. Hrs.)

This course is an introduction to 3D solid modeling techniques utilizing feature-based, constraint-based parametric design. This course encourages the student to visualize parts in which they will design. Upon completion of the course students should be able to create basic 3D models and 2D working drawings. Prerequisite: DDT124 and DDT128.

DDT215 – Geometric Dimensioning and Tolerancing - (3 cr. hrs.)

This course is designed to teach fundamental concepts of size description by geometric methods including appropriate engineering controls. Emphasis is placed on the drawing and application of common geometric dimensioning and tolerancing symbols to engineering drawings as designated by the latest ANSI/ASME Standards. Upon completion, students should be able to use geometric dimensioning and tolerancing symbols in applying size information and manufacturing controls to working drawings. PREREQUISITE: DDT104, DDT111, DDT124.

DDT226 – Technical Illustration - (3 cr. hrs.)

This course provides the student with various methods of illustrating structures and machine parts. Topics include axonometric drawings; exploded assembly drawings; one point, two point, and three point perspectives, surface textures, and renderings. Upon completion, students should be able to produce drawings and illustrations using the previously described methods. PREREQUISITE: DDT111, DDT124, DDT235.

DDT233 – Intermediate 3D Modeling - (3 cr. hrs.)

This course provides instruction in 3D Design Modeling utilizing the 3D capabilities of CAD software. Emphasis is placed on 3D wire-frame, surface and solids modeling along with the development of 2D detail drawings from 3D models. Upon completion, students should be able to generate 3D surface and solid models and 2D orthographic production drawings from created solid models. PREREQUISITE: DDT111, DDT124.

DDT234 – Three-D Graphics and Animations (3 cr. hrs.)

This course emphasizes the more advanced techniques in 3D solid modeling. It covers advanced features of part creation, part editing, and analysis. Some techniques that will be discussed are: lofting, sweeping, sheet metal part creation, interference checking and stress analysis. Upon completion of the course students should be able to create advanced 3D models and perform stress analysis/interference checking. PREREQUISITE: DDT111, DDT124.

DDT235 – Specialized CAD - (3 cr. hrs.)

This course allows the student to plan, execute, and present results of individual projects in Specialized CAD topics. Emphasis is placed on enhancing skill attainment in Specialized CAD skill sets. The student will be able to demonstrate and apply competencies identified by the instructor. PREREQUISITE: Permission of instructor.

DDT239 – Independent Studies - (3 cr. hrs.)

This course provides practical application of prior attained skills and experiences as selected by the instructor for the individual student. Emphasis is placed on applying knowledge from prior courses toward the solution of individual drafting and design problems. With completion of this course, the student will demonstrate the application of previously attained skills and knowledge in the solution of typical drafting applications and problems. PREREQUISITE: Permission of instructor.

DDT260 – Portfolio - (3 cr. hrs.)

This course includes the preparation of technical and or architectural drawings for a portfolio presentation and a resume for portfolio presentation. Upon completion, students should be able to prepare and produce a resume and portfolio for presentation in both hard copy as well as electronic copy. PREREQUISITE: Permission of instructor.

Injection Molding

ADM101 – Precision Measurement – (3 cr. hrs.)

This course covers the use of precision measurement instruments utilized in inspection. In addition, basic print reading techniques reverse engineering, and related industry standards required in advanced manufacturing disciplines are covered. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate correct use of precision measuring instruments, interpret basic prints and apply basic reverse engineering techniques. PREREQUISITE: As required by program.

Note: This is a suitable substitute for MTT 127.

ADM102 – Computer Aided Design – (3 cr. hrs.)

This course is an introduction to basic Computer Aided Design functions and techniques using “hands-on” applications. Topics include terminology, hardware, basic computer aided design (CAD) and operating system functions, file manipulation, industry standards for CAD drawings, and basic CAD software applications in producing softcopy and hardcopy. At the completion of this course, students should be proficient in the production of two-dimensional drawings that meets technical standards including setting up print styles and exporting drawings to the appropriate format.

ADM106 – Quality Control Concepts – (3 cr. hrs.)

This course provides an overview of the materials and processes and quality assurance topics used in commercial and specialized manufacturing products. Emphasis is placed on process evaluation techniques that can be extrapolated to other system areas such as new products and new technology. Emphasis is also placed on quality assurance including the history of the quality movement, group problem solving, and statistical methods such as statistical process control (SPC), process capability studies, and the concepts associated with lean manufacturing. PREREQUISITE: As required by program.

ADM110 – Blueprint Reading – (3 cr. hrs.)

This course is designed to provide students with a comprehensive understanding of blueprint reading. Topics include identifying types of lines and symbols used in mechanical drawings; recognition and

interpretation of various types of views, tolerance, and dimensions. PREREQUISITE: As required by program.

ADM111 – Manufacturing Safety Practices - (3 cr. hrs.)

This course is an introduction to general issues, concepts, procedures, hazards, and safety standards found in an industrial environment. This safety course is to make technicians aware of safety issues associated with their changing work environment and attempt to eliminate industrial accidents. This course will offer credentialing for NCCER Core and OSHA 10 hour. PREREQUISITE: As required by program.

ADM145 – Introduction to Injection Molding – (3cr. hrs.)

Students learn the fundamentals of injection molding operations, including molding terminology, machine part identification, operating safety, machine controls and machine startup and shutdown. Students are taught to identify common part defects such as short shots, flash, warp, surface defects, color changes and shrinkage. Students learn the properties of commonly used molding materials. PREREQUISITE: As required by program.

ADM146 – Introduction to Injection Molding Lab – (3cr. hrs.)

Students learn to safely operate an injection molding machine. Students learn to properly startup, set machine controls and shutdown a molding machine. PREREQUISITE: As required by program.

ADM147 –Injection Molding Design – (3cr. hrs.)

Students learn to identify the components of an injection mold such as mold base, sprue bushing, runner system, gates, vents, cavities, inserts and ejection system. Students learn the purpose of each component of an injection mold. Students learn common materials used to build an injection mold. PREREQUISITE: As required by program.

ADM148 –Injection Molding Design Lab – (3cr. hrs.)

Students demonstrate proper and safe techniques to build components of an injection mold such as sprue bushings, runner systems, gates, vents, cavities, inserts and ejection systems. PREREQUISITE: As required by program.

ADM205 –Advanced Injection Molding – (3cr. hrs.)

Students learn advanced applications in injection molding, including fill time, cycle time, melt temperature, part size and weight, injection pressure and clamp pressure. Students learn solutions for common part defects such as short shots, flash, warp, surface defects, color changes and shrinkage. PREREQUISITE: As required by program.

ADM206 –Advanced Injection Molding Lab – (3cr. hrs.)

Students demonstrate advanced techniques in injection molding by adjusting machine settings to fix common molding problems.

Machine Tool (MTT)

MTT100 – Machining Technology I – (6 cr. hrs.) This course introduces machining operations as they relate to the metalworking industry. Topics include machine shop safety, measuring tools, lathes, saws, milling machines, grinding machines, and layout instruments. Upon completion, students will be able to perform the basic operations of measuring, layout, grinding, drilling, sawing, turning, and milling. This

course is aligned with NIMS certification standards. MTT 147 and 148 are suitable substitutes for this course. PREREQUISITE: As required by program.

MTT103 – Machining Technology II (6 cr. hrs.) This course provides additional instruction and practice in the use of measuring tools, lathes, milling machines, and grinders. Emphasis is placed on setup and operation of machine tools including the selection of work holding devices, speeds, feeds, cutting tools and coolants. Upon completion, students should be able to perform intermediate level procedures of precision grinding, measuring, layout, drilling, sawing, turning, and milling. This course is aligned with NIMS certification standards. MTT 149 and 150 are suitable substitutes for MTT 103. PREREQUISITE: As required by program.

MTT107 – Machining Calculations I - (3 cr. hrs.)

This course introduces basic calculations as they relate to machining occupations. Emphasis is placed on basic calculations and their applications in the machine shop. Upon completion, students should be able to perform basic shop calculations. This course is aligned with NIMS certification standards. PREREQUISITE: As required by program.

MTT125 – Introduction to Machining Technology – (3 cr. Hrs.)

This course introduces precision machining processes as they relate to the metalworking industry. Topics include machine shop safety, precision measuring tools, lathes, drilling machines, saws, milling machines, bench grinders, and layout instruments. Upon completion, students should be able to safely perform basic measurement and layout, drilling, sawing, turning, and milling to make parts and tools. PREREQUISITE: As required by program.

MTT128 – Geometric Dimensioning and Tolerancing I - (3 cr. hrs.)

This course is designed to teach students how to interpret engineering drawings using modern conventions, symbols, datums, datum targets, and projected tolerance zones. Special emphasis is placed upon print reading skills, and industry specifications and standards. This course is aligned with NIMS certification standards. PREREQUISITE: As required by program.

MTT129 – Lathe Operations (6 cr. hrs.)

This course includes more advanced lathe practices such as set-up procedures, work planning, inner- and outer-diameter operations, and inspection and process improvement. Additional emphasis is placed on safety procedures. Upon completion, students will be able to apply advanced lathe techniques. MTT134 AND MTT135 are suitable substitutes for MTT129. This course is aligned with NIMS standards. PREREQUISITE: As required by program.

MTT134 - Lathe Operations I – (3 cr. hrs.)

This course includes more advanced lathe practices such as set-up procedures, work planning, inner- and outer-diameter operations, and inspection and process improvement. Additional emphasis is placed on safety procedures. Upon completion, students will be able to apply advanced lathe techniques. MTT 134/135 are suitable substitutes for MTT 129. This course is aligned with NIMS standards.

MTT135 – Lathe Operations I Lab – (3 cr. hrs.)

This course includes more advanced lathe practices such as set-up procedures, work planning, inner- and outer-diameter operations, and inspection and process improvement. Additional emphasis is placed on safety procedures. Upon completion, students will be able to apply advanced lathe

techniques. MTT 134/135 are suitable substitutes for MTT 129. This course is aligned with NIMS standards.

MTT139 – Basic Computer Numerical Control - (3 cr. hrs.)

This course introduces the concepts and capabilities of computer numeric control (CNC) machine tools. Topics include setup, operation, and basic applications. Upon completion, students should be able to develop a basic CNC program to safely operate a lathe and milling machine. This course is aligned with NIMS certification standards. PREREQUISITE: As required by program.

MTT140 – Basic Computer Numerical Control Turning Programming I - (3 cr. hrs.)

This course covers concepts associated with basic programming of a computer numerical control (CNC) turning center. Topics include basic programming characteristics, motion types, tooling, workholding devices, setup documentation, tool compensations, and formatting. Upon completion, students should be able to write a basic CNC turning program that will be used to produce a part. This course is aligned with NIMS certification standards. PREREQUISITE: As required by program.

MTT141 – Basic Computer Numeric Control Milling Programming I - (3 cr. hrs.)

This course covers concepts associated with basic programming of a computer numerical control (CNC) milling center. Topics include basic programming characteristics, motion types, tooling, workholding devices, setup documentation, tool compensations, and formatting. Upon completion, students should be able to write a basic CNC milling program that will be used to produce a part. This course is aligned with NIMS certification standards. PREREQUISITE: As required by program.

MTT147 – Introduction to Machine Shop I - (3 cr. hrs.)

This course introduces machining operations as they relate to the metalworking industry. Topics include machine shop safety, measuring tools, lathes, saws, milling machines, bench grinders, and layout instruments. Upon completion, students will be able to perform the basic operations of measuring, layout, drilling, sawing, turning, and milling. This is a CORE course. MTT 100 is a suitable substitute for MTT 147/148. PREREQUISITE: As required by college.

MTT148 – Introduction to Machine Shop I Lab - (3 cr. hrs.)

This course provides practical application of the concepts and principles of machining operations learned in MTT 147. Topics include machine shop safety, measuring tools, lathes, saws, milling machines, bench grinders, and layout instruments. Upon completion, students will be able to perform the basic operations of measuring, layout, drilling, sawing, turning, and milling. This is a CORE course. MTT 100 is a suitable substitute for MTT 147/148. This course is aligned with NIMS certification standards.

MTT149 – Introduction to Machine Shop II – (3 cr. hrs.)

This course provides additional instruction and practice in the use of measuring tools, lathes, milling machines, and grinders. Emphasis is placed on setup and operation of machine tools including the selection of work holding devices, speeds, feeds, cutting tools and coolants. Upon completion, students should be able to perform intermediate level procedures of precision grinding, measuring, layout, drilling, sawing, turning, and milling. This is a CORE course and is aligned with NIMS certification standards. MTT 149/150 are suitable substitutes for MTT 103.

MTT150 – Introduction to Machine Shop II Lab – (3 cr. hrs.)

This course provides additional instruction and practice in the use of measuring tools, lathes, milling machines, and grinders. Emphasis is placed on setup and operation of machine tools including the selection of work holding devices, speeds, feeds, cutting tools and coolants. Upon completion, students should be able to perform intermediate level procedures of precision grinding, measuring, layout, drilling, sawing, turning, and milling. This is a CORE course and is aligned with NIMS certification standards. MTT 149/150 are suitable substitutes for MTT 103.

MTT219 – Computer Numerical Control Graphics: Turning - (3 cr. hrs.)

This course covers techniques involved in writing a program for a multi-axis computerized numeric control (CNC) turning machine using computer assisted manufacturing (CAM) software. In addition, CNC turning machine setup, programming, and operation are detailed. Upon completion, the student should be able to set up, program, and operate a 3-axis CNC turning machine to produce a 2½-axis part using CAM software. This course is aligned with NIMS certification standards. PREREQUISITE: As required by program.

MTT220 – Computer Numerical Control Graphics: Milling - (3 cr. hrs.)

This course covers techniques involved in writing a program for a multi-axis computerized numeric control (CNC) milling machine using computer assisted manufacturing (CAM) software. In addition, CNC milling machine setup, programming, and operation are detailed. Upon completion, the student should be able to set up, program, and operate a 3-axis CNC milling machine to produce a 2½-axis part using CAM software. This course is aligned with NIMS certification standards. PREREQUISITE: As required by program.

Manufacturing Skills Standards Council (MSSC) Certification

WKO131 – MSSC Safety Course - (3 cr. hrs.)

This course is designed to provide students with knowledge and skills related to safety in a manufacturing environment. Topics covered include

- Work in a safe and productive manufacturing workplace
- Perform safety and environmental inspections
- Perform emergency drills and participate in emergency teams
- Identify unsafe conditions and take corrective action
- Provide safety orientation for all employees
- Train personnel to use equipment safely
- Suggest process and procedures that support safety of work environment
- Fulfill safety and health requirements for maintenance, installation and repair
- Monitor safe equipment and operator performance
- Utilize effective, safety-enhancing workplace practices

Students completing this course will receive an MSSC certificate in Safety.

WKO132 – MSSC Quality Practice and Measurement Course - (3 cr. hrs.)

This course is designed to provide students with knowledge and skills related to quality practices and measurement in a manufacturing environment. Topics covered include

- Participate in periodic internal quality audit activities
- Check calibration of gages and other data collection equipment
- Suggest continuous improvements
- Inspect materials and product/process at all stages to ensure they meet specifications
- Document the results of quality problems

- Communicate quality problems
- Take corrective actions to restore or maintain quality
- Record process outcomes and trends
- Identify fundamentals of blueprint reading
- Use common measurement systems and precision measurement tools

This course is equivalent to ADM 106.

Students completing this course will receive an MSSC certificate in quality practices and measurement.

WKO133 – MSSC Manufacturing Processes and Production Course - (3 cr. hrs.)

This course is designed to provide students with knowledge and skills related to manufacturing processes and production in a manufacturing environment. Topics covered include

- Identify customer needs
- Determine resources available for the production process
- Set up equipment for the production process
- Set team production goals
- Make job assignments
- Coordinate work flow with team members and other work groups
- Communicate production and material requirements and product specifications
- Perform and monitor the process to make the product
- Document product and process compliance with customer requirements
- Prepare final product for shipping or distribution

Students completing this course will receive an MSSC certificate in manufacturing processes and production.

WKO134 – MSSC Maintenance Awareness Course - (3 cr. hrs.)

This course is designed to provide students with knowledge and skills related to maintenance awareness in a manufacturing environment. Topics covered include

- Prepare preventative maintenance and routine repair
- Monitor indicators to ensure correct operations
- Perform all housekeeping to maintain production schedule
- Recognize potential maintenance issues with basic production systems, including knowledge of when to inform maintenance personnel about problems with:
 - electrical systems;
 - pneumatic systems
 - hydraulic systems;
 - machine automation systems
 - lubrication systems
 - bearings and couplings

Students completing this course will receive an MSSC certificate in maintenance awareness.

Students completing courses WKO 131, 132, 133 and 134 will receive the Certified Production Technician credential.

Mechatronics

INT101 – DC Fundamentals- (3 cr. hrs.)

This course provides an in depth study of direct current (DC) electronic theory. Topics include atomic theory, magnetism, properties of conductors and insulators, and characteristics of series, parallel, and

series-parallel circuits. Inductors and capacitors are introduced and their effects on DC circuits are examined. Students are prepared to analyze complex DC circuits, solve for unknown circuit variables and to use basic electronic test equipment. This course also provides hands on laboratory exercises to analyze, construct, test, and troubleshoot DC circuits. Emphasis is placed on the use of scientific calculator and the operation of common test equipment used to analyze and troubleshoot DC and to prove the theories taught during classroom instruction. PREREQUISITE: As required by program.

INT103 – AC Fundamentals - (3 cr. hrs.)

This course provides an in depth study of alternating current (AC) electronic theory. Students are prepared to analyze complex AC circuit configurations with resistors, capacitors, and inductors in series and parallel combinations. Topics include electrical safety and lockout procedures, specific AC theory functions such as RLC, impedance, phase relationships, and power factor. Students will be able to define terms, identify waveforms, solve complex mathematical problems, construct circuits, explain circuit characteristics, identify components, and make accurate circuit measurements using appropriate measurement instruments. They should also be able to perform fundamental tasks associated with troubleshooting, repairing, and maintaining industrial AC systems. This is a CORE course. PREREQUISITE: As required by program.

INT118- Fundamentals of Industrial Hydraulics and Pneumatics - (3 cr. hrs.)

This course includes the fundamental concepts and theories for the safe operation of hydraulic and pneumatic systems used with industrial production equipment. Topics include the physical concepts, theories, laws, air flow characteristics, actuators, valves, accumulators, symbols, circuitry, filters, servicing safety, and preventive maintenance and the application of these concepts to perform work. Upon completion, students should be able to service and perform preventive maintenance functions on hydraulic and pneumatic systems. This is a CORE course. PREREQUISITE: As required by program.

INT126 – Preventive Maintenance - (3 cr. hrs.)

This course focuses on the concepts and applications of preventive maintenance. Topics include the introduction of alignment equipment, job safety, tool safety, preventive maintenance concepts, procedures, tasks, and predictive maintenance concepts. Upon course completion, students will demonstrate the ability to apply proper preventive maintenance and explain predictive maintenance concepts. PREREQUISITE: As required by program.

INT153 – Precision Machining Fundamentals I - (3 cr. hrs.)

This course focuses on metal cutting machines used to make parts and tools. Topics include lathes, mills, drills, and presses. Upon course completion, students will have the ability to use precision measurement instruments and to read mechanical drawings. PREREQUISITE: As required by program.

INT206 – Industrial Motors I - (3 cr. hrs.)

This course focuses on basic information regarding industrial electrical motors. Upon completion students will be able to troubleshoot, remove, replace, and perform routine maintenance on various types of motors. PREREQUISITE: As required by program.

INT253 – Industrial Robotics - (3 cr. hrs.)

This course provides instruction in concepts and theories for the operation of robotic servo motors and power systems used with industrial robotic equipment. Emphasis is on the application of the computer to control power systems to perform work. Student competencies include understanding of the functions of hydraulic, pneumatic, and electrical power system components, ability to read and interpret

circuitry for proper troubleshooting and ability to perform preventative maintenance. PREREQUISITE: As required by program.

INT254 – Robot Maintenance and Troubleshooting- (3 cr. hrs.)

This course introduces the principle concepts of the troubleshooting and maintenance of robots. Topics include the recognition and description of major robot components. Students will learn to diagnose robot mechanical problems to the component level, replace mechanical components and perform adjustments, troubleshooting class 1, 2, and 3 faults, to manipulate I/O for the robot, and periodic and preventive maintenance. Students will learn how to safely power up robots for complete shutdown and how to manipulate robots using the teach pendant. Upon completion students will be able to describe the various robot classifications, characteristics, explain system operations of simple robots, and maintain robotic systems. PREREQUISITE: As required by program.

INT284 – Advanced Programmable Logic Controllers - (3 cr. hrs.)

This course includes the advanced principals of PLC's including hardware, programming, and troubleshooting. Emphasis is placed on developing advanced working programs, and troubleshooting hardware and software communication problems. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate their ability in developing programs and troubleshooting the system. PREREQUISITE: As required by program.

INT288 – Applied Principles of Programmable Controllers - (3 cr. hrs.)

This course provides a comprehensive study in the theory and application of specific models of programmable logic controllers. Topics include hardware configuration, memory and addressing detail function of software, instruction types, system troubleshooting, and simple programming techniques. PREREQUISITE: As required by program.

Welding (WDT)

WDT108 – SMAW Fillet/OFC - (3 cr. hrs.)

This course provides the student with instruction on safety practices and terminology in the Shielded Metal Arc Welding (SMAW) process. Emphasis is placed on safety, welding terminology, equipment identification, set-up and operation, and related information in the SMAW process. This course also covers the rules of basic safety and identification of shop equipment and provides the student with the skills and knowledge necessary for the safe operation of oxy-fuel cutting. PREREQUISITE: Approval of instructor.

WDT109 – SMAW Fillet/PAC/CAC - (3 cr. hrs.)

This course provides the student with instruction on safety practices and terminology in the Shielded Metal Arc Welding (SMAW) process. Emphasis is placed on safety, welding terminology, equipment identification, set-up and operation, and related information in the SMAW process. This course also covers the rules of basic safety and identification of shop equipment and provides the student with the skills and knowledge necessary for the safe operation of carbon arc cutting and plasma arc cutting. PREREQUISITE: Approval of Instructor.

WDT110 – Industrial Blueprint Reading - (3 cr. hrs.)

This course provides students with the understanding and fundamentals of industrial blueprint reading. Emphasis is placed on reading and interpreting lines, views, dimensions, weld joint configurations and

weld symbols. Upon completion students should be able to interpret welding symbols and blueprints as they apply to welding and fabrication. PREREQUISITE: As required by program.

WDT115 – GTAW Carbon Pipe - (3 cr. hrs.)

This course is designed to provide the student with the practices and procedures of welding carbon pipe using the gas tungsten arc weld (GTAW) process. Emphasis is placed on pipe positions, filler metal selection, purging gasses, joint geometry joint preparation and fit-up. Upon completion, students should be able to identify pipe positions, filler metals, purging gas, proper joint geometry, joint preparation and fit-up to the applicable code. PREREQUISITE: As required by program.

WDT119 – Gas Metal Arc Flux Cored Arc Welding - (3 cr. hrs.)

This course introduces the student to the gas metal arc and flux-cored arc welding process. Emphasis is placed on safe operating practices, handling and storage of compressed gasses, process principles, component identification, various welding techniques and base and filler metal identification. PREREQUISITE: As required by program.

WDT 120 – SMAW (Shielded Metal Arc Welding) Groove - (3 cr. hrs.)

This course provides the student with instruction on joint design, joint preparation, and fit-up of groove welds in accordance with applicable welding codes. Emphasis is placed on safe operation, joint design, joint preparation, and fit-up. Upon completion, students should be able to identify the proper joint design, joint preparation and fit-up of groove welds in accordance with applicable welding codes. PREREQUISITE: As required by program.

WDT124 - Gas Metal Arc/Flux Cored Arc Welding Lab – (3cr. hrs.)

This course provides instruction and demonstration using the various transfer methods and techniques to gas metal arc and flux cored arc welds. Topics included are safety, equipment set-up, joint design and preparation, and gases.

WDT125 – Shielded Metal ARC Welding Groove Lab - (3 cr. hrs.)

This course provides instruction and demonstrations in the shielded metal arc welding process on carbon steel plate with various size F3 and F4 group electrodes in all positions. Emphasis is placed on welding groove joints and using various F3 and F4 group electrodes in all positions. Upon completion, the student should be able to make visually acceptable groove weld joints in accordance with applicable welding codes. PREREQUISITE: As required by program.

WDT155 – GTAW Carbon Pipe Lab - (3 cr. hrs.)

This course is designed to provide the student with the skills in welding carbon steel pipe with gas tungsten arc welding techniques in various pipe weld positions. Upon completion, students should be able to perform gas tungsten arc welding on carbon steel pipe with the prescribed filler metals in various positions in accordance with the applicable code. PREREQUISITE: WDT115 and/or as required by program.

WDT157 – Consumable Welding Processes - (3 cr. hrs.)

This course provides instruction and demonstration with the consumable welding processes to produce groove and fillet welds in all positions, according to applicable welding codes. Topics include safe operating practices, equipment identification, equipment set-up, correct selection of electrode, current/polarity, shielding gas and base metals. PREREQUISITE: As required by program.

WDT158 – Consumable Welding Processes Lab - (3 cr. hrs.)

This course provides instruction and demonstration with the consumable welding processes to produce groove and fillet welds in all positions, according to applicable welding codes. Topics include safe operating practices, equipment identification, equipment set-up, correct selection of electrode, current/polarity, shielding gas and base metals. Upon completion, the student should be able to produce groove and fillet welds using consumable welding processes according to AWS Codes and standards. PREREQUISITE: WDT157

WDT166 - Flux Core Arc Welding - (3 cr. hrs.)

This course provides instruction and demonstration with the flux core arc welding process to produce groove and fillet welds in all positions, according to applicable welding codes. Topics include safe operating practices, equipment identification, equipment set-up, correct selection of filler metals, current/polarity, shielding gas and base metals. Upon completion, the student should be able to produce groove and fillet welds using the FCAW welding process, according to AWS Codes and Standards. PREREQUISITE: As required by program.

WDT167 - Flux Core Arc Welding Lab - (3 cr. hrs.)

This course provides instruction and demonstration with the flux core arc welding process to produce groove and fillet welds in all positions, according to applicable welding codes. Topics include safe operating practices, equipment identification, equipment set-up, correct selection of filler metals, current/polarity, shielding gas and base metals. Upon completion, the student should be able to produce groove and fillet welds using the FCAW welding process, according to AWS Codes and Standards. PREREQUISITE: As required by program.

WDT217 – SMAW Carbon Pipe - (3 cr. hrs.)

This course introduces the student to the practices and procedures of welding carbon steel pipe using the shielded metal arc weld (SMAW) process. Emphasis is placed on pipe positions, electrode selection, joint geometry, joint preparation and fit-up. Upon completion, students should be able to identify pipe positions, electrodes, proper joint geometry, joint preparation, and fit-up in accordance with applicable codes. PREREQUISITE: As required by program.

WDT 218 – Certification - (3 cr. hrs.)

This course is designed to provide the student with the knowledge needed to perform welds using the prescribed welding process. Emphasis is placed on the welding test joints in accordance with the prescribed welding code. Upon completion, students should be able to pass an industry welding test in accordance with various applicable welding code requirements. PREREQUISITE: As required by program.

WDT219 – Welding Inspection and Testing - (3 cr. hrs.)

This course provides the student with inspection skills and knowledge necessary to evaluate welded joints and apply quality control measures as needed. Emphasis is placed on interpreting welding codes, welding procedures, and visual inspection methods. Upon completion, students should be able to visually identify visual acceptable weldments as prescribed by the code or welding specification report. PREREQUISITE: As required by program.

WDT228 – Gas Tungsten Arc Welding - (3 cr. hrs.)

This course provides student with knowledge needed to perform gas tungsten arc welds using ferrous and/or non-ferrous metals, according to applicable welding codes. Topics include safe operating practices, equipment identification and set-up, correct selection of tungsten type, polarity, shielding gas and filler metals. Upon completion, a student should be able to identify safe operating practices, equipment identification and setup, correct selection of tungsten type, polarity, shielding gas, filler metals, and various welds on ferrous and/or non-ferrous metals, using the gas tungsten arc welding process according to applicable welding codes. PREREQUISITE: As required by program.

WDT257 – SMAW Carbon Pipe Lab - (3 cr. hrs.)

This course is designed to provide the student with the skills in welding carbon steel pipe with shielded metal arc welding techniques in various pipe welding positions. Upon completion, students should be able to perform shielded metal arc welding on carbon steel pipe with the prescribed electrodes in various positions in accordance with the applicable codes. PREREQUISITE: As required by program.

WDT258 – Certification Lab - (3 cr. hrs.)

This course is designed to provide the student with the skills needed to perform welds using the prescribed welding process. Emphasis is placed on the welding test joints in accordance with the prescribed welding code. Upon completion, students should be able to pass and industry standard welding test in accordance with various welding code requirements. PREREQUISITE: Approval of Instructor.

WDT268 – Gas Tungsten ARC Lab - (3 cr. hrs.)

This course provides student with skills needed to perform gas tungsten arc welds using ferrous and/or non-ferrous metals, according to applicable welding codes. Topics include safe operating practices, equipment identification and set-up, correct selection of tungsten type, polarity, shielding gas and filler metals. Upon completion, a student should be able to identify safe operating practices, equipment identification and setup, correct selection of tungsten type, polarity, shielding gas, filler metals, and various welds on ferrous and/or non-ferrous metals, using the gas tungsten arc welding process according to applicable welding codes. PREREQUISITE: Approval of Instructor.

WDT280 – Special Topics - (3 cr. hrs.)

This course provides specialized instruction in various areas related to the welding industry. Emphasis is placed on meeting students' needs. PREREQUISITE: As required by program.

WDT281 – Special Topics in Welding Technology - (3 cr. hrs.)

This course provides specialized instruction in various areas related to the welding industry. Emphasis is placed on meeting students' needs. PREREQUISITE: As required by program.

Applied Services Technology

Automotive Services (ASE)

ASE101 – Fundamentals of Automotive Technology - (3 cr. hrs.)

This course provides basic instruction in Fundamentals of Automotive Technology. This is a CORE course. PREREQUISITE: As required by college

ASE112 - Electrical Fundamentals - (3 cr. hrs.)

This course introduces the principles and laws of electricity. Emphasis is placed on wiring diagrams, test equipment, and identifying series, parallel and series-parallel circuits. Upon completion, students should be able to calculate, build, and measure circuits. This is a CORE course. PREREQUISITE: As required by college

ASE121 - Braking Systems -

This course provides instruction in automotive technology or auto mechanics. Emphasis is placed on the practical application of brakes. ABR 223 Automotive Mechanical Components is a suitable substitute for this course. This is a CORE course. PREREQUISITE: As required by college

ASE122 - Steering and Suspension - (3 cr. hrs.)

This course provides instruction in automotive technology or auto mechanics. Emphasis is placed on the practical application of steering and suspension. This is a CORE course. PREREQUISITE: As required by college

ASE124 - Automotive Engines - (3 cr. hrs.)

This course provides instruction on the operation, design, and superficial repair of automotive engines. Emphasis is placed on understanding the four stroke cycle, intake and exhaust manifolds and related parts, engine mechanical timing components, engine cooling and lubrication system principles and repairs, and basic fuel and ignition operation. This is a CORE course. PREREQUISITE: As required by college

ASE130 - Drive Train and Axles – (3cr. hrs.)

This course provides basic instruction in automotive drive trains and axles. Emphasis is placed on the understanding and application of basic internal and external operation relating to proper operation and driveability. This is a CORE course. PREREQUISITE: As required by college

ASE133 - Motor Vehicle Air Conditioning – (3cr. hrs.)

This course provides basic instruction in theory, operation, and repair of automotive heating and air conditioning systems. Emphasis is placed on the understanding and repair of vehicle air conditioning and heating systems, including but not limited to air management, electrical and vacuum controls, refrigerant recovery, and component replacement. PREREQUISITE: As required by college

ASE162 - Electrical and Electronic Systems – (3 cr. hrs.)

This is an intermediate course in automotive electrical and electronic systems. Emphasis is placed on troubleshooting and repair of battery, starting, charging, and lighting systems, subsystems, and components. This is a CORE course. PREREQUISITE: As required by college

ASE212 Advanced Electrical and Electronic Systems – (3cr. hrs.)

This course provides instruction in advanced automotive electrical and electronic systems. Emphasis is placed on troubleshooting and repair of advanced electrical and electronic systems, subsystems, and components. PREREQUISITE: As required by college

ASE 220 - Advanced Automotive Engines – (3 cr. hrs.)

This course provides in depth instruction concerning internal engine diagnosis, overhaul and repair, including but not necessarily limited to the replacement of timing chains, belts, and gears, as well as the replacement or reconditioning of valve train components as well as replacement of pistons, connecting rods, piston rings, bearings, lubrication system components, gaskets, and oil seals. PREREQUISITE: As required by college

ASE224 – Manual Transmission and Transaxle (3 cr. hrs.)

This course covers basic instruction in manual transmissions and transaxles. Emphasis is placed on the understanding and application of basic internal and external operation relating to proper operation and driveability. PREREQUISITE: As required by college

ASE230 – Automatic Transmission and Transaxle - (3 cr. hrs.)

This course provides basic instruction in automatic transmissions and transaxles. Emphasis is placed on the comprehension of principles and power flow of automatic transmissions and repairing or replacing internal and external components. PREREQUISITE: As required by college.

ASE239 – Engine Performance (3 cr. hrs.) This course provides basic instruction in engine performance with emphasis on fuel and ignition systems relating to engine operation. PREREQUISITE: As required by college.

ASE244 – Engine Performance and Diagnostics - (3 cr. hrs.)

This course provides advanced instruction in engine performance. Emphasis is placed on engine management and computer controls of ignition, fuel, and emissions systems relating to engine performance and driveability. PREREQUISITE: As required by college.

ASE246 – Automotive Emissions - (3 cr. hrs.)

This is an introductory course in automotive emission systems. Emphasis is placed on troubleshooting and repair of systems, subsystems, and components. PREREQUISITE: As required by college.

Cosmetology Instructor Training (CIT)

CIT211 – Teaching and Curriculum Development - (3 cr. hrs.)

This course focuses on principles of teaching, teaching maturity, professional conduct, and the development of cosmetology curriculum. Emphasis is placed on teacher roles, teaching styles, teacher challenges, aspects of curriculum development, and designing individual courses. Upon completion, the student should be able to describe the role of teacher, identify means of motivating students, develop a course outline, and develop lesson plans. PREREQUISITE: Licensed cosmetologist (1 years' experience). COREQUISITE: CIT212

CIT212 – Teacher Mentorship - (3 cr. hrs.)

This course is designed to provide the practice through working with a cosmetology instructor in a mentoring relationship. Emphasis is placed on communication, student assessment, and assisting students in the lab. Upon completion, the student should be able to communicate with students,

develop a course of study, and apply appropriate teaching methods. PREREQUISITE: Licensed cosmetologist (1 years' experience). COREQUISITE: CIT211

CIT213 – Cosmetology Instructor Co-op - (3 cr. hrs.)

The course provides students with additional opportunities to observe instructors and develop teaching materials and skills. PREREQUISITE: Licensed managing cosmetologist (1 years' experience). COREQUISITE: CIT214

CIT214 – Lesson Plan Methods and Development (3 cr. hrs.)

During this course students have the opportunity to further apply knowledge of lesson planning and lesson delivery by using lesson plans they have developed from previous courses or this course. Emphasis is placed on the use of lesson plans in various classroom and laboratory settings. Upon completion, students will be able to teach a variety of cosmetology classes using various techniques. This course serves as a suitable substitute for CIT 221. If used as a suitable substitute, this course becomes a core course. PREREQUISITE: Licensed managing cosmetologist (1 years' experience). COREQUISITE: CIT213

CIT222 – Audio Visual Materials and Methods - (3 cr. hrs.)

This course focuses on visual and audio aids and materials. Emphasis is placed on the use and characteristics of instructional aids. Upon completion, students should be able to prepare teaching aids and determine their most effective use. PREREQUISITE: Licensed managing cosmetologist (1 years' experience). COREQUISITE: CIT223

CIT223 – Audio Visual Materials and Methods Applications (3 cr. hrs.)

This course is designed to provide practice in preparing and using visual and audio aids and materials. Emphasis is placed on the preparation and use of different categories of instructional aids. Upon completion, the student should be able to prepare and effectively present different types of aids for use with a four step lesson plan. PREREQUISITE: Licensed managing cosmetologist (1 years' experience). COREQUISITE: CIT222

Culinary Arts (CUA)/ Hospitality Services Management (HSM)

CUA101 – Orientation to the Hospitality Profession - (3 cr. hrs.)

This course introduces various facets and opportunities within the hospitality profession. The intent is for students to gain a broad base of information relative to the hospitality industry. Emphasis is placed on having students comprehend their role as a hospitality industry professional. Topics include an overview of the hospitality profession, knowledge and skills necessary for successful employment, the impact of the hospitality profession on society, issues that impact on various segments of the hospitality profession, and emerging trends. PREREQUISITE: As required by college.

CUA102 – Catering - (3 cr. hrs.)

This course includes the theory and practice of operating a catering business. Topics include food production and management related to catering and other special services. Upon completion, the student will have a working knowledge of the principles involved in operating a catering business. PREREQUISITE: As required by college.

CUA111 – Foundations of Nutrition - (3 cr. hrs.)

This course focuses on nutrition and meal planning in relation to the food preparation industry. Topics include the science of food and nutrition, essential nutrients and their relation to the growth,

maintenance and functioning of the body, nutritional requirements of different age levels and cultural influences on food selection. Upon completion of this course, students will be able to apply the basic principles to meal planning. PREREQUISITE: As required by college.

CUA113 – Table Service - (2 cr. hrs.) This course is a guide for the modern wait staff. Topics include laying the cover, taking the order, surveying of different styles of table service from the casual to the very formal, tabulating and presenting the bill, and busing and turning the table. Upon completion of this course, students should be able to demonstrate proficiency in the art of table service. PREREQUISITE: As required by college.

CUA115 – Advanced Food Preparation (3 cr. hrs.)

In this course, students apply food preparation and meal management skills in all areas of food service. Emphasis is placed on management and technical skills needed to operate a restaurant. Upon completion, students will develop advanced skills in food preparation and meal management. PREREQUISITE: As required by college

CUA116 - Sanitation and Safety – (3 cr. hrs.)

This course introduces students to the principles of sanitation and safety in foodservice operations. Specific topics include microbial contamination, food allergens, food borne illnesses, personal hygiene, basic first aid, food management systems, and proper food selection, receiving, storage, and preparation. Special emphasis will be placed on the creation of a HACCP for the safe movement of food through the food service operation and the development of a plan for dealing with customer allergies. At the conclusion of this course students will be prepared to test for the ServSafe® Manager certification and certification as an allergen specialist. This course is foundational for all culinary classes. This is a CORE class.

CUA123 - Applied Quantity Cooking- (3 cr. hrs.)

This course builds on the basic principles and methods of quantity cooking taught in CUA 122 – Fundamentals of Quantity Cooking. Topics include weights and measures, costing and converting recipes, health department compliance issues, production forms, organization and record keeping, development of menus and the time management skills necessary to successfully run a food service organization. At the conclusion of this course, students will be well versed in the application of quantity food techniques to the end of customer satisfaction.

CUA125 – Food Preparation - (5 cr. hrs.)

In this course students acquire fundamental knowledge and skills in preparing a variety of basic foods. Specific topics include safety, the history of food service, professional standards of conduct and ethics, credentialing, the kitchen brigade, tools, and techniques for preparing various types of food items. At the conclusion of this course students will demonstrate basic food preparation skills. PREREQUISITE: As required by college

CUA141 - Food Production for Special Operations (3 cr. hrs.) This course covers menu planning principles, food preparation, food procurement, and food management skills needed to provide appealing and profitable food service in special operations. Topics include fast food cookery, convenience-store food service, supermarkets, delicatessens, and take-out venue. Upon completion, students should be able to plan, organize, and prepare food service items for special operations. PREREQUISITE: As required by college

CUA165 – Cake Decorating and Design - (cr. hrs. 3)

This course focuses on preparing cake, tortes, individual viennese cakes, and piping skills. Emphasis is placed on piping different mediums such as: chocolate, buttercream, royal icing; assembling cakes with different batters or dough such as: genoise, Japonaise, Bavarian, mousse, and marzipan. Upon completion student should be able to plan, execute and evaluate whole cakes, desert platters, and a show piece. PREREQUISITE: As required by college

CUA173 – Culinary Arts Apprenticeship - (3 cr. hrs.)

This course provides the student with hands-on experience in a selected (approved) commercial food operation establishment under direct supervision. This course may be repeated for credit.

PREREQUISITE: As required by college.

CUA181 – Special Topics in Commercial Food Services - (2 cr. hrs.)

These courses provide specialized instruction in various areas related to the culinary arts industry.

Emphasis is placed on meeting students' needs. This course may be repeated for credit. PREREQUISITE: As required by college.

CUA182 – Special Topics in Commercial Food Services - (3 cr. hrs.)

These courses provide specialized instruction in various areas related to the culinary arts industry.

Emphasis is placed on meeting students' needs. This course may be repeated for credit. PREREQUISITE: As required by college.

CUA201 – Meat Preparation and Processing - (3 cr. hrs.)

This course focuses on meat preparation and processing. Students will be responsible for the preparing of meats including beef, pork, poultry, fish, and seafood so they can be used for final preparations in the other stations of the kitchens. Upon completion, students will be able to demonstrate an understanding of the principles in meat preparation and processing. PREREQUISITE: As required by college.

CUA202 – Aromatic and Flavoring Combinations - (3 cr. hrs.)

Students will learn the difference between spices and herbs. Students will further learn the categories of herbs and spices which enable them to create their finest dishes. Students will learn the world renowned spice blends, and dry seasonings rubs. A strong emphasis will be placed on the huge variety of chili peppers. PREREQUISITE: As required by college.

CUA203 – Stocks and Sauces - (3 cr. hrs.)

This course challenges the student to the greatest tests of a chef's skills. Whether they are classic or contemporary good sauces demand the highest technical expertise. Students learn why particular sauces will or will not go with particular dishes. The student will focus on brown and white stocks; consommé's, fumets and essences; glazes and roux's. The student will further develop mother sauces and compound sauces. PREREQUISITE: As required by college.

CUA204 – Foundations of Baking - (3 cr. hrs.)

This course covers basic ingredients, weights and measures, baking terminology, and formula calculations. Topics include yeast-raised products, quick breads, pastry dough, various cakes and cookies, and appropriate filling and finishing techniques. Upon completion, students should be able to prepare and evaluate baked products. PREREQUISITE: As required by college.

CUA205 – Introduction to Garde Manger - (3 cr. hrs.)

This course is designed to develop skills in the art of Garde Manger. Topics include pates, terrines, galantines, ice and tallow carving, chaud-froid/aspic work, charcuterie, smoking, canapes, hor d'oeuvres,

and related food items. Upon completion, students should be able to design, set up, and evaluate a catering function to include a classical cold buffet with appropriate show pieces. PREREQUISITE: CUA110 and 111.

CUA208 – Advanced Baking - (3 cr. hrs.)

This course is a continuation of CUA 204. Topics include specialty breads, pastillage, marzipan, chocolate, pulled-sugar, confections, classic desserts, pastries, and cake decorating. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate pastry preparation and plating, cake decorating, and show-piece production skills. PREREQUISITE: As required by college.

CUA210 – Beverage Management - (2 cr. hrs.) This is a survey course of basic alcoholic and non-alcoholic beverages as they relate to food service. Topics include wine and food appreciation and laws related to alcohol services. Upon completion, students should be able to determine what beverages compliment various cuisines and particular tastes. PREREQUISITE: As required by college.

CUA213 – Food Purchasing and Cost Control - (3 cr. hrs.)

Emphasis is placed on procurement, yield tests, inventory control, specification, planning, forecasting, market trends, terminology, cost controls, pricing, and food service ethics. Upon completion, students should be able to apply effective purchasing techniques based on the end-use of the product. PREREQUISITE: As required by college.

CUA214 – International Cuisine - (3 cr. hrs.)

This course focuses on various cuisines from countries and regions throughout the world. Students will prepare complete menus reflective of the culture and goods of these countries and regions with emphasis on ingredients and authentic preparation methods. Upon completion, students should be able to research and execute international menus. PREREQUISITE: CUA111 and 112.

CUA215 – Regional Cuisines of the Americas - (3 cr. hrs.)

This course provides a brief history of the ancient American foods that enhanced the world's cuisines. Emphasis is placed on how these foods influenced the "American Cuisines" of today. Upon completion of this course, students will be able to research and execute regional American cuisines. PREREQUISITE: As required by college

CUA216 – Plated Dessert Design - (3 cr. hrs.)

This course focuses on plated dessert designs. Emphasis will be placed on complex presentations with two or more main items using decorative garnishes. Upon completion, students should be able to plate and serve attractive presentations of desserts with appropriate sauces and garnishes. PREREQUISITE: As required by college

CUA222 – Dietary Management - (3 cr. hrs.)

This course includes the basic methods of modifying diets by changing consistency, energy value, or nutrient content to meet a specific need. Topics include special diets such as liquid, soft, regular, and light. Upon completion, the student will be able to demonstrate an understanding of the principles of dietary management in food preparation and service. PREREQUISITE: As required by college

CUA251 – Menu Design - (3 cr. hrs.)

This course introduces menu design. Topics include development of standardized recipes, layout, nutritional concerns, product utilization, demographics, and customer needs. Upon completion,

students should be able to write, lay out, and produce effective menus for a variety of hospitality settings. PREREQUISITE: As required by college.

CUA262 – Restaurant Management and Supervision - (3 cr. hrs.)

This course introduces restaurant and food service information systems. Topics include planning, cost controls, forecasting, inventory control, recipe control, production control, and nutritional analysis. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate competence in utilizing contemporary information application systems in a restaurant setting. PREREQUISITE: As required by college.

CUA281 – Apprenticeship Qualifying Dinner (3 cr. hrs.) In this course, students will demonstrate chef's skills developed during culinary training by practical examination through preparing a gourmet meal for a panel of chef judges. PREREQUISITE: As required by college.

Hospitality Services Management (HSM)

HSM111 – Orientation to the Hospitality Profession - (3 cr. hrs.)

This course introduces various facets and opportunities within the hospitality profession. The intent is for students to gain a broad base of information relative to the hospitality industry. Emphasis is placed on having students comprehend their role as a hospitality industry professional. Topics include an overview of the hospitality profession, knowledge and skills necessary for successful employment, the impact of the hospitality profession on society, issues that impact on various segments of the hospitality profession, and emerging trends. This is a core course. PREREQUISITE: As required by college.

HSM112 – Law and the Hospitality Industry - (3 cr. hrs.)

This course focuses on laws that apply to hotels, food-service establishments, and the travel industry. Topics include innkeepers' duties to guests, tenants, licensees and trespassers; concepts of liability and negligence; credit and collection practices; and miscellaneous statutes applicable to the hospitality industry. PREREQUISITE: As required by college

HSM122 – Hospital Technology and Computer Applications - (3 cr. hrs.)

This course focuses on laws that apply to hotels, food-service establishments, and the travel industry. Topics include innkeepers' duties to guests, tenants, licensees and trespassers; concepts of liability and negligence; credit and collection practices; and miscellaneous statutes applicable to the hospitality industry. PREREQUISITE: As required by college

HSM123 – Hospitality Field Experience I - (3 cr. hrs.)

The supervised field experience program puts student's classroom knowledge into practical use. It provides a balance between theory and practice, allowing the student to experience various facets of the industry that are not always available in the classroom. This experience provides the opportunity to clarify career goals, assess strengths and weaknesses, and obtain, develop and practice skills necessary for future success. This experience is also crucial to job placement. Any weaknesses in the program of the student can be identified and corrected to insure better job placement and salaries. PREREQUISITE: As required by college

HSM133 – Hospitality Field Experience II - (3 cr. hrs.)

This second level of field experience encourages the student to make definite career/employment decisions. While the first level field experience was used to determine a general direction of employment, it is suggested that this field experience should lead to permanent employment in the

broad scope of hospitality management. Since it is a supervised placement, our staff would be working closely with the student to provide the final specific training for the chosen hospitality career.

PREREQUISITE: As required by college.

HSM240 – Housekeeping Administration - (3 cr. hrs.)

This course introduces students to housekeeping functions in the hospitality industry and analyzes the management of the housekeeping department, including staffing, work scheduling, and duties of the executive housekeeper. Emphasis is on the training of housekeepers and assistants including the operations of in-house laundries as well as commercial operation. Upon completion, students will understand the management of housekeeping functions in the hospitality industry. PREREQUISITE: As required by college.

HSM250 – Hospitality Marketing - (3 cr. hrs.)

This course is designed to study the principles of marketing and promotion as they related to the hospitality industry. Topics include promotional techniques, advertising, the organization of a lodging operation's sales department and promotion of special events. PREREQUISITE: As required by college.

HSM265 – Planning and Development of Tourism - (3 cr. hrs.)

This course explores major concepts in tourism, what makes tourism possible, and how tourism can become an important factor in the development of the economy. Topics covered include introductory principles, study approaches, the importance of tourism, tourism history and careers, elements of tourism supply and demand, planning and development principles, marketing, research, regulation and deregulation, and government agencies affecting development. Upon completion, students will be able to analyze the impact of various facets of the tourism industry. PREREQUISITE: As required by college.

Heating and Air Conditioning (ACR)

ACR111 –Principles of Refrigeration - (3 cr. hrs.)

This course emphasizes the fundamental principles for air conditioning and refrigeration. Instruction is provided in the theory and principles of refrigeration and heat transfer, HVAC/R system components, common, and specialty tools for HVAC/R, and application of the concepts of basic compression refrigeration. Upon completion, students should identify system components and understand their functions, identify and use common and specialty HVAC/R tools, and maintain components of a basic compression refrigeration system. PREREQUISITE: As required by college.

ACR112 – HVACR Service Procedures - (3 cr. hrs.)

This course covers system performance checks and refrigerant cycle diagnosis. Emphasis is placed on the use of refrigerant recovery/recycle units, industry codes, refrigerant coils and correct methods of charging and recovering refrigerants. Upon completion, students should be able to properly recover/recycle refrigerants and demonstrate safe, correct service procedures which comply with the no-venting laws. PREREQUISITE: As required by college.

ACR113 – Refrigeration Piping Practices - (3 cr. hrs.)

The course introduces students to the proper installation procedures of refrigerant piping and tubing for the heating, ventilation, air conditioning and refrigeration industry. This course includes various methods of working with and joining tubing. Upon completion, students should comprehend related terminology, and be able to fabricate pipe, tubing, and pipe fittings. PREREQUISITE: As required by college.

ACR119 – Fundamentals of Gas Heating Systems - (3 cr. hrs.)

This course provides instruction on general service and installation for common gas furnace system components. Upon completion, students will be able to install and service gas furnaces in a wide range of applications. PREREQUISITE: As required by college.

ACR120 – Fundamentals of Electrical Heating Systems - (3 cr. hrs.)

This course covers the fundamentals of electric furnace systems. Emphasis is placed on components, general service procedures, and basic installation. Upon completion, students should be able to install and service electric furnaces, heat pumps, and solar and hydronics systems. PREREQUISITE: As required by college.

ACR121 – Principles of Electricity for HVACR - (3 cr. hrs.)

This course is designed to provide the student with the basic knowledge of electrical theory and circuitry as it pertains to air conditioning and refrigeration. This course emphasizes safety, definitions, symbols, laws, circuits, and electrical test instruments. Upon completion students should understand and be able to apply the basic principles of HVACR circuits and circuit components. PREREQUISITE: As required by college.

ACR122 – HVACR Electrical Circuits - (3 cr. hrs.)

This course introduces the student to electrical circuits and diagrams. Electrical symbols and basic wiring diagrams are constructed in this course. Upon completion, student should understand standard wiring diagrams and symbols and be able to construct various types of electrical circuits. PREREQUISITE: As required by college.

ACR123 – HVACR Electrical Components - (3 cr. hrs.)

This course introduces students to electrical components and controls. Emphasis is placed of the operations on motors, relays, contactors, starters, and other HVAC electrical components. Upon completion, students should be able to install electrical components and determine their proper operation. PREREQUISITE: As required by college.

ACR132 – Residential Air Conditioning - (3 cr. hrs.)

This course introduces students to residential air conditioning systems. Emphasis is placed on the operation, service, and repair of residential air conditioning systems. Upon completion, students will be able to service and repair residential air conditioning systems.

ACR148 – Heat Pump Systems I - (3 cr. hrs.)

Instruction received in this course centers around the basic theory and application of heat pump systems and components. Upon completion students will be able to install and service heat pumps in a wide variety of applications. PREREQUISITE: As required by college.

ACR149 – Heat Pump Systems II - (3 cr. hrs.)

This is a continuation course of the basic theory and application of heat pump systems. Topics include the electrical components of heat pumps and their function. Upon completion student should be able to install and service heat pumps. PREREQUISITE: As required by college.

ACR192 – HVAC Apprenticeship/Internship - (3 cr. hrs.)

This course is designed to provide basic hands-on experiences in the work place. The student is provided with a training plan developed by the employer and instructor working together to guide the learning experience. Upon course completion, students should be able to work independently and apply related skills and knowledge. This course involves a minimum of 15 work hours per week. PREREQUISITE: As required by college.

ACR209 – Commercial Air Conditioning Systems - (3 cr. hrs.)

This course focuses on servicing and maintaining commercial and residential HVAC/R systems. Topics include system component installation and removal and service techniques. Upon completion, the student should be able to troubleshoot and perform general maintenance on commercial and residential HVAC/R systems. PREREQUISITE: As required by college.

ACR210 – Troubleshooting HVACR Systems - (3 cr. hrs.)

This course provides instruction in the use of various meters and gauges used in the HVACR industry. Emphasis is placed on general service procedures, system diagnosis, and corrective measure, methods of leak detection, and system evacuation, charging and performance checks. Upon completion students should be able to perform basic troubleshooting of HVAC/R. PREREQUISITE: A required by college.

Salon Management

Barbering (BAR)

BAR108– Introduction to Barbering - (3 cr. hrs.)

This course provides an orientation to professional barber styling. Topics include learning skills, history of barbering, professional image, microbiology, safety, infection control, implements and tools, razor shaving properties and disorders of hair and scalp, and the treatment of hair. This is a core course. CORE PREREQUISITE: As required by program.

BAR111 – Introduction to Barbering Lab - (3 cr. hrs.)

This course provides practical application of barber-styling fundamentals. Emphasis is placed on safety, infection control, the use and care of implements, treatment of hair, and razor shaving. Upon completion, the student will demonstrate proper infection control, hair care, and use of implements. This is a core course. PREREQUISITE: As required by program.

BAR112 – Science of Barbering - (3 cr. hrs.)

This course introduces the student to the basic science of barber-styling. Topics include anatomy/physiology, disorders and treatments of the skin, scalp, and hair, and theory of facial and scalp massage. Upon completion, the student should be familiar with the anatomical structures, as well as disorders and treatments of the skin, scalp, and hair. This is a core course. PREREQUISITE: As required by program.

BAR113 – Fundamentals of Barbering Applications - (3 cr. hrs.)

This course provides practical application of barber fundamentals learned in earlier courses. Emphasis is placed on safety, facial massage, treatment of hair and scalp proper use and care of implements, shampooing and haircutting, and razor shaving. Upon completion, the student should be able to perform fundamental barbering techniques with limited supervision. This is a core course. PREREQUISITE: As required by program.

BAR140 – Practicum I - (2 cr. hrs.)

This course provides the student an opportunity to combine knowledge and skill covering all aspects of barber-styling in a professional setting or school lab with minimal supervision. Emphasis is placed on utilization of the knowledge and technical skills covered in the barbering-styling curriculum. Upon completion the student should be able to function in a professional setting with very little assistance. PREREQUISITE: As required by program.

BAR141 – Practicum II - (2 cr. hrs.)

This course provides the student an additional opportunity to combine knowledge and skill covering all aspects of barber-styling in a professional setting or school lab with minimal supervision. Emphasis is placed on utilization of the knowledge and technical skills covered in the barbering-styling curriculum. Upon completion the student should function in a professional setting as a productive employee or manager. PREREQUISITE: As required by program.

Cosmetology (COS)

COS111 – Introduction to Cosmetology - (3 cr. hrs.)

This course is designed to provide students with an overview of the history and development of cosmetology and standards of professional behavior. Students receive basic information regarding principles and practices of infection control, diseases, and disorders. Additionally students receive introductory information regarding hair design. The information presented in this course is enhanced by hands-on application performed in a controlled lab environment. Upon completion, students should be able to apply safety rules and regulations and write procedures for skills identified in this course. This is a core course. COREQUISITE: COS112.

COS112 – Introduction to Cosmetology Lab - (3 cr. hrs.)

In this course, students are provided the practical experience for sanitation, shampooing, hair shaping, and hairstyling. Emphasis is placed on disinfection, shampooing, hair shaping, and hairstyling for various types of hair for men and women. This course offers opportunities for students to put into practice concepts learned in the theory component from COS111. This is a core course. COREQUISITE: COS111.

COS113 – Theory of Chemical Services - (3 cr. hrs.)

During this course students learn concepts of theory of chemical services related to the chemical hair texturing. Specific topics include basics of chemistry and electricity, properties of the hair and scalp, and chemical texture services. Safety considerations are emphasized throughout this course. This course is foundational for other courses providing more detailed instruction on these topics. This is a core course. COREQUISITE: COS114.

COS114 – Chemical Services Lab - (3 cr. hrs.)

During this course students perform various chemical texturing activities. Emphasis is placed on cosmetologist and client safety, chemical use and handling, hair and scalp analysis, and client consulting. This is a core course. COREQUISITE: COS113.

COS120- Hair Coloring Theory and Lab Combined – (3cr. hrs.)

In this course, students learn and apply the techniques of hair coloring and hair lightening. Emphasis is placed on all color applications and lightening, laws, levels, classifications of color, problem solving,

consultation, hair analysis, and patch test. Upon completion, the student will should be able to identify all classifications of hair coloring, the effects of color on the hair, perform procedures for hair coloring and hair lightening. Note: This course is a substitution for the CORE courses COS115 and 116.

COS121 - Basic Spa Techniques Theory and Lab Combined - (3cr. hrs.)

This course is the study of cosmetic products, massage, skin care, and hair removal, as well as identifying the structure and function of various systems of the body. It also provides practical applications related to the care of the skin and related structure. Topics include massage techniques, skin analysis, skin structure, disease and disorder, light therapy, facials, facial cosmetics, anatomy, hair removal, nail care, product application and facial make-up. Upon completion, the student should be able to prepare clients, assemble sanitized materials, follow procedures for product application, recognize skin disorders, demonstrate facial massage movement, cosmetic application, and hair removal using safety and sanitary precautions, and nail care. The student will also be able to state procedures for analysis, light therapy, facials, hair removal, and identify the structures, functions, disorders of the skin, and nail care.

Note: This course is a substitution for the CORE courses COS117 and 118.

COS123 – Cosmetology Salon Practices - (3 cr. hrs.)

This course is designed to allow students to practice all phases of cosmetology in a salon setting. Emphasis is placed on professionalism, receptionist duties, hair styling, hair shaping, chemical, and nail and skin services for clients. Upon completion, the student should be able to demonstrate professionalism and the procedures of cosmetology in a salon setting. PREREQUISITE: As required by college.

COS134 -ADVANCED ESTHETICS - (3 cr. hrs.)

This course includes an advanced study of anatomy and physiology relating to skin care, cosmetic chemistry, histology of the skin, and massage and facial treatments. Upon completion, the student should be able to discuss the functions of the skin, effects of chemicals on skin, different types of massage and benefits, and key elements of the basic facial treatment.

COS143 – Specialty Hair Preparation Techniques - (3 cr. hrs.)

This course focuses on the theory and practice of hair designing. Topics include creating styles using basic and advanced techniques of back combing, up sweeps and braiding. Upon completion, the student should be able to demonstrate the techniques and procedures for hair designing. PREREQUISITE: As required by college.

COS144 – Hair Shaping and Design - (3 cr. hrs.)

In this course, students learn the art and techniques of hair shaping. Topics include hair sectioning, correct use of hair shaping implements, and elevations used to create design lines. Upon completion, the student should be able to demonstrate the techniques and procedures for creating hair designs. PREREQUISITE: As required by college.

COS145 – Hair Shaping Lab - (3 cr. hrs.)

This covers the study of the art and techniques of hair shaping. Topics include hair sectioning, correct use of hair shaping implements, and elevations used to create design lines. Upon completion, the student should be able to demonstrate the techniques and procedures for creating hair designs using safety and sanitary precautions. PREREQUISITE: As required by college.

COS146 – Hair Additions - (3 cr. hrs.)

This course focuses on the practice of adding artificial hair. Topics include hair extensions, weaving, and braiding. Upon completion, the student should be able to demonstrate the techniques and procedures for attaching human and synthetic hair. PREREQUISITE: As required by college.

COS151 - NAIL CARE - (3 cr. hrs.)

This course focuses on all aspects of nail care. Topics include salon conduct, professional ethics, sanitation, nail structure, manicuring, pedicuring, nail disorders, and anatomy and physiology of the arm and hand. Upon completion, the student should be able to demonstrate professional conduct, recognize nail disorders and diseases, and identify the procedures for sanitation and nail care services.

PREREQUISITE: As required by college.

COS153 - NAIL ART - (3 cr. hrs.)

This course focuses on advanced nail techniques. Topics include acrylic, gel, fiberglass nails, and nail art. Upon completion, the student should be able to identify the different types of sculptured nails and recognize the different techniques of nail art. PREREQUISITE: As required by college.

COS163 – Facial Treatments - (3 cr. hrs.)

This course includes all phases of facial treatments in the study of skin care. Topics include treatments for oily, dry, and special skin applications. Upon completion, students will be able to apply facial treatments according to skin type. PREREQUISITE: As required by college.

COS164 – Facial Machine - (3 cr. hrs.)

This is a course designed to provide practical experience using the vapor and facial machine with hydraulic chair. Topics include the uses of electricity and safety practices, machine and apparatus, use of the magnifying lamp, and light therapy. Upon completion, the student will be able to demonstrate an understanding of electrical safety and skills in the use of facial machines. PREREQUISITE: As required by college.

COS165 – Related Subjects – Estheticians - (3 cr. hrs.)

This course includes subjects related to the methods for removing unwanted hair. This course includes such topics as electrolysis information and definitions, safety methods of permanent hair removal, the practice of removal of superfluous hair, and the use of depilatories. Upon completion of this course, students will be able to apply depilatories and practice all safety precautions. PREREQUISITE: As required by college.

COS167 – State Board Review - (3 cr. hrs.)

Students are provided a complete review of all procedures and practical skills pertaining to their training in the program. Upon completion, the student should be able to demonstrate the practical skills necessary to complete successfully the required State Board of Cosmetology examination and entry-level employment. PREREQUISITE: COS151

COS168 – Bacteriology and Sanitation - (3 cr. hrs.)

In this skin care course, emphasis is placed on the decontamination, infection control and safety practiced in the esthetics facility. Topics covered include demonstration of sanitation, sterilization methods and bacterial prevention. Upon completion, the student will be able to properly sanitize facial implements and identify non-reusable items. PREREQUISITE: As required by college.

COS169 – Skin Functions - (3 cr. hrs.)

This course introduces skin functions and disorders. Topics include practical application for skin disorder treatments, dermabrasion, and skin refining. Upon completion of this course students will be able to demonstrate procedures for acne, facials and masks for deeper layers and wrinkles. PREREQUISITE: As required by college.

SAL133 - Salon Management Technology - (3 cr. hrs.)

This course is designed to develop entry-level management skills for the beauty industry. Topics include job-seeking, leader and entrepreneurship development, business principles, business laws, insurance, marketing, and technology issues in the workplace. Upon completion, the student should be able to list job-seeking and management skills and the technology that is available for use in the salon.

PREREQUISITE: As required by college.

Business, Computer Science, and Engineering Technologies

Accounting (ACT)

ACT114 – Introduction to Accounting Database Resources - (3 cr. Hrs.)

This course introduces the student to Database resources available for use with the accounting programs. Emphasis is placed on Database and Financial Accounting software packages. Upon completion of this course, the student will be able to use the computerized Database software.

PREREQUISITE: None.

ACT115 – Introduction to Accounting Computer Resources - (3 cr. hrs.)

This course introduces the student to the computer resources available for use with the accounting program. Emphasis is placed on accounting spreadsheets and financial accounting software packages. Upon completion of this course, the student will be able to use the computer resources in the accounting program. NOTE: Students are expected to have a basic knowledge and skills of computers and common software. PREREQUISITE: BUS241.

ACT195 – Accounting Co-op - (3 cr. hrs.)

This course provides work experience with a college-approved employer in an area related to the student's program of study. Emphasis is placed on integrating classroom learning with related work experience. Upon completion, students should be able to evaluate career selection, demonstrate employability skills, and satisfactorily perform work-related competencies. PREREQUISITE: Instructor permission.

ACT201 – Entrepreneurism - (3 cr. hrs.)

This course covers the important issues and critical steps involved in starting a new business from scratch. Topics covered include developing a business plan, creating a successful marketing strategy, setting up the legal basis for business, raising start-up funds, attracting and managing human resources, managing costs, and developing a custom base. PREREQUISITE: None.

ACT246 – Microcomputer Accounting - (3 cr. hrs.)

This course utilizes the microcomputer in the study of financial accounting principles and practices. Emphasis is placed on the use of software programs for financial accounting applications. Upon completion of this course, the student will be able to use software programs for financial accounting applications. This is a core course. PREREQUISITE: BUS241.

ACT247 – Advanced Accounting Applications on the Microcomputer - (3 cr. hrs.)

In this course, students use the microcomputer in managerial accounting. Emphasis is on a variety of software programs for managerial accounting applications. Upon completion of this course, the student will be able to use various managerial accounting software programs. PREREQUISITE: ACT246.

ACT249 – Payroll Accounting - (3 cr. hrs.)

This course focuses on federal, state and local laws affecting payrolls. Emphasis is on payroll accounting procedures and practices, and on payroll tax reports. Upon completion of this course, the student will be able to apply knowledge of federal, state and local laws affecting payrolls. PREREQUISITE: BUS241.

ACT253 – Individual Income Tax - (3 cr. hrs.)

This course focuses on the fundamentals of the federal income tax laws with primary emphasis on those affecting the individual. Emphasis is on gross income determination, adjustments to income, business expenses, itemized deductions, exemptions, capital gains/losses, depreciation, and tax credits. Upon completion of this course, the student will be able to apply the fundamentals of the federal income tax laws affecting the individual. PREREQUISITE: None.

ACT254 – Business Income Tax - (3 cr. hrs.)

This course focuses on federal income tax laws concerning business entities. Emphasis is on income tax investment of partnerships, corporation, LLPs and LLCs. Upon completion of this course, the student will be able to apply federal income tax laws concerning business entities. PREREQUISITE: BUS242.

Business (BUS)

BUS100 – Introduction to Business - (3 cr. hrs.)

This is a survey course designed to acquaint the student with American business as a dynamic process in a global setting. Topics include the private enterprise system, forms of business ownership, marketing, factors of production, personnel, labor, finance, and taxation. PREREQUISITE: As required by program.

BUS146 – Personal Finance - (3 cr. hrs.)

This course is a survey of topics to the consumer. Topics include budgeting, financial institutions, basic income tax, credit, consumer protection, insurance, house purchase, retirement planning, estate planning, investing and consumer purchases. PREREQUISITE: None.

BUS147 – Introduction to Finance - (3 cr. hrs.)

This course is a survey of monetary and credit systems. Topics include the role of the Federal Reserve System, source of capital, including forms of long-term corporate financing, and consumer credit in the financial structure of our economy. PREREQUISITE: BUS241.

BUS186 – Elements of Supervision - (3 cr. hrs.)

This course is an introduction to the fundamentals of supervision. Topics include the functions of management, responsibilities of the supervisor, management-employee relations, organizational structure, project management, and employee training and rating. PREREQUISITE: None.

BUS215 - BUSINESS COMMUNICATION - (3 cr. hrs.)

This course covers written, oral and nonverbal communications. Topics include the application of communication principles to the production of clear, correct, and logically organized faxes, e-mail, memos, letters, resumes, reports, and other business communications. PREREQUISITE: None.

BUS241 – Principles of Accounting I - (3 cr. hrs.)

This course is designed to provide a basic theory of accounting principles and practices used by service and merchandising enterprises. Emphasis is placed on financial accounting, including the accounting cycle, and financial statement preparation analysis. PREREQUISITE: None.

BUS242 – Principles of Account II - (3 cr. hrs.)

This course is a continuation of BUS 241. In addition to a study of financial accounting, this course also places emphasis upon managerial accounting, with coverage of corporations, statement analysis introductory cost accounting, and use of information for planning, control, and decision making. PREREQUISITE: BUS241.

BUS248 – Managerial Accounting - (3 cr. hrs.)

This course is designed to familiarize the student with management concepts and techniques of industrial accounting procedures. Emphasis is placed on cost behavior, contribution approach to decision-making, budgeting, overhead analysis, cost-volume-profit analysis, and cost accounting systems. PREREQUISITE: BUS241.

BUS263 – Legal and Social Environment of Business (3 cr. hrs.)

This course provides an overview of the legal and social environment for business operations with emphasis on contemporary issues and their subsequent impact on business. Topics include the Constitution, the Bill of Rights, the legislative process, civil and criminal law, administrative agencies, trade regulations, consumer protection, contracts, employment and personal property. PREREQUISITE: None.

BUS271 – Business Statistics I - (3 cr. hrs.)

This is an introductory study of basic statistical concepts applied to economic and business problems. Topics include the collection, classification, and presentation of data, statistical description and analysis of data, measures of central tendency and dispersion, elementary probability, sampling, estimation and introduction to hypothesis testing. PREREQUISITE: Two years of high school Algebra, Intermediate Algebra or appropriate score on math Placement Test.

BUS272 – Business Statistics II - (3 cr. hrs.)

This course is a continuation of BUS271. Topics include sampling theory, statistical inference, regression and correlation, chi square, analysis of variance, time series index numbers and decision theory. PREREQUISITE: BUS271.

BUS275 – Principles of Management - (3 cr. hrs.)

This course provides a basic study of the principles of management. Topics include planning, organizing, staffing, directing and controlling with emphasis on practical business applications. PREREQUISITE: None.

BUS276 – Human Resources Management - (3 cr. hrs.)

This course provides an overview of the responsibilities of the supervisor of human resources. Topics include the selection, placement, testing, orientation, training, rating, promotion, and transfer of employees. PREREQUISITE: None.

BUS279 – Small Business Management - (3 cr. hrs.)

This course provides an overview of the creation and operation of a small business. Topics include buying a franchise, starting a business, identifying capital resources, understanding markets, managing customer credit, managing accounting systems, budgeting systems, inventory systems, purchasing insurance, and the importance of appropriate legal counsel. PREREQUISITE: None.

BUS285 – Principles of Marketing - (3 cr. hrs.)

This course provides a general overview of the field of marketing. Topics include marketing strategies, channels of distribution, marketing research, and consumer behavior. PREREQUISITE: None.

Computer Information Systems (CIS)

CIS146 – Microcomputer Applications - (3 cr. hrs.)

This course is an introduction to the most common microcomputer software applications. These software packages should include typical features of applications, such as word processing, spreadsheets, database management, and presentation software. Upon completion, students will be able to utilize selected features of these packages. This course will help prepare students for the MOS and IC3 certification.

CIS147 – Advanced Micro Applications - (3 cr. hrs.)

This course is a continuation of CIS 146 in which students utilize the advanced features of topics covered in CIS 146. Advanced functions and integration of word processing, spreadsheets, database, and presentation packages among other topics are generally incorporated into the course and are to be applied to situations found in society and business. Upon completion, the student should be able to apply the advanced features of selected software appropriately to typical problems found in society and business. This course will help prepare students for the MOS certification. PREREQUISITE: As required by program.

CIS149 – Introduction to Computers - (3 cr. hrs.)

This course is an introduction to computers and their impact on society. The course covers the development of computers, their impact on society, as well as future implications of development of computer and related communication technologies. This course introduces programming and computer operating systems. Upon completion, students will have basic knowledge of computer technology and will be able to perform basic functions with a computer system. The course will help prepare students for the IC3 certification. PREREQUISITE: As required by college.

CIS150 – Introduction to Computer Logic and Programming - (3 cr. hrs.)

This course includes logic, design and problem solving techniques used by programmers and analysts in addressing and solving common programming and computing problems. The most commonly used techniques of flowcharts, structure charts, and pseudo code will be covered and students will be

expected to apply the techniques to designated situations and problems. PREREQUISITE: As required by college.

CIS151 – Graphics for the World Wide Web - (3 cr. hrs.)

This course provides an overview to the theory, tools, and techniques necessary for creating high-quality graphics using various design software tools. At the completion of this course students will be able to apply various software packages to create graphics for Web applications in raster or vector format.

PREREQUISITE: As required by college.

CIS157 - Introduction to App Development with Swift - (3 cr. hrs.)

This introductory one-semester course is designed to help students build a solid foundation in programming fundamentals using Swift as the language. Students get practical experience with the tools, techniques, and concepts needed to build a basic iOS system.

CIS171 –LINUX I - (3 cr. hrs.)

This course presents fundamental applications in Linux. Included in this course are skills development for OS installation and setup, recompile techniques, system configuration settings, file/folder structures and types, run levels, basic network applications, and scripting. Additionally, the course presents security features from an administrative and user consideration. PREREQUISITE: As required by college.

CIS172 – Fundamentals LINUX II - (3 cr. hrs.)

This course presents fundamental applications in Linux. Included in this course are skills development for OS installation and setup, recompile techniques, system configuration settings, file/folder structures and types, run levels, basic network applications, and scripting. Additionally, the course presents security features from an administrative and user consideration. PREREQUISITE: CIS171.

CIS196 – Commercial Software Applications - (3 cr. hrs.)

This is a "hands-on" introduction to software packages, languages, and utility programs currently in use, with the course being able to repeat for credit for each different topic being covered. Emphasis is placed on the purpose capabilities and utilization of each package, language or program. Upon completion, students will be able to use the features selected for the application covered. PREREQUISITE: As required by college.

CIS197 – Advanced Commercial Software Applications - (3 cr. hrs.)

This course provides the student with hands-on experience in using the advanced features of software packages, languages, and utility programs currently in use. Each offering focuses on one software package with credit being received for each different package. Upon completion, students will be able to use the features selected for the application covered. PREREQUISITE: As required by college.

CIS199 – Network Communications - (3 cr. hrs.)

This course is designed to introduce students to the basic concepts of computer networks. Emphasis is placed on gaining an understanding of the terminology and technology involved in implementing networked systems. The course will cover the OSI and TCP/IP network models, communications protocols, transmission media, networking hardware and software, LANs (Local Area Networks) and WANs (Wide Area Networks), Client/Server technology, the Internet, Intranets and network troubleshooting. Upon completion of the course, students will be able to design and implement a computer network. Students will create network shares, user accounts, and install print devices while ensuring basic network security. They will receive hands-on experience building a mock network in the

classroom. CIS 161 or CIS 272 may be used as a suitable substitute for this course. PREREQUISITE: As required by college.

CIS203 – Introduction to the Information Highway - (3 cr. hrs.)

This course introduces students to basic principles of the information highway. Students are exposed to different network information tools such as electronic mail, network news, browsers, commercial information services, appropriate editors, and Web authoring software. PREREQUISITE: As required by college.

CIS207 – Web Development - (3 cr. hrs.)

This course provides students with opportunities to learn Hypertext Markup Language, cascading style sheets, and Java Script. At the conclusion of this course, students will be able to use specified markup languages to develop basic Web pages. PREREQUISITE: As required by college.

CIS208 – Web Authoring Software - (3 cr. hrs.)

Students utilize various Web authoring tools to construct and edit Web sites for a variety of applications. Upon completion students will be able to use these tools to develop or enhance Web sites. PREREQUISITE: As required by college.

CIS209 – Advanced Web Development - (3 cr. hrs.)

This is an advanced Web design course emphasizing the use of scripting languages to develop interactive Web sites. Upon completion students will be able to create data driven Web sites. PREREQUISITE: As required by college.

CIS212 – Visual Basic Programming - (3 cr. hrs.)

This course emphasizes BASIC programming using a graphical user interface. The course will emphasize graphical user interfaces with additional topics on such topics as advanced file handling techniques, simulation, and other selected areas. Upon completion, the student will be able to demonstrate knowledge of the topics through the completion of programming projects and appropriate tests. PREREQUISITE: As required by college.

CIS213 – Advanced Visual Basic Programming - (3 cr. hrs.)

This course is a continuation of CIS 212, Visual Basic Programming. PREREQUISITE: As required by college.

CIS215 – C+ Programming - (3 cr. hrs.)

This course is an introduction to the C# programming language. The goal of this course is to provide students with the knowledge and skills they need to develop C# applications for the Microsoft .NET Platform. Topics include program structure, language syntax, and implementation details. Upon completion, the student will be able to demonstrate knowledge of the topics through the completion of programming projects and appropriate tests. PREREQUISITE: As required by program.

CIS220 - APP DEVELOPMENT WITH SWIFT - (3 cr. hrs.)

This is the first of two courses designed to teach specific skills related to app development using Swift language. PREREQUISITE: As required by program.

CIS222 – Database Management Systems- (3 cr. hrs.)

This course will discuss database system architectures, concentrating on Structured Query Language (SQL). It will teach students how to design, normalize and use databases with SQL, and to link those to the Web. PREREQUISITE: As required by course.

CIS227 - APP DEVELOPMENT WITH SWIFT II - (3 cr. hrs.)

This course focuses on building specific features for iOS apps. Students apply their knowledge and skills to developing new apps. PREREQUISITE: As required by course.

CIS245 – Cyber Defense - (3 cr. Hrs.)

The course provides students with information on the concept of cyber defense. Topics include information relative to legal aspects of cyber attacks, threats to various levels of national and local social infrastructure, financial systems, personal data, and other direct and indirect threats. As part of this course students explore current and historical cyber threats and U.S. policy regarding infrastructure protection. PREREQUISITE: As required by course.

CIS246 – Ethical Hacking - (3 cr. hrs.)

This course emphasizes scanning, testing, and securing computer systems. The lab-intensive environment provides opportunities to understand how perimeter defenses work and how hackers are able to compromise information systems. With awareness of hacking strategies, students learn to counteract those attempts in an ethical manner. PREREQUISITE: As required by college.

CIS249 – Microcomputer Operating Systems - (3 cr. hrs.)

This course provides an introduction to microcomputer operating systems. Topics include a description of the operating system, system commands, and effective and efficient use of the microcomputer with the aid of its system programs. Upon completion, students should understand the function and role of the operating system, its operational characteristics, its configuration, how to execute programs, and efficient disk and file management. PREREQUISITE: As required by college.

CIS251 – C++ Programming - (3 cr. hrs.)

This course is an introduction to the C++ programming language including object oriented programming. Topics include: problem solving and design; control structures; objects and events; user interface construction; and document and program testing. PREREQUISITE: As required by college.

CIS252 – Advanced C++ Programming - (3 cr. hrs.)

This course is a continuation of C++ programming. Techniques for the improvement of application and systems programming will be covered and other topics may include memory management, C Library functions, debugging, portability, and reusable code. Upon completion, the student will be able to demonstrate knowledge of the topics through the completion of programming projects and appropriate tests. PREREQUISITE: As required by college.

CIS255 – JAVA Programming - (3 cr. hrs.)

This course is an introduction to the Java programming language. Topics in this course include object-oriented programming constructs, Web page applet development, class definitions, threads, events and exceptions. Upon completion, the student will be able to demonstrate knowledge of the topics through the completion of programming projects and appropriate tests. PREREQUISITE: As required by college.

CIS256 – Advanced JAVA - (3 cr. hrs.)

This course is a second course of a sequence using the Java programming language. Topics include: Sun's Swing GUI components, JDBC, JavaBeans, RMI, servlets, and Java media framework. Upon completion, the student will be able to demonstrate knowledge of the topics through programming projects and appropriate exams. PREREQUISITE: As required by college.

CIS268 – Software Support- (3 cr. hrs.)

This course provides students with hands-on practical experience in installing computer software, operating systems, and trouble-shooting. The class will help to prepare participants for the A+ Certification sponsored by CompTIA. This course is a suitable substitute for CIS 239, Networking Software. PREREQUISITE: As required by program. **CORE**

CIS269 – Hardware Support - (3 cr. hrs.)

This course provides students with hands-on practical experience in installation and troubleshooting computer hardware. The class will help to prepare participants for the A+ Certification sponsored by CompTIA. This is a suitable substitute for CIS 240, Networking Hardware. PREREQUISITE: As required by program.

CIS270 – CISCO I CCNA- (3 cr. hrs.)

This course is the first part of a four part curriculum leading to Cisco Certified Network Associate (CCNA) certification. The content of this course is based on current requirements from the CISCO Networking Academy certification standards. PREREQUISITE: As required by program.

CIS271 – CISCO II CCNA - (3 cr. hrs.)

This course is the second part of a four part curriculum leading to Cisco Certified Network Associate (CCNA) certification. The content of this course is based on current requirements from the Cisco Networking Academy certification standards. PREREQUISITE: As required by program.

CIS272 – CISCO CCNA III - (3 cr. hrs.)

This course is the third part of a four part curriculum leading to Cisco Certified Network Associate (CCNA) certification. The content of this course is based on current requirements from the Cisco Networking Academy certification standards. PREREQUISITE: As required by program.

CIS273 – CISCO CCNA IV - (3 cr. hrs.)

This course is the fourth part of a four part curriculum leading to Cisco Certified Network Associate (CCNA) certification. The content of this course is based on current requirements from the Cisco Networking Academy certification standards. PREREQUISITE: As required by program.

CIS276 – Server Administration - (3 cr. hrs.)

This course introduces network operating system administration. Topics included in this course are network operating system software installation, administration, monitoring, and maintenance; user, group, and computer account management; shared resource management; and server hardware management. Students gain hands-on experience in managing and maintaining a network operating system environment. PREREQUISITE: As required by program.

CIS277 – Network Services Administration - (3 cr. hrs.)

This course provides an introduction to the administration of fundamental networking services and protocols. Topics included in this course are implementing, managing, and maintaining essential network operating system services such as those for client address management, name resolution,

security, routing, and remote access. Students gain hands-on experience performing common network infrastructure administrative tasks. PREREQUISITE: As required by program.

CIS280 – Network Security - (3 cr. hrs.)

This course provides a study of threats to network security and methods of securing a computer network from such threats. Topics included in this course are security risks, intrusion detection, and methods of securing authentication, network access, remote access, Web access, and wired and wireless network communications. Upon completion students will be able to identify security risks and describe appropriate counter measures. PREREQUISITE: As required by program.

CIS281 – System Analysis and Design - (3 cr. hrs.)

This course is a study of contemporary theory and systems analysis and design. Emphasis is placed on investigating, analyzing, designing, implementing, and documenting computer systems. Upon completion, the student will be able to demonstrate knowledge of the topics through the completion of programming projects and appropriate tests. PREREQUISITE: As required by program.

CIS282 – Computer Forensics - (3 cr. hrs.)

This course introduces students to methods of computer forensics and investigations. This course helps prepare students for industry specific certification. PREREQUISITES: As required by program.

CIS284 – CIS Internship - (3 cr. hrs.)

This course is designed to provide the student with an opportunity to work in a degree/program related environment. Emphasis is placed on the student's "real world" work experience as it integrates academics with practical applications that relate meaningfully to careers in the computer discipline. Significance is also placed on the efficient and accurate performance of job tasks as provided by the "real world" work experience. Grades for this course will be based on a combination of the employer's evaluation of the student, and the contents of a report submitted by the student. Upon completion of this course, the student should be able to demonstrate the ability to apply knowledge and skills gained in the classroom to a "real world" work experience. PREREQUISITE: As required by program.

CIS287 – SQL Server - (3 cr. hrs.)

This course will provide students with the technical skill required to install, configure, administer and troubleshoot SQL Server client/server database management system. At the completion of this series students will be able to: identify the features of SQL Server and the responsibilities and challenges in system administration; identify the benefits of integrating SQL Server and setup clients for SQL Server; install and configure SQL Server; manage data storage using database devices and partition data using segments; manage the user accounts; manage user permissions; identify the various task scheduling and alerting abilities of SQL Executive; identify the concepts used in replication and implement replication of data between two SQL Services; identify the types of backup and create backup devices; identify the factors effecting SQL Server performance and the need for monitoring and tuning; locate and troubleshoot problems that occur on the SQL Server. PREREQUISITE: As required by program.

CIS294 – Special Topics - (3 cr. hrs.)

This course allows study of currently relevant computer science topics, with the course being able to be repeated for credit for each different topic covered. Course content will be determined by the instructor and will vary according to the topic being covered. Upon completion, the student will be able

to demonstrate knowledge of the course topic through completion of assignments and appropriate tests. PREREQUISITE: As required by college.

CIS296 – Special Topics - (3 cr. hours)

This course allows study of currently relevant computer science topics, with the course being able to be repeated for credit for each different topic covered. Course content will be determined by the instructor and will vary according to the topic being covered. Upon completion, the student will be able to demonstrate specified skills. PREREQUISITE: As required by college.

Electronic Engineering Technology

EET112 - CONCEPTS OF DIRECT CURRENT

This course provides an advanced study of direct current (DC) concepts and application principles. Specific topics include safety, terms and symbols, electrical theory, Ohm's law, power law, electrical measurement, DC electrical components, series, parallel, and series-parallel circuit construction. Students gain hands-on experience through various laboratory problems. Emphasis is placed on the use of scientific calculators, reading schematics, and the operation of common test equipment used to analyze and troubleshoot DC circuits and to prove the theories taught during classroom instruction. This course may serve as a substitute core for DC Fundamentals. PREREQUISITE: As required by college.

EET113 - CONCEPTS OF ALTERNATING CURRENT - (5 cr. hours)

This course provides an advanced study of alternating current (AC) concepts and application principles. Specific topics include safety, terms and symbols, AC electrical theory, components, circuits, electrical measurement instruments, laws of AC, and methods for constructing and measuring various types of AC circuits. Students gain hands-on experience through laboratory exercises designed to analyze complex circuits, power requirements, faults, phase relationships, and power factors. Emphasis is placed on the use of scientific calculators and the operation of various types of test equipment used to analyze and troubleshoot AC circuits. This course may serve as a substitute core for AC Fundamentals. PREREQUISITE: As required by college.

EET114 - CONCEPTS OF SOLID STATE ELECTRONICS - (5 cr. hours)

This course is an introduction to semiconductor fundamentals and applications to the electronic devices. Course covers the basic operations and applications to include rectifier circuits, transistors, and thyristors. Coverage is given to safety, use, and care with hazardous materials and personal as well as material and environmental considerations. Upon completion students will be able to construct and test for proper operation of various types of solid state devices. This course may serve as a substitute core for Solid State Fundamentals for EET, ILT, and ETC disciplines. PREREQUISITE: As required by college.

EET115 - CONCEPTS OF DIGITAL ELECTRONICS - (5 cr. hours)

This course provides instruction in digital electronics. Topics include: number systems and codes, a review of Boolean algebra, logic elements, digital circuits, programmable logic circuits, and memory and computing circuits. This course provides laboratory exercises to analyze, construct, test and troubleshoot digital circuits. This course may serve as a substitute core for Digital Fundamentals in the EET, ETC, and ILT disciplines. PREREQUISITE: As required by college.

EET116 - CONCEPTS OF ELECTRONIC CIRCUITS - (5 cr. hours)

This course covers the commonly utilized circuits found in all areas of electronics. These include various rectifiers, filters, voltage regulating circuits, operational amplifier circuits, ICs, and oscillator circuits. Upon completion students will be able to construct and test various types of electronic circuits. This course is a suitable substitute core for Electronic Circuit for EET. PREREQUISITE: As required by college.

EET186 - MICROPROCESSOR BASICS - (3 cr. hours)

An introduction to the organization and interconnection of microprocessor system components. Topics include machine architecture, arithmetic logic, data handling operations, bus concepts, interrupt concepts, subroutines, stack operations, and elementary programming. Upon completion of this course, a student will be able to program a simple microprocessor system. PREREQUISITE: As required by college.

EET230 - COMMUNICATIONS BASICS - (3 cr. hours)

An introduction to electronic communication. Topics include AM and FM modulation and demodulation, RF amplifiers, mixers, heterodyning and frequency shifting, and oscillators. Upon completion of this course and EET 231 students should be able to describe operate, and troubleshoot basic communication circuits. COREQUISITE: EET 231

EET231 - COMMUNICATIONS BASICS LABORATORY - (1 cr. hours)

Companion to EET 230. Topics include RF amplifiers, oscillators, mixers, AM and FM modulation and demodulation. Upon completion of this course and EET 230 a student will be able to describe operate, and troubleshoot basic communication circuits. COREQUISITE: EET 230

EET232 - MICROPROCESSOR ASSEMBLER - (2 cr. hours)

This course introduces the student to the use of assembly language to troubleshoot and analyze microprocessor systems. Students will set up hardware, write basic assembly language programs, and test systems. Upon completion of this course a student will be able to analyze and troubleshoot microprocessor systems by way of assembly language. PREREQUISITE: As required by college.

EET254 - MICROCOMPUTER SYSTEMS BASIC I - (3 cr. hours)

This course is a fundamental study of the systems and subsystems in a microcomputer and covers the Core Hardware requirements for A+ certification. PREREQUISITE: As required by college

EET255 - MICROCOMPUTER SYSTEMS BASIC I LAB - (2 cr. hours)

This course is a practical application of the techniques learned in EET 254. Upon completion, students should have the core computer hardware skills necessary for acquiring A+ certification. PREREQUISITE: As required by college

EET256 - MICROCOMPUTER SYSTEMS ADVANCED I - (3 cr. hours)

This course is a continuation of EET 254 and 255. Topics covered in this course include operating systems and networking. Students are prepared to acquire A+ certification after completion of this course. PREREQUISITE: As required by college

EET257 - MICROCOMPUTER SYSTEMS - (2 cr. hours)

This course is a continuation of EET 256 and provides opportunities for practical application of the techniques learned in EET 256. Upon completion, students should be prepared to acquire A+ certification. PREREQUISITE: As required by college

EET290 - ELECTRONICS PROJECT - (3 cr. hours)

This course integrates skills and knowledge from other courses. Upon course completion, a student will be able to design, fabricate, analyze, program, and/or operate an electronic system under faculty supervision. Emphasis will be placed on skills identified by the instructor.

General and Developmental Education

Art (ART)

ART100 – Art Appreciation – (3 cr. hrs.)

This course is designed to help the student find personal meaning in works of art and develop a better understanding of the nature and validity of art. Emphasis is on the diversity of form and content in original art work. Upon completion, students should understand the fundamentals of art, the materials used and have a basic overview of the history of art. PREREQUISITE: As required by program.

ART203 – Art History I - (3 cr. hrs.)

This course covers the chronological development of different forms of art, such as sculpture, painting, and architecture. Emphasis is placed on history from the ancient period through the Renaissance. Upon completion, students should be able to communicate a knowledge of time period and chronological sequence including a knowledge of themes, styles and of the impact of society on the arts.

PREREQUISITE: None.

ART204 - ART HISTORY II - (3 cr. hrs.)

This course covers a study of the chronological development of different forms of art, such as sculpture, painting and architecture. Emphasis is placed on history from the Baroque to the present. Upon completion, students should be able to communicate a knowledge of time period and chronological sequence including a knowledge of themes, styles and of the impact of society on the arts.

PREREQUISITE: As required by program.

Biology (BIO)

BIO103 – Principles of Biology I - (4 cr. hrs.)

This is an introductory course for science and non-science majors. It covers physical, chemical, and biological principles common to all organisms. These principles are explained through a study of cell structure and function, cellular reproduction, basic biochemistry, cell energetics, the process of photosynthesis, and Mendelian and molecular genetics. Also included are the scientific method, basic principles of evolution, and an overview of the diversity of life with emphasis on viruses, prokaryotes, and protist. A 120 minute laboratory is required. PREREQUISITE: As required by program.

BIO104 – Principles of Biology II - (4 cr. hrs.)

This course is an introduction to the basic ecological and evolutionary relationships of plants and animals and a survey of plant and animal diversity including classification, morphology, physiology, and reproduction. A 180 minute laboratory is required. PREREQUISITE: BIO103.

BIO120 – Medical Terminology - (4 cr. hrs.)

This course is a survey of words, terms, and descriptions commonly used in medical arts. Emphasis is placed on spelling, pronunciation, and meanings of prefixes, suffixes, and roots. No laboratory is required. PREREQUISITE: As required by program.

BIO201 – Human Anatomy and Physiology I - (4 cr. hrs.)

Human Anatomy and Physiology I covers the structure and function of the human body. Included is an orientation of the human body, basic principles of chemistry, a study of cells and tissues, metabolism, joints, the integumentary, skeletal, muscular, and nervous systems, and the senses. Dissection, histological studies, and physiology are featured in the laboratory experience. A 120 minute laboratory is required.

BIO202 – Human Anatomy and Physiology II - (4 cr. hrs.)

Human Anatomy and Physiology II covers the structure and function of the human body. Included is a study of basic nutrition, basic principles of water, electrolyte, and acid-base balance, the endocrine, respiratory, digestive, excretory, cardiovascular, lymphatic, and reproductive systems. Dissection, histological studies, and physiology are featured in the laboratory experience. A 120 minute laboratory is required. PREREQUISITE: BIO201.

BIO220 – General Microbiology - (4 cr. hrs.)

This course includes historical perspectives, cell structure and function, microbial genetics, infectious diseases, immunology, distribution, physiology, culture, identification, classification, and disease control of microorganisms. The laboratory experience includes micro-techniques, distribution, culture, identification, and control. Two 120 minute laboratories are required. PREREQUISITE: BIO103.

Basic Study Skills/Personal Development (BSS)

BSS220 – Professional Transition - (1 cr. hr.)

This course provides preparation for meeting the demands of employment or education beyond the community college experience. Emphasis is placed on strategic planning, gathering information on workplaces or colleges, and developing human interaction skills for professional, academic, and/or community life. Upon completion, students should be able to successfully make the transition to appropriate workplaces or senior institutions.

Chemistry (CHM)

CHM111 – College Chemistry I - (4 cr. hrs.)

This is the first course in a two-semester sequence designed for the science or engineering major who is expected to have a strong background in mathematics. Topics in this course include measurement, nomenclature, stoichiometry, atomic structure, equations and reactions, basic concepts of thermochemistry, chemical and physical properties, bonding, molecular structure, gas laws, kinetic-molecular theory, condensed matter, solutions, colloids, and some descriptive chemistry topics. Laboratory is required. PREREQUISITE: MTH112 (Precalculus Algebra) or equivalent math placement score. PREREQUISITE: As required by program.

CHM112 – College Chemistry II - (4 cr. hrs.)

This is the second course in a two-semester sequence designed primarily for the science and engineering student who is expected to have a strong background in mathematics. Topics in this course include chemical kinetics, chemical equilibria, acids and bases, ionic equilibria of weak electrolytes, solubility product principle, chemical thermodynamics, electrochemistry, oxidation-reduction, nuclear chemistry,

an introduction to organic chemistry and biochemistry, atmospheric chemistry, and selected topics in descriptive chemistry including the metals, nonmetals, semi-metals, coordination compounds, transition compounds, and post-transition compounds. Laboratory is required. PREREQUISITE: CHM111

Economics (ECO)

ECO231 – Principles of Macroeconomics - (3 cr. hrs.)

This course is an introduction to macroeconomic theory, analysis, and policy applications. Topics include the following: scarcity, demand and supply, national income analysis, major economic theories concerning monetary and fiscal policies as stabilization measures, the banking system, and other economic issues or problems including international trade. PREREQUISITE: As required by program.

ECO232 – Principles of Microeconomics- (3 cr. hrs.)

This course is an introduction of the microeconomic theory, analysis, and applications. Topics include scarcity; the theories of consumer behavior, production and cost, markets, output and resource pricing, and international aspects of microeconomics. PREREQUISITE: Successful completion of ENG 093; or a score of 62 or better on the English section ACUPLACER; or a score of 20 or better on the ACT.

English (ENG)

ENG 093 Basic English II - (3 cr. Hrs.)

This course is a review of composition skills and grammar. Emphasis is placed on coherence and the use of a variety of sentence structures in the composing process and on standard American written English usage. Students will demonstrate these skills chiefly through the writing of paragraph blocks and short essays.

ENG099- Introduction to College Writing - (1-2 cr. hrs.)

This course places emphasis on providing students with additional academic and non-cognitive support with the goal of success in the students' paired ENG 101 class. The material covered or practiced in the ENG 099 course is complementary to and supportive of material taught in ENG 101 and the needs of the ENG 099 student. PREREQUISITE: None
COREQUISITE: ENG 101

ENG101 – English Composition I - (3 cr. hrs.)

English Composition I provides instruction and practice in the writing of at least six (6) extended compositions and the development of analytical and critical reading skills and basic reference and documentation skills in the composition process. English Composition I may include instruction and practice in library usage. PREREQUISITE: ENR098 or appropriate English placement score.

ENG102 – English Composition II - (3 cr. hrs.)

English Composition II provides instruction and practice in the writing of six (6) formal, analytical essays, at least one of which is a research project using outside sources and/or references effectively and legally. Additionally, English Composition II provides instruction in the development of analytical and critical reading skills in the composition process. English Composition II may include instruction and practice in library usage. PREREQUISITE: A grade of "C" or better in ENG101 or the equivalent.

ENG251 – American Literature I - (3 cr. hrs.)

This course is a survey of American literature from its inception to the middle of the nineteenth century. Emphasis is placed on representative works and writers of this period and on the literary, cultural,

historical, and philosophical forces that shaped these works and that are reflected in them. Upon completion and in written compositions, students will be able to interpret the aesthetic and thematic aspects of these works, relate the works to their historical and literary contexts, and understand relevant criticism and research. PREREQUISITE: ENG102 or equivalent.

ENG252 – American Literature II - (3 cr. hrs.)

This course is a survey of American literature from the middle of the nineteenth century to the present. Emphasis is placed on representative works and writers of this period and on the literary, cultural, historical, and philosophical forces that shaped these works and that are reflected in them. Upon completion and in written compositions, students will be able to interpret the aesthetic and thematic aspects of these works, relate the works to their historical and literary contexts, and understand relevant criticism and research. PREREQUISITE: ENG102 or equivalent.

ENG271 – World Literature I – (3 cr. hrs.)

This course is a study of selected literary masterpieces from Homer to the Renaissance. Emphasis is placed on major representative works and writers of this period and on the literary, cultural, historical, and philosophical forces that shaped these works and that are reflected in them. Upon completion and in written compositions, students will be able to interpret the aesthetic and thematic aspects of these works, relate the works to their historical and literary contexts, and understand relevant criticism and research. PREREQUISITE: ENG102 or equivalent.

ENG272 – World Literature II - (3 cr. hrs.)

This course is a study of selected literary masterpieces from the Renaissance to the present. Emphasis is placed on major representative works and writers of this period and on the literary, cultural, historical, and philosophical forces that shaped these works and that are reflected in them. Upon completion and in written compositions, students will be able to interpret the aesthetic and thematic aspects of these works, relate the works to their historical and literary contexts, and understand relevant criticism and research. PREREQUISITE: ENG102 or equivalent.

English/Reading (ENR)

ENR098 – Writing and Reading for College (4 cr. hrs.) This course integrates reading and writing skills students need to comprehend and interact with college-level texts and to produce original college-level writing. Reading skills will center on processes for literal and critical comprehension, as well as the development of vocabulary skills. Writing skills will focus on using an effective writing process including generating ideas, drafting, organizing, revising and editing to produce competent essays using standard written English. This course may include a one-hour lab component. PREREQUISITES: None
COREQUISITES: None

History (HIS)

HIS121 – World History I - (3 cr. hrs.)

This course surveys social, intellectual, economic, and political developments which have molded the modern world. Focus is on both non-western and western civilizations from the prehistoric to the early modern era. PREREQUISITE: Successful completion of ENG 093 or a score of 5 or better on the WritePlacer section of Accuplacer; or a score of 18 or better on the ACT English.

HIS122 – World History II - (3 cr. hrs.)

This course is a continuation of HIS 121; it covers world history, both western and non-western, from the early modern era to the present. PREREQUISITE: Successful completion of ENG 093 or a score of or a score of 5 or better on the WritePlacer section of Accuplacer; or a score of 18 or better on the ACT English.

HIS201 – United States History I - (3 cr. hrs.)

This course surveys United States history during colonial, Revolutionary, early national and antebellum periods. It concludes with the Civil War and Reconstruction. PREREQUISITE: Successful completion of ENG 093 or a score of or a score of 5 or better on the WritePlacer section of Accuplacer; or a score of 18 or better on the ACT English.

HIS202 – United States History II (3 cr. hrs.)

This course is a continuation of HIS 201; it surveys United States history from the Reconstruction era to the present. PREREQUISITE: Successful completion of ENG 093 or a score of or a score of 5 or better on the WritePlacer section of Accuplacer; or a score of 18 or better on the ACT English.

Mathematics (MTH)

MTH090 – Basic Mathematics - (3 cr. hrs.)

This course is a review of the fundamental arithmetic operations. PREREQUISITE: Appropriate mathematics placement score.

MTH098 – Elementary Algebra - (4cr. hrs.) This course provides a study of the fundamentals of algebra. Topics include the real number system, linear equations and inequalities, graphing linear equations and inequalities in two variables and systems of equations. This course does not apply toward the general core requirement for mathematics. PREREQUISITE: None

MTH099 – Support for Intermediate College Algebra – (1-2 cr. hrs.)

This learning support course provides co-requisite support in mathematics for students enrolled in MTH 100. The material covered in this course is parallel to and supportive of the material taught in MTH 100. Emphasis is placed on providing students with additional academic and non-cognitive support with the goal of success in the students' paired MTH 100 class. This class does not serve as the general core requirement for mathematics. PREREQUISITE: Appropriate mathematics placement score (MTH 098 is not a pre-requisite for MTH 099. A student who successfully completes MTH 098 is eligible for MTH 100 without the support course.) COREQUISITE: MTH 100 Intermediate College Algebra

MTH100 – Intermediate College Algebra - (3 cr. hrs.)

This course provides a study of algebraic concepts such as laws of exponents, polynomial operations, factoring polynomials, radical and rational expressions and equations and quadratic equations. Functions and relations are introducing and graphed. This course does not apply toward the general core requirement for mathematics. PREREQUISITE: MTH 098 Elementary Algebra or appropriate mathematics placement score.

MTH110 – Finite Mathematics - (3 cr. hrs.)

This course is intended to give an overview of topics in finite mathematics together with their applications, and is taken primarily by students who are not majoring in science, engineering, commerce, or mathematics (i.e., students who are not required to take Calculus). This course will draw

on and significantly enhance the student's arithmetic and algebraic skills. The course includes sets, counting, permutations, combinations, basic probability (including Baye's Theorem), and introduction to statistics (including work with Binomial Distributions and Normal Distributions), matrices and their applications to Markov chains and decision theory. Additional topics may include symbolic logic, linear models, linear programming, the simplex method and applications. PREREQUISITE: All core mathematics courses in Alabama must have as a minimum prerequisite high school Algebra I, Geometry, and Algebra II with an appropriate mathematics placement score. An alternative to this is that the student should successfully pass with a C or higher (S if taken as pass/fail) Intermediate College Algebra.

MTH112 – Pre-Calculus Algebra - (3 cr. hrs.)

This course emphasizes the algebra of functions - including polynomial, rational, exponential, and logarithmic functions. The course also covers systems of equations and inequalities, quadratic inequalities, and the binomial theorem. Additional topics may include matrices, Cramer's Rule, and mathematical induction. PREREQUISITE: All core mathematics courses in Alabama must have as a minimum prerequisite high school Algebra I Geometry, and Algebra II with an appropriate mathematics placement score. An alternative to this is that the student should successfully pass with C or higher (S if taken as pass/fail) Intermediate College Algebra.

MTH113 – Pre-Calculus Trigonometry - (3 cr. hrs.)

This course includes the study of trigonometric (circular functions) and inverse trigonometric functions, and includes extensive work with trigonometric identities and trigonometric equations. The course also covers vectors, complex numbers, DeMoivre's Theorem, and polar coordinates. Additional topics may include conic sections, sequences, and using matrices to solve linear systems. PREREQUISITE: A minimum prerequisite of high school Algebra I, Geometry, and Algebra II with an appropriate mathematics placement score is required. An alternative to this is that the student should successfully pass with a C or higher (S if taken as pass/fail) MTH 112.

MTH116 – Mathematical Applications - (3 cr. hrs.)

This course provides practical applications of mathematics and includes selected topics from consumer math and algebra. Some topics included are integers, percent, interest, ratio and proportion, metric system, probability, linear equations, and problem solving. PREREQUISITE: MTH 090 or appropriate mathematics placement score.

MTH120 – Calculus and Its Applications - (3 cr. hrs.)

This course is intended to give a broad overview of calculus and is taken primarily by students majoring in Commerce and Business Administration. It includes differentiation and integration of algebraic, exponential, and logarithmic functions and applications to business and economics. The course should include functions of several variables, partial derivatives (including applications), Lagrange Multipliers, L'Hopital's Rule, and multiple integration (including applications). PREREQUISITE: A minimum prerequisite of high school Algebra I, Geometry, and Algebra II with an appropriate mathematics placement score is required. An alternative to this is that the student should successfully pass with a C or higher MTH 112.

MTH125 – Calculus I - (4 cr. hrs.)

This is the first of three courses in the basic calculus sequence taken primarily by students in science, engineering, and mathematics. Topics include the limit of a function; the derivative of algebraic, trigonometric, exponential, and logarithmic functions; and the definite integral and its basic applications to area problems. Applications of the derivative are covered in detail, including approximations of error using differentials, maximum and minimum problems, and curve sketching using calculus.

PREREQUISITE: A minimum prerequisite of high school Algebra I, Geometry, and Algebra II with an appropriate mathematics placement score is required. An alternative to this is that the student should successfully pass with a C or higher MTH 113 or MTH 115.

MTH126 – Calculus II - (4 cr. hrs.)

This is the second of three courses in the basic calculus sequence. Topics include vectors in the plane and in space, lines and planes in space, applications of integration (such as volume, arc length, work and average value), techniques of integration, infinite series, polar coordinates, and parametric equations. PREREQUISITE: A minimum prerequisite of high school Algebra I, Geometry, and Algebra II with an appropriate mathematics placement score is required. An alternative to this is that the student should successfully pass with a C or higher MTH 125.

MTH227 - CALCULUS III - (4 cr. hrs.)

This is the third of three courses in the basic calculus sequence. Topics include vector functions, functions of two or more variables, partial derivatives (including applications), quadric surfaces, multiple integration, and vector calculus (including Green's Theorem, Curl and Divergence, surface integrals, and Stokes' Theorem. PREREQUISITE: MTH 126.

Music (MUS)

MUS101 – Music Appreciation - (3 cr. hrs.)

This course is designed for non-music majors and requires no previous musical experience. It is a survey course that incorporates several modes of instruction including lecture, guided listening, and similar experiences involving music. The course will cover a minimum of three (3) stylistic periods, provide a multi-cultural perspective, and include both vocal and instrumental genres. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate a knowledge of music fundamentals, the aesthetic/stylistic characteristics of historical periods, and an aural perception of style and structure in music. PREREQUISITE: As required by program.

Orientation (ORI)

ORI101 – Orientation - (1 cr. hr.)

This course aids new students in their transition to the institution; exposes new students to the broad educational opportunities of the institution; and integrates new students into the life of the institution. PREREQUISITE: None.

Philosophy (PHL)

PHL206 – Ethics and Society - (3 cr. hrs.)

This course involves the study of ethical issues which confront individuals in the course of their daily lives. The focus is on the fundamental questions of right and wrong, of human rights, and of conflicting obligations. The student should be able to understand and be prepared to make decisions in life regarding ethical issues. PREREQUISITE: Successful completion of ENG093; or a score of 5 or better on the WritePlacer section of Accuplacer; or a score of 18 or better on the ACT English.

Physical Science (PHS)

PHS111 – Physical Science I - (4 cr. hrs.)

This course provides the non-technical student with an introduction to the basic principles of geology, oceanography, meteorology, and Astronomy. Laboratory is required. PREREQUISITE: As required by program.

PHS112 – Physical Science II - (4 cr. hrs.)

This course provides the non-technical student with an introduction to the basic principle of chemistry and physics. Laboratory is required. PREREQUISITE: As required by program.

Physics (PHY)

PHY201 – General Physics I – Trig Based - 4 cr. hrs.)

This course is designed to cover general physics at a level that assures previous exposure to college algebra, basic trigonometry. Specific topics include mechanics, properties of matter and energy, thermodynamics, and periodic motion. A laboratory is required. PREREQUISITE: MTH113 or equivalent.

PHY202 – General Physics II – Trig Based - (4 cr. hrs.)

This course is designed to cover general physics using college algebra and basic trigonometry. Specific topics include wave motion, sound, light optics, electrostatics, circuits, magnetism, and modern physics. Laboratory is required. PREREQUISITE: PHY201.

PHY213 – General Physics with Calculus I - (4 cr. hrs.)

This course provides a calculus-based treatment of the principle subdivisions of classical physics: mechanics and energy, including thermodynamics. Laboratory is required. PREREQUISITE: MTH125 or Instructor permission.

PHY214 – General Physics with Calculus II - (4 cr. hrs.)

This course provides a calculus-based study in classical physics. Topics included are: simple harmonic motion, waves, sound, light, optics, electricity and magnetism. Laboratory is required. PREREQUISITE: PHY 213.

Political Science (POL)

POL200 – Introduction to Political Science - (3 cr. hrs.)

This course is an introduction to the field of political science through examination of the fundamental principles, concepts, and methods of the discipline, and the basic political processes and institutions of organized political systems. Topics include approaches to political science, research methodology, the state, government, law, ideology, organized political influences, governmental bureaucracy, problems in political democracy, and international politics. Upon completion, students should be able to identify, describe, define, analyze, and explain relationships among the basic principles and concepts of political science and political processes and institutions of contemporary political systems. PREREQUISITE: None.

Psychology (PSY)

PSY200 – General Psychology - (3 cr. hrs.)

This course is a survey of behavior with emphasis upon psychological processes. This course includes the biological bases for behavior, thinking, emotion, motivation, and the nature and development of personality. PREREQUISITE: Successful completion of ENG093; or a score of 5 or better on the WritePlacer section of Accuplacer; or a score of 18 or better on the ACT English.

PSY210 – Human Growth and Development - (3 cr. hrs.)

This course is the study of the psychological, social, and physical factors that affect human behavior from conception to death. PREREQUISITE: PSY200.

Reading (RDG)

RDG114 – Critical Reading for College - (3 cr. hrs.)

This course is designed to enhance critical reading skills. Topics include vocabulary enrichment, reading flexibility, metacognitive strategies, and advanced comprehension skills, including analysis and evaluation. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate comprehension and analysis and respond effectively to material across disciplines. PREREQUISITE: Permission of instructor.

Religious Studies (REL)

REL100 – History of World Religions - (3 cr. Hrs.)

This course is designed to acquaint the student with the beliefs and practices of the major contemporary religions of the world. This includes religions of Africa, the Orient, and the western world. The student should have an understanding of the history and origins of the various religions of the world.

PREREQUISITE: Successful completion of ENR098; or a score of 5 or better on the WritePlacer section of Accuplacer; or a score of 18 or better on the ACT English.

REL151 – Survey of the Old Testament - (3 cr. hrs.)

This course is an introduction to the content of the Old Testament with emphasis on the historical context and contemporary theological and cultural significance of the Old Testament. The student should have an understanding of the significance of the Old Testament writings upon completion of this course. PREREQUISITE: Successful completion of ENR098; or a score of 5 or better on the WritePlacer section of Accuplacer; or a score of 18 or better on the ACT English.

REL152 – Survey of the New Testament - (3 cr. hrs.)

This course is a survey of the books of the New Testament with special attention focused on the historical and geographical setting. The student should have an understanding of the books of the New Testament and the cultural and historical events associated with these writings. PREREQUISITE: Successful completion of ENR098; or a score of 5 or better on the WritePlacer section of Accuplacer; or a score of 18 or better on the ACT English.

Sociology (SOC)

SOC200 – Introduction to Sociology - (3 cr. hrs.)

This course is an introduction to the vocabulary, concepts, and theory of sociological perspectives of human behavior. PREREQUISITE: Successful completion of ENR098; or a score of 5 or better on the WritePlacer section of Accuplacer; or a score of 18 or better on the ACT English.

Spanish (SPA)

SPA101 – Introductory Spanish I - (3 cr. hrs.)

This course provides an introduction to Spanish. Topics include the development of basic communication skills and the acquisition of basic knowledge of the cultures of Spanish-speaking areas. PREREQUISITE: Successful completion of ENR098; or a score of 5 or better on the WritePlacer section of Accuplacer; or a score of 18 or better on the ACT English.

SPA102 – Introductory Spanish II - (3 cr. hrs.)

This continuation course includes the development of basic communication skills and the acquisition of basic knowledge of the cultures of Spanish-speaking areas. PREREQUISITE: Spanish 101 or equivalent

Speech (SPH)

SPH106 – Fundamentals of Oral Communication - (3 cr. hrs.)

Fundamentals of Oral Communication is a performance course that includes the principles of human communication: intrapersonal, interpersonal, and public. It surveys current communication theory and provides practical application. PREREQUISITE: As required by program.

SPH107 – Fundamentals of Public Speaking - (3 cr. hrs.)

This course explores principles of audience and environment analysis as well as the actual planning, rehearsing and presenting of formal speeches to specific audiences. Historical foundations, communication theories and student performances are emphasized. PREREQUISITE: As required by program.

Theater

THR120 - Theater Appreciation - (3 cr. hrs.)

This course is designed to increase appreciation of contemporary theater. Emphasis is given to the theater as an art form through the study of history and theory of drama and the contributions to modern media. Emphasis of playwright, actor, director, designer and technician to modern media. Attendance at theater production may be required. PREREQUISITE: As required by program.

THR126- Introduction to Theater - (3 cr. hrs.)

This course is designed to teach the history of the theater and the principles of drama. It also covers the development of theater production and the study of selected plays as theatrical presentations. PREREQUISITE: As required by program.

Health Sciences

Medical Assisting (MAT)

MAT102 – Medical Assisting Theory I - (3 cr. hrs.)

A description of anatomical descriptors and the cell introduces the student to and serves as an overview of the body's systems. The structure and function of the nervous, sensory, integumentary, muscular, skeletal, respiratory, and cardiovascular systems are taught with the diseases related to these systems presented. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate a basic working knowledge of these body systems. PREREQUISITE: as required by the college.

MAT103 – Medical Assisting Theory II - (3 cr. hrs.)

The structure and function of the digestive, urinary, reproduction, endocrine, and immune systems are presented. Disease processes that are related to these systems will be included. Basic concepts of reproduction, growth and development, and nutrition are taught. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate a basic working knowledge of these body systems. PREREQUISITE: as required by the college.

MAT111 – Clinical Procedures I for the Medical Assistant - (3 cr. hrs.)

This course includes instruction in clinical examining room procedures. Topics include asepsis, infection control, assisting with examination, and patient education. Upon completion, students will be able to demonstrate competence in exam room procedures. PREREQUISITE: as required by the college.

MAT120 – Medical Administrative Procedures I - (3 cr. hrs.)

This course introduces medical office administrative procedures. Topics include appointment scheduling, telephone techniques, managing the physician's schedule, handling mail, preparing and maintaining medical records, and patient orientation. Upon completion, students should be able to perform basic medical administrative skills. PREREQUISITE: as required by the college.

MAT121 – Medical Administrative Procedures II - (3 cr. hrs.)

This course introduces medical office administrative procedures not covered in Medical Administrative Procedures I. Topics include fees, credit, and collections, banking, bookkeeping Payroll, and computerized finance applications. Upon completion students should be able to manage financial aspects of medical offices. PREREQUISITE: as required by the college.

MAT125 – Lab Procedures I for the Medical Assistant - (3 cr. hrs.)

This course provides instruction in basic lab techniques used by the medical assistant. Topics include lab safety, quality control, collecting and processing specimens, performing selective diagnostic tests, such as a CBC, screening and follow-up of test results and OSHA/CLIA regulations. Upon completion, students should be able to perform basic lab tests/skills based on course topics. PREREQUISITE: as required by the college.

MAT200- Management of Office Emergencies - (2 cr. hrs.)

This course is designed to instruct students in handling emergencies in the medical office. Emergencies presented will include cardiovascular emergencies, diabetic emergencies, seizures, syncope, hyperthermia and hypothermia, shock, musculoskeletal emergencies, and poisoning. Upon completion, students should be able to recognize emergency situations and take appropriate actions. PREREQUISITE: as required by the college.

MAT211 – Clinical Procedures II for the Medical Assistant - (3 cr. hrs.)

This course includes instruction in vital signs and special examination procedures. Emphasis is placed on interviewing skills, appropriate triage and preparing patients for diagnostic procedures. Upon completion, students should be able to assist with special procedures. PREREQUISITE: as required by the college.

MAT215 – Laboratory Procedures II for the Medical Assistant - (3 cr. hrs.)

This course instructs the student in the fundamental theory and lab application for the medical office. Microbiology, urinalysis, serology, blood chemistry, and venipuncture theory as well as venipuncture

collection procedures are discussed and performed. Upon completion, students should be able to perform basic lab tests/skills on course topics. PREREQUISITE: as required by the college.

MAT216 – Medical Pharmacology for the Medical Office - (4 cr. hrs.)

This course teaches the commonly administered drugs used in the medical field including their classifications, actions, indications, contraindications, and side effects on the body. Correct demonstration of drug calculation, preparation, administration, and documentation are also taught. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate safe drug administration and recognize common medical classifications and their patient implications. PREREQUISITE: as required by the college.

MAT220 – Medical Office Insurance - (3 cr. hrs.)

In this course emphasis is placed on insurance procedures with advanced diagnostic and procedural coding in the outpatient facility. Study will include correct completion of insurance forms and coding. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate proficiency in coding for reimbursements. PREREQUISITE: as required by the college.

MAT227- Special Topics in Medical Assisting - (3cr. hrs.)

This course includes specialized study on current topics and issues in the field of medical assisting. Emphasis is placed on personal and occupational responsibilities, and developing problem-solving skills encountered in the medical office. Upon completion, students should be able to apply problem-solving skills to medical office situations. PREREQUISITE: as required by the college.

MAT228 – Medical Assistant Review Course - (1 cr. hr.)

This course includes a general review of administrative and clinical functions performed in a medical office. The course will assist the student or graduate in preparing for national credentialing examination. PREREQUISITE: as required by the college.

MAT229 – Medical Assistant Practicum – (3 cr. hrs.)

This course is designed to provide the opportunity to apply clinical, laboratory, and administrative skills in a physician's office, clinic or outpatient facility. The student will gain experience in applying knowledge learned in the classroom in enhancing competence, in strengthening professional communications and interactions. Upon completion, students should be able to perform as an entry-level Medical Assistant. Content of this course is aligned with standards and guidelines from the American Association of Medical Assisting. PREREQUISITE: as required by the college.

Nursing (NUR)

NUR112 Fundamental Concepts of Nursing - (7 credit hours)

This course teaches foundational knowledge of nursing concepts and clinical decision making to provide evidence-based nursing care. Content includes but is not limited to: healthcare delivery systems, professionalism, health promotion, psychosocial well-being, functional ability, gas exchange, safety, pharmacology, and coordinator/manager of care.

Prerequisites: Admission to the Program **Co-Requisites:** BIO201 Human Anatomy & Physiology I, MTH100 Intermediate College Algebra or higher level math

NUR113 Nursing Concepts I - (8 credit hours)

This course teaches foundational knowledge of nursing concepts and clinical decision making to provide evidence-based nursing care. Content includes but is not limited to: coordinator/manager of care, perfusion, oxygenation, infection, inflammation, tissue integrity, nutrition, elimination, mobility/immobility, cellular regulation, acid/base balance, and fluid/electrolyte balance.

Prerequisites: NUR112 Fundamental Concepts of Nursing, BIO201 Human Anatomy & Physiology I, MTH100 Intermediate College Algebra (or higher level math)

NUR114 Nursing Concepts II - (8 credit hours)

This course teaches foundational knowledge of nursing concepts and clinical decision making to provide evidence-based nursing care. Content includes but is not limited to: coordinator/manager of care, sexuality, reproduction and childbearing, infection, inflammation, sensory perception, perfusion, cellular regulation, mood disorders and affect, renal fluid/electrolyte balance, and medical emergencies.

Prerequisites: NUR113 Nursing Concepts I, ENG101 English Composition I, BIO202 Human Anatomy & Physiology II, PSY210 Human Growth and Development

NUR115 Evidence Based Clinical Reasoning - (2 credit hours)

This course provides students with opportunities to collaborate with various members of the health care team in a family and community context. Students utilize clinical reasoning to assimilate concepts within the individual, health, and nursing domains.

Prerequisites: NUR113 Nursing Concepts I, ENG101 English Composition I, BIO202 Human Anatomy & Physiology II, PSY210 Human Growth and Development

Co-Requisites: NUR114, SPH106 or SPH107

NUR211 Advanced Nursing Concepts - (7 credit hours)

This course provides opportunities for students to integrate advanced nursing care concepts within a family and community context. Content includes but is not limited to: manager of care for advanced concepts in safety, fluid/electrolyte balance, cellular regulation, gas exchange, psychosocial well-being, growth and development, perfusion, and medical emergencies.

Prerequisites: NUR114, NUR115, SPH106/107

Corequisite: BIO220

NUR221 Advanced Evidence Based Clinical Reasoning (7 credit hours)

This course provides students with opportunities to demonstrate graduate competencies through didactic and preceptorship experiences necessary to transition to the profession of nursing. Content in nursing and health care domains includes management of care, professionalism, and healthcare delivery systems.

Prerequisites: BIO220, NUR211

Corequisite: Humanities elective

CABINET AND FACULTY

PRESIDENT'S CABINET

Cynthia Anthony, Interim President

Nicole Bell, Acting Associate Dean of Career and Technical Education

Associate in Occupational Technology – Northwest- Shoals Community College
Bachelor of Science in Career and Technical Education – Athens State University
Master of Science in Industrial Technology Education – Alabama A&M University

Bruce Bulluck, Director of Operations

A.A.S. – Air University Community College of the Air Force
B.S., O.E. – Wayland Baptist University
M.H.R. – University of Oklahoma

Pamela Little, Acting Dean of Student Support Services

Bachelor of Arts – University of Mississippi
Master of Arts – University of Mississippi
Doctorate of Philosophy in Education – Capella University

Alice Raymond, Acting Dean of Instruction

B.S.N. – AIIMS, All India Institute of Medical Sciences New Delhi, India
M.S.N. – SNDT Women's University, Bombay, India
Ph.D. – University of Tennessee

Kenya Russell, Director of Public Relations

B.A.-University of Alabama

Grants Coordinator

Vacant

Director of Workforce Development

Vacant

Lesley Shotts, Acting Director of Institutional Effectiveness / Title III Administrator

Associate of Arts – Itawamba Community College

Bachelor of Business Administration – Mississippi State University

Master of Library and Informational Studies – University of Alabama

U’Meeka Smith, Director of Fiscal Affairs

B.S. – Athens State University

FULL-TIME FACULTY

Advanced Manufacturing

**Electrical Technology (ELT)
Mechatronics**

Lardell Goodloe

**Engineering Graphics Technology (DDT)
Additive Manufacturing**

Robert Grissim

Machine Tool Technology (MTT)

Vacant

Welding Technology (WDT)

Ryan Green
Joseph Bevel

Applied Services Technologies

Automotive Technology (ASE)

Mark Swaim

Salon and Spa Management Technology
Cosmetology/Barbering/Esthetics/Nail Care
Natural Hair /Cosmetology Instructor Training (CIT)

Ben Battle

Culinary Arts (CUA)/Hospitality Services Management

Christopher Villa

Heating and Air Conditioning Technology (ACR)

Casey Henry

Business, Computer Science and Engineering Technologies

Accounting Technology (ACT)	Gladys Ayokanmbi
Computer Information Systems Technology (CIS)	Ronald Egson Deloris Smothers
Electrical Engineering Technology (EET)	Vacant

General and Developmental Education

Biology (BIO)	Khalid Holmes
Humanities (HUM)/ (REL)/ (PHL)	Russell Winn
Reading (RDG)	Docquinn Taylor
Developmental English (ENG)/Composition and Literature Russell Winn	Ed Forbes
Developmental Math/Mathematics (MTH)	Carolyn Henderson Brandi Winchester Joyce Livingston Rentz

Health Sciences Technologies

Chairperson	Mattie Davis
Nursing Assistant	Vickie Green
Medical Assisting Technology (MAT)	Alicia Mersdorf
Nursing (NUR)	Mattie Davis Vickie Green Carolyn Davis Deborah Milling

J.F. DRAKE STATE

COMMUNITY & TECHNICAL COLLEGE

J.F. Drake State Community and Technical College, a student-centered two-year public institution, offers flexible and affordable university-transfer and technical degrees, certificates, adult and continuing education, and customized workforce training to fulfill the diverse needs of the community.

3421 Meridian Street, North | Huntsville, AL 35811

www.drakestate.edu | 256-539-8161

J.F. DRAKE STATE
COMMUNITY & TECHNICAL COLLEGE

Student Handbook
2018-2019

Table of Contents

PURPOSE OF STUDENT HANDBOOK	3
ACCREDITATION	3
INTRODUCTION	5
STUDENT SUPPORT SERVICES.....	5
INSTITUTIONAL MISSION	5
STUDENT SUPPORT SERVICES MISSION STATEMENT AND GOALS	6
ADMISSIONS	6
ADMISSIONS POLICY STATEMENT	7
ACADEMIC TRANSCRIPTS POLICY	7
ADMISSION SCHEDULE.....	7
REGISTRATION SCH	7
TESTING AND ASSESMENT CENTER	8
<i>ACCUPLACER</i>	8
<i>ACCUPLACER COURSE PLACEMENT GUIDE</i>	8
<i>PLACEMENT RETEST POLICY</i>	9
CAREER COACHING SERVICES.....	9
CAREER PLACEMENT ASSISTANCE	10
ACADEMIC ADVISING AND NEW STUDENT ORIENTATION	10
COUNSELING AND TUTORIAL SERVICES.....	11
TRiO SERVICES.....	12
FINANCIAL AID	12
FINANCIAL AID GUIDELINES	12
TUITION REFUND	12
S.C. O’NEAL, SR. LIBRARY AND TECHNOLOGY CENTER.....	13
GENERAL INFORMATION.....	13
LIBRARY USER BEHAVIOR POLICY.....	14
Student Policies, Procedures, and General Campus Information	15
ACADEMIC FREEDOM	15
FAMILY EDUCATIONAL RIGHTS AND PRIVACY ACT NOTICE	15
ANNUAL NOTIFICATION OF FERPA RIGHTS.....	16
STUDENT RECORDS DEFINED.....	16
STUDENT IDENTIFICATION NUMBERS	16
CONFIDENTIALITY OF STUDENT RECORDS	16
INTEGRITY OF STUDENT RECORDS.....	16
DIRECTORY INFORMATION	17
CHANGE OF MAJOR.....	17
EXITING STUDENT FOLLOW-UP	18
DRAKE STATE ONLINE BOOKSTORE	18
STUDENT IDENTIFICATION CARDS	18
STARFISH EARLY ALERT	18

STUDENT BODY PROFILE	18
ASSESSMENT OF STUDENT SATISFACTION	18
MEETING WITH STUDENTS.....	18
ATHLETICS AND DORMITORIES	19
OFFICIAL RECOGNITION OF CAMPUS ORGANIZATIONS.....	19
STUDENT ACTIVITIES AND ORGANIZATIONS	19
COMPUTER CRIME ACT	20
INTERNET ACCEPTABLE USE POLICY	20
COMPUTER ACCEPTABLE USE POLICY.....	21
DRAKE E-MAIL ACCEPTABLE USE POLICY	21
INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY RIGHTS	23
STUDENT CODE OF CONDUCT	23
NONDISCRIMINATION POLICY STATEMENT.....	24
HARASSMENT POLICY	25
STANDARDS OF CONDUCT AND ENFORCEMENT THEREOF	25
STUDENT COMPLAINT/GRIEVANCE AND APPEAL POLICY.....	26
GRIEVANCE PROCEDURES	28
Alabama’s Two-Year Institutions of Higher Education-Student Complaint Process	28
GENERAL POLICIES	30
ACADEMIC CALENDAR.....	30
GRADING POLICIES	30
ONLINE/HYBRID COURSES POLICIES.....	30
ELECTRONIC DEVICE USE	30
TOBACCO-FREE POLICY	30
CAMPUS POSTING/ANNOUNCEMENTS	30
DRUG-FREE SCHOOLS AND CAMPUSES	31
CAMPUS SAFETY	31
SAFETY PROCEDURES	31
FIRST AID.....	32
Inclement Weather	32
UNATTENDED MINORS	32
VIOLENCE AGAINST WOMEN ACT (VAWA)	32
ANNUAL SAFETY REPORT	32
RULES OF THE ROAD–CAMPUS PARKING & DRIVING SAFETY	32
ALABAMA GUN LAW	33

PURPOSE OF STUDENT HANDBOOK

J.F. Drake State Community and Technical College Student Handbook is intended to provide important information about college life. These materials represent a long tradition and will assist you in participating as an active member of our campus community. The College publishes a Student Handbook as a separate publication within the College Catalog. The Student Handbook is available online. Students may request a copy from the Dean of Student Support Services Office.

ACCREDITATION

J.F. Drake State Community and Technical College is accredited by the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools Commission on Colleges to award Associate Degrees and Certificates. Contact the Commission on Colleges at 1866 Southern Lane, Decatur, GA 30033-4097 or call 404-679-4500 for questions about the accreditation of J.F. Drake State Community and Technical College.

STUDENT SUPPORT SERVICES



INTRODUCTION

J.F. Drake State Community and Technical College provides student support programs, services, and activities consistent with its mission, while promoting student learning and advancing the development of its students. The College is dedicated to the belief that all people should have an equal opportunity to develop and expand their skills and knowledge throughout their lives.

The College provides an environment that is conducive to learning, easily accessible, and accommodating to students with a variety of needs. The current student support programs and services confirms that the institution, in context of its mission, promotes student learning and enhances the development of its students.

The Student Support Services Directorate operates as a major division of the College and includes the Dean of Student Support Services and a professional team of directors and support staff. Examples of directors and staff include the Director of Admissions, Pre-Admissions Coordinator, College Counselor, Director of Public Relations, Director of Financial Aid, Director of TRiO Services, Academic Advisor, Career Coach, Career Placement Coordinator, Enrollment Services Manager, Office Professionals and a Program Assistant.

The Directorate's goal is to work in concert with all College Directorates to maximize student growth and development in support of students enrolled in instructional programs and courses. This goal is consistent with the overall mission of Drake State.

STUDENT SUPPORT SERVICES

Student Support Services at the College include Admissions, the Assessment/Testing Center, Financial Aid, Academic Advising and New Student Orientation, Library Services, Career Coaching, Career Placement, Student Activities and Organizations, Counseling, Tutoring Services and TRiO Services. These services are

integrated to help support the mission to by providing administrative, academic, and student support to assist students in achieving their personal, academic, and career goals and to create an atmosphere conducive to learning by providing competent staff, up-to-date equipment, state-of-the-art technology, and adequate physical facilities. Support is provided for online students, off-site students, dual enrollment students, and Adult Education/GED/Ready-to-Work students. Student Affairs personnel serve as primary providers of student support, maintain office hours, maintain email access, and refer students to campus wide support services.

Resources are shared to all students, including on-campus, off-site students, online students, dual enrollment students, and Adult Education/GED/Ready-to-Work students through several websites such as:

- Student Support Services (a consolidation webpage for prospective, new and returning students, with a link for Off-site/online education)
- Current Students (links to numerous resources)
- Programs (links to all academic programs including Adult Education/GED and Dual Enrollment)
- Workforce Development (links to Ready-to-Work, continuing education training, and training for Business and Industry)

INSTITUTIONAL MISSION

J.F. Drake State Community and Technical College, a student-centered two-year public institution, offers flexible and affordable university-transfer and technical degrees, certificates, adult and continuing education, and customized workforce training to fulfill the diverse needs of the community.

STUDENT SUPPORT SERVICES MISSION STATEMENT AND GOALS

The mission of Student Support Services is to provide a nurturing environment, support services, and extracurricular activities which serve to enrich the students' learning experience and assist them in achieving their goals.

The Student Support Services staff is committed to providing comprehensive services for prospective, current, and graduating students making the transition from the education to the work environment.

To achieve this purpose, the goals of the Student Support Services Directorate are as follows:

- Provide pre-enrollment counseling and assessment that assists students in identifying their interests and abilities;
- Provide an orientation program that assists students in transitioning to the College and that enhances their opportunities for personal, educational, and career success;
- Provide convenient admission and registration services that facilitate access to the College;
- Provide accurate, current, and expedient financial assistance counseling and services in a manner that protects the dignity of the student;
- Provide counseling suitable to the needs of students and a referral service for students whose needs require attention outside of the College;
- Provide tutorial services, career information, and job placement assistance;
- Provide opportunities for students to participate in leadership and cultural experiences as a supplement to their educational experience.

ADMISSIONS

The Office of Admissions accepts and reviews admissions applications, verifies transcripts, assists with the registration of students in courses, and reviews and clears student applications for graduation. Prospective students complete an online application for admission; however, support is available on computers in the Office of Admissions or throughout the campus.

Students also have access to their student records in the Office of Admissions where the Registrar is responsible for maintaining academic records and official permanent records for all matriculated students.

The Registrar is further charged with the responsibility to create and maintain student records prior to registration, such as the admissions application, placement test results, and transcripts, and to continuously maintain all student files in a safe and accessible manner, update all records required for the individual student, and update and maintain an adequate backup system for all computerized student records.

The Director of Admissions/Registrar and Dean of Student Support Services ensure that all provisions of the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act policies are met concerning the release of public information and the release of information to students, institutional instructors, counselors, advisors, administrators, and national organizations and agencies.

The Dean of Student Support Services has the overall responsibility to supervise the student record-keeping system that is regularly updated and controlled by all provisions set forth in the FERPA policy. Written procedures are established to protect students' confidentiality. Students may inspect their educational records upon written request to the Registrar.

ADMISSIONS POLICY STATEMENT

It is the official policy of J.F. Drake State Community and Technical College to admit all students who meet the established admission criteria. No person shall be denied the benefits of or subjected to discrimination in any program activity, or employment on the basis of gender, race, color, disability, religion, national origin, age or ethnic group. The Office of Admissions is the first stop for students who desire to enter the college.

ACADEMIC TRANSCRIPTS POLICY

The transcript policy of the College includes the following:

1. In compliance with the Family Educational Rights Privacy Act (FERPA), the College does not release transcripts of a student's work except upon the student's written and signed request.
2. Official transcripts are sent to institutions, companies, agencies, etc. after the student's written and signed request is received by the Admissions Office. The College honors FAX requests for sending official transcripts to third parties; however, transcripts will not be faxed to an individual or a receiving institution.
3. Official transcripts will be accepted when delivered "by hand". The transcript must be official and in a sealed envelope with the seal unbroken. The College reserves the right to deny hand delivered transcripts if the seal is broken.
4. Official transcripts not released specifically to intuitions, companies, agencies, etc. will be stamped "ISSUED TO STUDENT." Students should be aware that the receiving party has the right to decline the transcript stamped "ISSUED TO STUDENT."
5. Transcript requests will be processed in the order in which they are received. Requests should be made at least one week before the

transcripts are needed. Processing times will be longer at the start and end of each term.

6. All transcripts issued are free. Transcripts will not be issued for persons who have financial obligations to the College.

7. Send transcript requests to the following:

The Office of Admissions
J.F. Drake State Community and Technical College
3421 Meridian Street, North
Huntsville, Alabama 35811

Names, dates of attendance, social security number, and address to which the transcript is to be sent are to be included in the request.

NOTE: Students with name changes should include ALL former names.

8. The Admissions Office does not issue or reproduce transcripts from other institutions. Request for transcripts or work taken at other institutions must be directed to the institution concerned.

ADMISSION SCHEDULE

Students are admitted at the beginning of each of the three academic semesters in all programs. The Fall Semester begins in August, the Spring Semester in January and the Summer Semester in May. All new students should check the Admissions Office for specific dates since they vary from year to year. New students should submit all applications and credentials for admissions to the Office of Admissions, at least three (3) weeks prior to the registration date.

REGISTRATION SCHEDULE

Registration is scheduled for the beginning of each semester. Late registration is scheduled immediately following the registration period. Students registering during late registration must pay a late fee of \$25.00, in addition to all other fees.

TESTING AND ASSESMENT CENTER

The College provides a Pearson VUE Authorized Assessment/Testing Center to accommodate entrance placement examinations for all students, assist faculty in need of test proctoring, administer the General Educational Development (GED) Test, and provide professional credentialing (e.g. Work Keys or CompTIA Testing) for students and members of the community.

Testing And Assessment

The Drake State Testing Center is committed to creating a positive atmosphere where students feel comfortable and confident that they will receive services in a professional manner and in a relaxed environment. Most testing is done on a walk-in basis - first-come, first-served.

The following exams are offered:

- Accuplacer (Starting September 1, 2016 for students enrolling for Spring 2017)
- WorkKeys
- TEASv
- GED
- Pearson Vue Exams

The Drake State Assessment and Testing Center is located in Building 700 Room 705.

Each student who enrolls for more than seven semester credit hours or fourteen weekly contact hours per semester/term is required to take computerized placement assessment and enroll in the appropriate course as indicated by the assessment results.

However, the College encourages all students to complete the assessment test for appropriate placement. The College provides appropriate developmental courses and other support to assist students who have deficiencies.

ACCUPLACER

ACCUPLACER is a suite of tests that quickly, accurately, and efficiently assesses reading, writing, and math. The academic advisors and

counselors at Drake State will use ACCUPLACER test results along with information about any student's academic background, goals, and interests to help them take courses that match their skill level and give them the best opportunities for success.

The ACCUPLACER is a computerized self-paced, untimed test. The test is delivered in a multiple choice format. Most students complete the test within 1 1/2 to 2 hours; the ACCUPLACER determines which questions will be given next based upon previous answers.

This provides a more accurate method of measuring an individual student's skill levels than a general test. It also means that no two tests taken are precisely the same. Students are encouraged to give each question as much thought as they wish before selecting their final answer. The scores will determine which English and math courses students are eligible to take.

Students are allowed one retake of the ACCUPLACER test per academic year, for a fee of \$10, provided there is evidence the student has completed test preparation activities. Additional preparation includes, but is not limited to, academic boot camps, online pre-tests, and placement tests applications. For upcoming session dates and registration information, contact Ms. Donyale Jones (donyale.jones@drakestate.edu) in the Testing and Assessment Center. Testing times are Monday-Thursday, 8:30am or 2:00pm. Friday tests are administered at 8:00am only.

ACCUPLACER COURSE PLACEMENT GUIDE

Exam	Score	Placement
Accuplacer Reading (APR)	0-69	RDG085 Developmental Reading
Accuplacer Reading (APR)	70 and above	Exempt from Reading

WritePlacer (APW)	0-4	ENG093 Basic English II
WritePlacer (APW)	5 and above	ENG101 English Composition
Exam	Score	Placement
Accuplacer Arithmetic (APA)	20-69	MTH090 Basic Math
	70-120	MTH098 Elementary Algebra or
Accuplacer Elementary Algebra (APE)	20-39	MTH090 Basic Math
	40-59	MTH098 Elementary Algebra or MTH116 Mathematical Applications
	60-79	MTH100 Intermediate College Algebra
	80-120	MTH110 Finite Mathematics or MTH112 Pre-Calculus Algebra
Accuplacer College Level Math (APC)	20-49	MTH100 Intermediate College Algebra
	50 or greater	MTH110 Finite Mathematics or MTH112 Pre-Calculus Algebra

PLACEMENT RETEST POLICY

A student who wishes to challenge placement results may retest once per academic year provided there is evidence the student has completed test preparation activities. Additional preparation includes but is not limited to academic boot camps, online pre-tests, and placement test applications.

Drake State will charge a one (1) time fee for retesting per subject area of \$10. Placement test scores will be valid for three years from the date of the original or retest assessment.

CAREER COACHING SERVICES

The J.F. Drake State Community and Technical College Career Coaching program provides valuable education and career planning information and resources to students and adults at any life stage. A career coach is often housed in secondary and post-secondary schools and community colleges.

J.F. Drake State Community and Technical College provides career coaching to assist students in the following areas:

- College and career planning assistance;
- Assessments: Skills, interest, and confidence analysis;
- Effective Kuder or Naviance system;
- Career change or displaced worker planning assistance and resources
- Research on careers including skills, education, salary, and job expectations

Career Coaches work to set goals and assist individuals with plans that are a best fit for them, regardless of the college or career choice the individual is considering. Coaching sessions can be done in groups or individually at a local school or a scheduled meeting location. Career coaching services are free of charge.

CAREER PLACEMENT ASSISTANCE

To ensure that students have the assistance they need in securing employment after completing their program of study and in keeping with the college's motto, Our Graduates Work, career planning and placement services are offered to all students at Drake State. The career placement coordinator works with industry partners to identify the industry needs for workers and assists in placing the right person for the job.

This includes conducting job fairs and bringing potential employers to the College and having them conduct mock job interviews. Prior to graduation, the Career Placement Specialist conducts workshops on interviewing, resume writing, positive work ethics, appropriate attire and other soft skills that are attractive to employers. Assistance is provided for students in writing and updating resumes and developing cover letters. Individual/group counseling is available for personal, academic and career counseling. Referrals are made to appropriate agencies when needed. Students are contacted by the Placement Office when the office is notified that a company is seeking to hire individuals with specific skill sets.

Local, state and national job announcements are posted on the Job Announcement Bulletin Board located in Building 700. Students registered in part-time or full-time work should register with the Placement Office. Registration forms may be obtained from the Placement Office.

Completed registration forms along with an updated resume remain on file for one year or until the student is employed. Students must update application after the one-year period. For more information about Placement Assistance contact the Career Placement Coordinator.

ACADEMIC ADVISING AND NEW STUDENT ORIENTATION

Student support also includes a new student registration session, academic advising and the requirement that all students successfully complete a new student orientation course, ORI 101: Orientation to College. Academic advising is an important component of student support services. Academic advisement is completed using a split-intake model that includes both student support personnel and faculty advisors.

The purpose of the new student orientation program at Drake State is trifold: to present the student with information about the College, ease the registration process, and orient the student (over the first semester) to personnel, policies and procedures which can help him/her progress through the curriculum and associated activities. The college has new student advisors to help new students transition into their first semester as well as admissions office personnel, the college counselor, and financial aid personnel. The student is assigned a faculty advisor upon entry; however, the program faculty advisor typically takes over the advising process during the second semester of the student's matriculation.

The new student registration session helps the student plan his or her first semester. During this portion of the orientation, the student is advised concerning program requirements. The instructional divisions provide information to help new student advisors know exactly the assortment of courses needed to help a first semester student be successful.

During ORI 101, students are introduced to various staff persons and specific functions of the College; however, other topics covered include time management, study skills, health and fitness, and other relevant topics. The orientation course is a one credit hour course that spans the semester and can be taken in a traditional classroom setting or online setting for distance education students.

COUNSELING AND TUTORIAL SERVICES

The College employs a full-time College Counselor to manage the Drake State Counseling program to help each student identify and progress through a set of educational opportunities relevant to individual aptitudes, knowledge, skills and interests. Individual or group counseling, career counseling, study skills sessions, time management sessions, drug awareness and alcohol prevention information, and other topics necessary for personal, academic and career planning are available to all students. Referrals are made to appropriate agencies when deemed appropriate.

The counseling program at the College is conducted through a series of optional counseling sessions available on an “as needed” basis. The sessions are designed to ensure that all students have sufficient contact with a counselor to make their progress through the instructional program successful.

The goal of the counseling program is to help students identify and progress through a set of educational opportunities relevant to individual aptitudes, knowledge, skills and interests and offer incentives commensurate with each student’s motivation and achievement.

Tutoring Services

The College offers free tutoring (Fall, Spring, Summer) to all students. The tutoring program is funded through NSF and Title III grants. The tutoring services provided include assistance in Mathematics, Reading, Computer Information Systems, Welding, Culinary, HVAC, Cosmetology, and Library Services. Referrals to tutorial services take place through the Starfish Retention System, the College Counselor or through faculty members.

Tutoring Services are managed through the use of Accudemia software that schedules tutoring appointments, tracks group and individual tutoring visits, and helps the College manage tutors and tutees

The objectives of counseling and tutoring services are as follows:

- To challenge students to become introspective;
- To encourage students to make rewarding decisions;
- To help students develop positive self-images;
- To inspire in students a desire to maximize their potential, as rapidly as possible, in the process of reaching their educational or lifelong goals;
- To urge students to make decisions that will capitalize on their assets
- To help students cope with reality;
- To guide students in their vocational choices and adjustments;
- To assist students with academic problems; and
- To counsel students concerning personal problems.

Counseling and Advising Centers

J.F. Drake State Community and Technical College provides academic counseling to assist students in the following areas:

- Course scheduling
- Disability Services
- Placement testing
- Program planning
- Transfer information

While the instructor serves as the students’ primary advisor, supplemental services are available.

It is the policy and practice of J.F. Drake State Community and Technical College to ensure public accommodations and services, equal employment of goods, facilities, privileges, and advantages to all disabled individuals.

The College will work with the Division of Rehabilitation Services and the Alabama Department of Education to provide special

equipment necessary to ensure a satisfactory learning and working environment. It is the responsibility of the student to inform the College Counselor of any special needs and/or if a disability exists.

TRiO SERVICES

Student Support Services or (TRiO Services) is a U.S. Department of Education funded program at Drake State that provides advice and assistance in course selection, assists student with information on the full range of student financial aid programs, benefits and resources for locating public and private scholarships, and assistance in completing financial aid applications.

TRiO Services also provides individualized counseling for personal, career, and academic information, activities, and instruction designed to acquaint students with career options; exposure to cultural events and academic programs not usually available; and mentoring programs. Services are provided to students in order to assist them with retention, completion and fostering an institutional climate that is supportive of first-generation low income students.

The program is free of cost to participants and provides opportunities for academic development, assists students with basic college requirements, and motivates students toward the successful completion of their postsecondary education.

The goal of SSS is to increase the college retention and graduation rates of its participants. Enrollment in this program is limited. Entry into the program is competitively determined.

Interested students should contact the TRiO Office (Room 708) at 256-551-7279 to determine eligibility for the program.

FINANCIAL AID

Student support continues with financial assistance and Drake State's belief that every qualified student with the desire to attend the institution should have the opportunity to do so. Financial aid is available from a variety of resources, including scholarships and federal Pell grants. Students are counseled on their rights and responsibilities as it relates to financial aid availability and qualification requirements. The primary types of financial aid available to J. F. Drake State Community and Technical College students include scholarships, grants, work study, and veteran's benefits.

FINANCIAL AID GUIDELINES

Students are required to pay tuition and fees in full before the first day of class. Students eligible for Title IV Student Financial Aid, grants and scholarships must pay their remaining amount due after aid has been applied, in order to complete their registration. Students may enroll with written authorization from sponsoring agencies.

If the third-party sponsor rejects submitted charges, the student will be required to pay any outstanding balance or be subject to removal from classes. Students who add courses during the drop/add period must pay any additional balance due at the time the courses are added or be subject to removal from classes. Please refer to the Catalog for a comprehensive Financial Aid section.

Tuition Refund

The Business Office will begin processing student refunds for all students who do not receive any type of student financial aid 7 days after students with financial aid refunds are issued. Remaining balance checks for students eligible for student financial aid will be disbursed 14 days after the published disbursement date listed on your student self-service banner account for students who have

met the attendance requirements. Students who register late will receive their balance checks subsequently. Please refer to the Catalog for a more complete statement related to refunds.

S.C. O'NEAL, SR. LIBRARY AND TECHNOLOGY CENTER

The mission of the S. C. O'Neal Sr. Library and Technology Center is to provide comprehensive and innovative information services to support scholarship, learning, and the instructional programs offered by Drake State. The library supports the administration, faculty, staff, students and community clientele by employing traditional resources and current technology to facilitate access to information.

The library also provides state-of-the-art hardware and software programs, the instruction and training needed to use the equipment and services effectively and emerging technologies in order to promote currency and serve as the model for information/technology needs of the college. Students have access to books, periodicals, electronic resources such as databases, and a variety of technology to assist in their learning needs

The mission of the S. C. O'Neal Sr. Library and Technology Center is to provide comprehensive and innovative information services to support scholarship, learning, and the instructional programs offered by Drake State. The library supports the administration, faculty, staff, students and community clientele by employing traditional resources and current technology to facilitate access to information. The library also provides state-of-the-art hardware and software programs, the instruction and training needed to use the equipment and services effectively and emerging technologies in order to promote currency and serve as the model for information/technology needs of the college. Students have access to books, periodicals,

electronic resources such as databases, and a variety of technology to assist in their learning needs.

GENERAL INFORMATION

The S.C. O'Neal, Sr. Library and Technology Center is a multifaceted complex located at the heart of the campus. The goal of the Center is to create a wholesome learning environment through the use of a variety of print, electronic, and audiovisual resources and equipment.

Resources and Services

The Library houses a variety of resource materials which support the instructional programs at J.F. Drake State Community and Technical College. The collection consists of books, industrial manuals, periodicals, newspapers, software programs, electronic collections and a variety of audiovisual materials and equipment for use on an individual or group basis. Other resources include the vertical file, Black collections, plus much more.

The Library's services consist of access to the Internet, the Alabama Virtual library, ProQuest, photocopying/fax, laminating and much more.

Personal Computers

Two open labs are provided in the library for individual use. Students are asked to adhere to the Computer Usage Policy of the College. All students are required to sign the Computer Log before using all personal computers. As a reminder, priority is given to academic/instructional assignments versus recreational activities.

The Alabama Virtual Library (AVL)

The Alabama Virtual Library (www.avl.lib.al.us) provides all citizens of the State of Alabama with on-line access to essential library and information resources. The Alabama Virtual Library can be accessed from all computer labs on campus having Internet connections and also from the campus website (www.drakestate.edu) using the Library link. The Library is the point of contact for students

to register for home access to the Alabama Virtual Library. All students who own personal computers are encouraged to request an AVL card from the Reference Desk, located on the first floor of the Library.

ProQuest Newstand Database

ProQuest Newstand Database Searching is a combination of periodical retrieval software and quality information available via the Internet. ProQuest is available on the campus in any lab with internet connectivity. ProQuest (proquest.com/login) can be accessed through the library's web page at www.drakestate.edu.

Circulation of Materials

Students with current identification cards may borrow up to ten (10) resources (books and audio-visual materials) from the Library for a period of thirty (30) days. Resources are renewable provided holds have not been placed on any circulating items. Delinquent materials incur fines at a rate of 10 cents per day.

Reciprocal Usage Agreements

J.F. Drake State Community and Technical College faculty, staff, and students with proper identification may borrow resources and use the services available through the J.F. Drake Memorial Learning Resources Center, Alabama A & M University. Through this reciprocal agreement, two (2) books may be borrowed at any one time.

Practical Nursing students may also use the University of Alabama in Huntsville (UAH) primary Medical Library Facility near Huntsville Hospital.

Hours of Operation

The library staff, upon request, provides instruction, orientation and personal assistance during regular operational hours as follows:

Monday – Thursday: 7:30 a.m. to 7:00 p.m.

Friday: 7:30 a.m. to 11:30 a.m.

Weekends: Closed

The hours may vary when classes are not in session and on holidays.

If you have questions, email directly to library@drakestate.edu or call 256-551-5207.

LIBRARY USER BEHAVIOR POLICY

All visitors of the S.C. O'Neal, Sr. Library and Technology Center are expected to follow J.F. Drake State Community and Technical College's Student Code of Conduct. All visitors should familiarize themselves with the Code of Conduct. A copy of the Code of Conduct can be provided upon request.

Behavioral Expectations

1. Library users are expected to keep noise levels low. Groups working on projects are encouraged to utilize the group study room to engage in discussion without disturbing others in the library;
2. All behavior that disturbs or endangers other library users or staff is prohibited. This includes loud noises, misuse of library materials or facilities, or verbal or physical harassment;
3. Cell phones MUST be turned off or muted. ALL cell phone conversations must be held outside the library;
4. ABSOLUTELY NO FOOD OR DRINK IS PERMITTED IN THE LIBRARY;
5. ABSOLUTELY NO TOBACCO USE IS ALLOWED INSIDE OR OUTSIDE THE LIBRARY;
6. Library users are expected to follow the instructions of the library staff;
7. Children 18 years of age and under must be accompanied by an adult AT ALL TIMES, unless they are high school students participating in the College's Dual Enrollment program. Children should NEVER be left unattended and are expected to comply with all library policies. Students may not leave their children in the library unattended while they are in class. The library staff is not responsible for the care of children or for supervising their use of library materials or

facilities. Library materials must not be damaged in any way; and

8. Personal belongings should not be left unattended. The library is not responsible for lost or stolen items. Items that are found will be held at the circulation desk until the first day of each month then disposed of if they are not claimed.

Failure to comply with ANY of the rules listed above or J.F. Drake State Community and Technical College's Code of Conduct may result in the following consequences:

- Disciplinary action by J.F. Drake State Community and Technical College
- Expulsion from the building
- Legal action, where applicable
- Loss of access

J.F. Drake State Community and Technical College and the S.C. O'Neal, Sr. Library and Technology Center staff reserve the right to change and/or update this policy at any time.

Borrowing Privileges

The S.C. O'Neal, Sr. Library and Technology Center has reciprocal lending agreements with Alabama A & M University, Calhoun Community College, Oakwood University and the University of Alabama in Huntsville. Students enrolled at these institutions are allowed to check out five items by providing a valid student ID and a current address and phone number.

Other community members who wish to check out library materials may request a community user account. To open an account, community members must pay a \$20 fee and provide a picture ID, proof of address and two phone numbers. The account is valid for two years and membership is renewable. Community users may have two items on loan at one time.

Children wishing to borrow material must have a parent or guardian check out the material for them. The material will be checked out in the parent or guardian's name. The parent or guardian assumes all responsibility for the material including fines and replacements costs

if the material is lost. Fines are 10 cents per day for each overdue item.

Student Policies, Procedures, and General Campus Information

ACADEMIC FREEDOM

The Alabama Community College System supports academic freedom. In the development of knowledge, research endeavors, and creative activities, faculty and students must be free to cultivate a spirit of inquiry and scholarly criticism. Faculty members are entitled to freedom in the classroom in discussing discipline related subjects. Faculty and students must be able to examine ideas in an atmosphere of freedom and confidence. At no time shall the principle of academic freedom prevent the institution from taking proper efforts to assure the best possible instruction for all students in accordance with the admission and objectives of the institution.

Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act Notice

J. F. Drake State Community and Technical College protects the security, confidentiality, and integrity of student records and maintains special security measures to protect and back up data by restricting computer and physical access to academic records, providing Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA) training for employees, maintains FERPA information on the website, in the College Catalog and Student Handbook, and has and maintains special security measures to protect and back up data and maintains all sensitive and confidential computer data in a secure environment. The institution publishes a FERPA annual disclosure to students.

ANNUAL NOTIFICATION OF FERPA RIGHTS

J.F. Drake State Community and Technical College provide students an annual notice of their Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA) rights. Students will be notified by publication of the regulations in the College Catalog/Student Handbook, Annual Security Report and College's Website.

STUDENT RECORDS DEFINED

The Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974 (FERPA) is a federal law that protects the confidentiality of student education records. The term "educational records" at Drake State is aligned with FERPA and generally includes any record, whether in a printed, handwritten, audio, video, or computer media format, maintained by Drake State containing information directly related to a student. Certain records are, however, excluded by FERPA from this broad definition, such as those made by instructional, supervisory, and administrative personnel and kept in their sole possession.

All computerized records of student admission, educational academic transcripts, financial aid, and financial accounts are maintained on the Banner computer system or electronic storage.

All users must have a valid user I.D. and password that provides them access to specific menus which have been assigned based on user requirements. In addition to the use of passwords to secure computerized student records, the entire computer network is secured by a firewall.

Paper copies of academic student records are stored in secured file rooms located in the Admissions Office under the supervision of the Director of Admissions/Registrar. Hard copies of student financial aid records, student accounts, and student disciplinary records are stored in locked offices in securable filing cabinets under the supervision of the Director of Financial Aid,

the Dean of Fiscal Affairs, and the Dean of Student Support Services.

STUDENT IDENTIFICATION NUMBERS

The College assigns generated student identification numbers (D numbers), instead of Social Security numbers, as a means of protecting students from identity theft. These unique numbers are used to help prevent unauthorized access to student records. Social Security numbers are only accessible to administrative departments that are required to use them for state and federal reporting.

CONFIDENTIALITY OF STUDENT RECORDS

Confidentiality and access to student record information is controlled in accordance with the Family Educational Right and Privacy Act of 1974 (FERPA) and the implementing regulations, 34 C.F.R Part 99 to ensure confidentiality of student record information. Certain information classified as public or directory information may be released to the general public without prior written consent from a student. If the student requests non-disclosure of their records, their statement of non-disclosure is kept in their file and anyone using the system cannot release the information. Information is not released to third parties without the written consent of any student who requests non-disclosure of public or directory information.

In addition to FERPA, the College is in compliance with the Standards for Safeguarding Customer Information, 16 C.F.R. Part 314, issued by the Federal Trade Commission (FTC), as required by the Gramm-Leach-Bliley (GLB) Act, P.L. 106-102. These Standards are intended to ensure security and confidentiality of records and information.

INTEGRITY OF STUDENT RECORDS

Drake State maintains information about students which facilitates the educational development of students and the effective

administration of the college to guarantee the protection of student right of privacy and access as provider under FERPA. Only authorized personnel have passwords that allow them to view and edit student records information. Access is limited to only the information necessary for the user's job and student record retention is governed by state and federal guidelines.

BACKUP MEASURES

The College uses digital imaging as a method of storing paper documents. Paper documents are imaged and stored digitally on the College's image server. These documents are then accessible to select personnel on campus. A complete backup of the image server is performed nightly. The Banner system is backed up to an additional local server at the College.

NOTICE: Under the Federal Family Educational Privacy Rights Act, 20 U.S.C. 123g, J.F. Drake State Community and Technical College may disclose certain student information as "directory information." Directory information includes the names, addresses, telephone numbers, dates of birth, and major fields of study of students, as well as information about the student's participation in officially recognized activities and sports, the weight and height of members of athletic teams, the dates of attendance by students, degrees and awards and the most recent previous educational agency or institution attended by a respective student. If any student has an objection to any of the aforementioned information being released during any given semester or academic year, the student should notify the Registrar, in person or in writing, during the first three weeks of the respective semester or academic year.

Directory Information

The following categories of information with respect to each student have been designated by the College as directory information which may be made available to the public, absent a student's request that any such information

should not be released without the student's prior consent:

1. Student's name, address, telephone number;
2. Dates of attendance;
3. Educational agencies or institutions most recently attended by the student;
4. Program of study, degree desired and classification;
5. Participation in officially recognized activities, clubs, and organizations;
6. Degrees and awards received;
7. Enrollment status; and
8. Photographs.

If any student has an objection to any of the aforementioned information being released during any given semester or academic year, the student should notify the Registrar, in person or in writing, during the first three weeks of the respective semester or academic year.

Disclaimer: This policy statement is subject to change by any additional federal regulations or court decision that may modify and/or negate any portion of these regulations. This statement of policy will be published in the future in appropriate College publications.

CHANGE OF MAJOR

A student who wishes to change to another program of study must obtain permission from the Admissions Office. A change of major form must be completed and submitted to Admissions in order to facilitate the change. Students may change programs during the drop-add period or at the beginning of the next semester.

EXITING STUDENT FOLLOW-UP

Once a student exits J.F. Drake State Community and Technical College, the institution may collect and retain information pertaining to student employment. Questionnaires are sent directly to the former student, and students are asked to cooperate in this endeavor by accurately completing the questionnaire and returning it in an expedient manner. The information collected on an individual basis is kept confidential.

DRAKE STATE ONLINE BOOKSTORE

Students may purchase required books and supplies from the Online College Bookstore located on the College's website. Books and supplies may be purchased with available student financial aid and other sponsored funds during the initial part of each term.

Students who purchased books from the Drake State Online Bookstore will have an opportunity to sell back books to our Online Bookstore when buybacks are applicable. For more information please visit drakestate.tbconcourse.com.

STUDENT IDENTIFICATION CARDS

All students are issued ID cards each academic year of enrollment. Students are encouraged to carry their ID card at all times. There is a \$5.00 fee for replacement cards.

STARFISH EARLY ALERT

Drake State has adopted Starfish Early Alert as its new early warning system tool. Starfish, part of the college's retention initiative, aims to identify at-risk students as quickly as possible and promptly direct them to the support services that can help them succeed. The process is supported by Starfish Retention Solutions and is accessible through the Blackboard module. Starfish provides faculty, academic advisors, tutors, and program

directors with a convenient way to follow and support student.

STUDENT BODY PROFILE

According to the Fast Facts webpage, published by the Office of Institutional Effectiveness, Drake State's student body profile for the 2015-2016 academic year comprises 49% full-time students, 51% part-time students, 57% female students and 43% male students. Based on the Integrated Postsecondary Education Data System (IPEDS) Feedback Report 2015, Drake State's student body includes 57% Black or African American, 35% White, 3% Hispanic Latino, 2% Two or more races, 1% Asian, 1% American Indian or Alaska Native, and 1% of students with Race/ethnicity unknown.

ASSESSMENT OF STUDENT SATISFACTION

The institution measures the effectiveness of support services using an annual administration of the Noel Levitz Student Satisfaction index. In the Spring 2013, 2014, and 2015 administrations, the majority of students were very satisfied with campus support services. Additionally, the administration of the found Drake State performed better than National Community Colleges in the categories of "Academic Advising/Counseling," "Admissions and Financial Aid," and "Campus Support Services," among other areas.

MEETING WITH STUDENTS

The Student Support Services Directorate conducts individual and group student meetings regularly. These meetings provide an opportunity for regular interaction with students as well as to keep students informed of activities, services, and policies affecting the quality of their college experience. Such topics as financial aid, registration schedules, student competitions, student clubs, tutoring services, new

programs, graduation plans, Spring Fling activities, and campus career fairs are among the items discussed at these meetings.

ATHLETICS AND DORMITORIES

Drake State does not maintain dormitories for students nor does the College engage in intercollegiate athletics.

OFFICIAL RECOGNITION OF CAMPUS ORGANIZATIONS

Procedures for Obtaining Official Recognition Chartering

The College encourages extracurricular activities that develop individual initiative, group leadership, and cooperation. Student organizations and activities must be faculty and/or staff sponsored and must be approved by the College President.

Any group wishing to organize on campus must receive permission from the Dean of Student Support Services and the President by submitting a written request for approval.

The following information should be included in the written request:

1. The name of organization;
2. A statement of purpose of the organization;
3. The membership eligibility requirements;
4. A list of officers by title and the specific function of each office;
5. A statement of terms of the officers and the time and method of election;
6. Proposed meeting schedule;
7. A statement of membership dues, including the amount and frequency of payment and provision for the disposition of any funds in the event of dissolution of the organization; and ;
8. Names and titles of club advisor(s).

Temporary Recognition

Temporary recognition may be given to organizations upon the completion, submission, and approval of the above stated information. The organization must submit an official charter within one semester.

Review and Approval

A copy of the proposed constitution must be submitted to the Dean of Student Support Services for suggestions, recommendations, and approval. A written appeal may be made in the event that official recognition is withheld. The President of the College will make the final decision. A group may not sponsor activities during the time that its application for recognition is being considered or an appeal is being made.

After receiving approval, any changes in advisors, or any amendment affecting the nature or purpose of the organization as originally stated must be approved by the Dean of Student Support Services.

STUDENT ACTIVITIES AND ORGANIZATIONS

Students have the opportunity to participate in a variety of activities while matriculating at the College. The College embraces the belief that student activities serve to support the academic programs and provide students with the opportunity to develop the soft skills needed to be successful in the workplace. Those soft skills include good communication skills, the ability to work as a team, the opportunity to develop and demonstrate leadership skills.

Students are encouraged to participate in clubs and organizations. The following student organizations are available for students to develop team-building and leadership skills, to offer opportunities for skills competitions, and for building relationships with industry professionals:

- Drake State Student Advisory Board
- Student Government Association
- Cyber Security Club

- International Association of Administrative Professionals
- Medical Assisting Technology Club
- National Technical Honor Society
- Phi Beta Lambda
- Phi Theta Kappa
- Royal Court
- Library Book Club
- Skills USA
- TRiO Services

COMPUTER CRIME ACT

The provisions of the Alabama Computer Crime Act are applicable at J.F. Drake State Community and Technical College. This act provides for criminal prosecution of any person(s) who knowingly, willingly, and without authorization destroys or manipulates intellectual property.

INTERNET ACCEPTABLE USE POLICY

Acceptable Use of Provided Access to Electronic Information, Services, and Networks

In making decisions regarding student access to the Internet, J.F. Drake State Community and Technical College is proud to offer Internet access to all students. This is a privilege provided for the student, a privilege which must not be abused. Access to the Internet enables students to explore thousands of libraries, databases, bulletin boards, and other resources while exchanging messages with people around the world.

The College expects that faculty will blend thoughtful use of the Internet throughout the curriculum and will provide guidance and instruction to students in its use. As much as possible, access from school to Internet resources should be structured in ways that point students to those which have been evaluated prior to use. While students will be able to move beyond those resources to others that have not been previewed by staff, they shall be provided with guidelines and lists of

resources particularly suited to learning objectives.

Students utilizing College-provided Internet access must first have the permission of J.F. Drake State Community and Technical College's professional staff. Students utilizing school-provided Internet access are responsible for good behavior online just as they are in a classroom or other area of the college. The same general rules for behavior and communications apply.

The purpose of College-provided Internet access is to facilitate communications supporting research and education. To remain eligible as users, students' use must be in support of and consistent with the educational objectives of J.F. Drake State Community and Technical College.

Access is a privilege, not a right. Access entails responsibility.

Users should not expect that files stored on school-based computers would always be private. Administrators and faculty may review files and messages to maintain system integrity and insure that users are acting responsibly.

The following uses of school-provided Internet access are not permitted:

1. To access, upload, download, or distribute pornographic, obscene, or sexually explicit material;
2. To transmit obscene, abusive, or sexually explicit language;
3. To access, upload, download, or distribute any music files;
4. To violate any local, state, or federal statute;
5. To vandalize, damage, or disable the property of another individual or organization;
6. To access another individual's materials, information, or files without permission; and

7. To violate copyright or otherwise use the intellectual property of another individual or organization without permission.

Any violation of college policy and rules may result in loss of College-provided access to Internet. Additional disciplinary action may be determined in keeping with existing procedures and practices regarding inappropriate language or behavior. When and where applicable, law enforcement agencies may be involved.

J.F. Drake State Community and Technical College makes no warranties of any kind, neither expressed nor implied, for the Internet access it is providing. The College will not be responsible for any damages users suffer, including -- but not limited to -- loss of data resulting from delays, interruptions in service or loss of service. The College will not be responsible for the accuracy, nature, or quality of information gathered through College-provided Internet access.

The College will not be responsible for unauthorized financial obligations resulting from College provided access to the Internet.

COMPUTER ACCEPTABLE USE POLICY

This policy defines acceptable uses of computer hardware, software, networks, communication lines, Internet access, and Email transmissions, herein referred to as Systems. Violations of this policy may result in restricted use of Systems and/or disciplinary action.

Systems are provided for business and educational purposes only, and users are encouraged to utilize this technology as a tool to efficiently perform their job tasks. Systems are owned by the College and subject to access by staff for maintenance, repair, updating, or monitoring. Documents, spreadsheets, databases, and Email transmissions on any System may be subject to examination at any time. Users must comply with all federal, state, or local laws and regulations, and applicable

policies of accessed networks, such as the Alabama Research and Education Network.

In determining the appropriate use of Systems, one should compare its use to the proper use of other equipment, for example the use of the telephone systems. As with any excessive use of the telephone, excessive personal use of Systems including Email and Internet access is not allowed, and will be appropriately addressed by management. Email transmission to J.F. Drake State Community and Technical College personnel and students should follow the same etiquette and rules as telephone traffic.

Users must respect the privacy and usage privileges of other users and must not access, modify, or delete any files or data without the permission of the owner or creator of such files. Users should not install any software, make modifications to the configurations of, install new components, or in any way modify the Systems without the approval of the Information Technology Department and President of the College.

Installation of software without adhering to established copyright laws for that product is strictly prohibited. At NO time should the Systems be used to sell items for personal gain, solicit income, win contests, view pornography, gamble, play computer games, transfer copyrighted materials, engage in any illegal activity, or engage in threatening or mischievous activity.

Users will utilize passwords, log off and shutdown PCs overnight, and perform other measures as defined by the College Information Technology Department to insure adequate security of Systems and data.

DRAKE E-MAIL ACCEPTABLE USE POLICY

J.F. Drake State Community and Technical College has implemented Drake State Student E-Mail Accounts as its official way of communicating important updates to students around the campus.

To uphold the quality and reputation of your Drake State E-Mail Account, your use of Drake State E-Mail is subject to these program policies. If you are found to be in violation of these policies at any time, as determined by J.F. Drake State Community and Technical College in its sole discretion, the College may warn you or suspend or terminate your account and take any appropriate legal action.

The use of Drake State E-Mail is a privilege, not a right, and the College maintains the right to limit access. Drake State Student E-Mail is NOT guaranteed to be private. The College has the right to monitor and track Drake State E-Mail usage and access information stored in any user directory. The College may deny, revoke, or suspend specific user accounts.

Acceptable Use

It is acceptable to use Drake State E-Mail for purposes relating directly to education, research, professional development, personal communications, and growth.

Unacceptable Use

It is not acceptable to use Drake State E-Mail in such a way as to interfere with or disrupt network users, services, or equipment. Drake State E-Mail resources may not be used in the following manner.

- To generate or facilitate unsolicited commercial email (“spam”). Such activity includes, but is not limited to:
 - Sending email in violation of the CAN-SPAM Act or any other applicable antispam law;
 - Imitating or impersonating another person;
 - Sending emails to users who have requested to be removed from a mailing list;
 - Selling, exchanging or distributing to a third party the email addresses of any person without such person’s knowledge and continued consent to such disclosure;

- Distributing unsolicited emails to significant numbers of email addresses belonging to individuals and/or entities with whom you have no preexisting relationship;
- To send, upload, distribute or disseminate or offer to do the same with respect to any unlawful, defamatory, harassing, abusive, fraudulent, infringing, obscene, or otherwise objectionable content;
- To intentionally distribute viruses, worms, defects, Trojan horses, corrupted files, hoaxes, or any other items of destructive or deceptive nature.;
- To conduct or forward pyramid schemes and the like;
- To transmit content that may be harmful to minors;
- To impersonate another person (via the use of an email address or otherwise) or otherwise misrepresent yourself or the source of any email;
- To illegally transmit another’s intellectual property or other proprietary information without such owner’s or licensor’s permission;
- To use Drake State E-Mail to violate the legal rights (such as rights of privacy and publicity) of others;
- To promote or encourage illegal activity;
- To interfere with other Drake State E-Mail users’ enjoyment of the service;
- To conduct commercial activities and other activities conducted for personal gain;
- To promote religious or political causes or to promote fundraising or lobbying;
- Solicitations not approved by the College;
- Vandalism and mischief that incapacitates, compromises or destroys College resources and/or violates federal and/or state laws;
- Violating software copyrights and usage licensing agreements; and;

- Violating any federal, state, or local law/regulation, or College policy/procedure

INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY RIGHTS

A student has the right to trademark or copyright any literary material and to patent any inventions unless duties of the courses enrolled in, or the College, charges the student with, or includes, the duty of producing material for the College to copyright or trademark, or to develop an invention for the College to patent. A student is entitled to all profits earned from copyrighted or trademarked materials or patented inventions developed exclusively on the student's time and without the use of College funds, materials, or facilities. Copyrighted or trademarked material or patented inventions developed totally or partially on College time with the use of College materials or facilities or with College funding shall be owned by the College.

STUDENT CODE OF CONDUCT

General Policies

The J.F. Drake State Community and Technical College Student Code of Conduct provides the standards of conduct by which students and organizations are expected to abide. Enrollment and affiliation with the College in no way relinquishes the right nor provides an escape of responsibilities of local, state, or federal laws and regulations.

The conduct of each student and organization is to conform with the standards of common decency, with respect being given to the rights and property of others. The Student Code of Conduct is applicable to conduct which occurs on the College premises or which occurs while participating in official College sanctioned activities. A student may be disciplined and may be found in violation of the Student Code of Conduct for the following:

- Dishonesty, cheating, forgery, plagiarism, misrepresentation, or alteration of College documents, records, or identification;

- Disruptive or disorderly conduct including rioting, inciting to riot, assembling to riot, raiding, inciting to raid, and assembling to raid;
- Disorderly conduct which interferes with the rights and opportunities of those who attend the College for the explicit purpose for which the college exists;
- Profanity and/or obscene language or conduct;
- Threats (verbal or written); physical abuse, intimidation, and physical or mental harassment;
- Harassment, intimidation, physical assault or sexual assault;
- Possession while on College-owned or controlled property of firearms, explosives or other dangerous instruments/devices;
- Possession, sale, or consumption of alcoholic beverages or controlled substances on College property or at a College or student sponsored event; being under the influence of alcoholic beverages or controlled substances on College property or at a student or College sponsored event;
- Theft, accessory of theft, or being in possession of stolen property;
- Trespassing or unauthorized entry;
- Lewd, obscene, licentious, indecent or inappropriate dress;
- Improper use of the internet or other computer technology made available for student use;
- Violation of written College rules, policies, and regulations;
- Violation of the College Computer Usage, Drake State Email and Internet Acceptable Use Policies; and
- Conviction of any misdemeanor or felony which adversely affects the educational environment of the College;

Failure to comply with the authority of College officials acting within the capacity of their

positions or any other activity or conduct not specifically stated herein which impairs or endangers any person or property of the College is considered to be in violation of the rules and regulations of the College.

J.F. Drake State Community and Technical College is committed to assuring that its employees and students work and learn in an environment free from discrimination and/or sexual harassment.

Discrimination means making a difference in treatment in any service, program, course or facility for Drake State on the basis of race, color, creed, gender, religion, sex, national origin, disability, ancestry, age, sexual orientation, pregnancy, marital status, or parental status.

Harassment means the use of verbal or physical conduct which does the following:

1. Has the purpose or effect of creating an intimidating, hostile, or offensive academic or employment environment;
2. Has the purpose or effect of unreasonable interference with an individual's academic or employment performance;
3. Otherwise adversely affects academic or employment progress. The term "harassment" encompasses "sexual harassment," which means unwelcome sexual advances, unwelcome physical contact of a sexual nature, unwelcome requests for sexual favors, and other verbal or physical conduct of a sexual nature (including, but not limited to, the deliberate repeated making of unsolicited gestures or comments, or the deliberate or repeated display of sexually graphic materials, which are not necessary for educational purposes), when the following conditions exist:
 - a) Submission to such conduct is made either explicitly or implicitly a term or condition of an individual's status as a student or employee;
 - b) Submission to or rejection of such conduct by an individual is used as a basis for enrollment, rating, or grading of a student or employee;

- c) Such conduct has the purpose or effect of substantially interfering with an individual's academic or work progress, or creating an intimidating, hostile, or offensive academic or work environment.

NONDISCRIMINATION POLICY STATEMENT

The following policy reflects J.F. Drake State Community and Technical College's commitment to equal opportunities in education and employment:

No person shall be denied employment, excluded from partaking in, denied the benefits of, or subjected to discrimination in any program, activity, or employment on the basis of gender, race, color, disability, religion, national origin, age or ethnic group.

J.F. Drake State Community and Technical College complies with nondiscriminatory regulations under Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, Title IX Educational Amendment of 1972, which prohibits discrimination based on sex; Title IX, Section 106.8, which prohibits sexual harassment; Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, which prohibits violations of the rights of the disabled; and Title VI, which prohibits discrimination based on race, color, or national origin, and the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) of 1990, covering policies for public accommodations for disabled individuals.

Individuals or any class of individuals who believe that they have been subjected to discrimination prohibited by Titles VI, VII, IX, Section 504, may contact the college's Title IX and Age Discrimination Act Coordinator, the Dean of Student Support Services, at 256.551.3114 or the Section 504 (ADA) and Title II Coordinator, the College Counselor, at 256.551.1710.

HARASSMENT POLICY

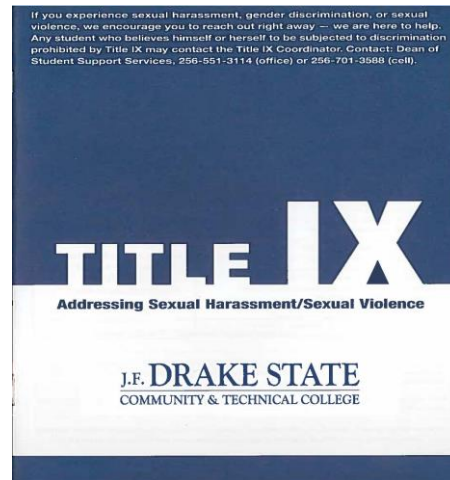
It is the policy of J.F. Drake State Community and Technical College to provide students an academic atmosphere free of harassment, including sexual harassment. Sexual harassment is a form of sex discrimination. A common form of sexual harassment is the inappropriate introduction of sexual activities or comments into the workplace or learning environment.

While sexual harassment may involve relationships among equals, it often involves relationships of unequal power, giving rise to elements of coercion centered on sexual activity for opportunities of benefit such as improved job or academic status.

Each employee of the College is responsible for the enforcement of this policy and for setting an example with respect to conduct. The exploitation of institutional, academic, or supervisory authority to sexually harass students, faculty, or staff is a form of illegal sex based discrimination.

Violation of this policy is a violation of Title IX of the Education Rights Act of 1972 and of Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964. Further, violation of this policy can lead to suspension or termination of employment or student status, liability for J.F. Drake State Community and Technical College and civil or criminal liability for the harassing employee.

Individuals or any class of individuals who believe that they have been subjected to discrimination prohibited by Titles VI, VII, IX, Section 504, may contact the college's Title IX and Age Discrimination Act Coordinator at 256.551.3114 (students) or the Section 504 (ADA) and Title II Coordinator at 256.551.1710 (students). Faculty and staff should contact Human Resources.



STANDARDS OF CONDUCT AND ENFORCEMENT THEREOF

For a student, the disciplinary action may include, but shall not be limited to, suspension or expulsion. For an employee, such administrative or disciplinary action may include, but shall not be limited to reprimand, suspension or termination of employment, or requirement that the employee participate in and/or successfully complete an appropriate rehabilitation program. Any visitor engaging in any act prohibited by this policy shall be called upon to immediately refrain from such behavior and/or leave the premises.

If any employee, student, or visitor engages in any behavior prohibited by this policy (which is also a violation of Federal, State, or local law or ordinance), that employee, student, or visitor shall be subject to referral to law enforcement officials for arrest and prosecution.

Due Process of Student Disciplinary Cases

J.F. Drake State Community and Technical College is committed to ensuring an environment for all employees and students, which is fair, humane, and respectful. The College assures each student that no action will be taken on grounds that are not supported by academic policies and procedures.

Emphasis will be placed upon achieving an equitable resolution to problems rather than seeking to emphasize guilt or punishment. Students are guaranteed procedural due

process in situations involving severe disciplinary problems. The following procedures will be followed:

Procedure for Bringing Charges

1. Any student, faculty member or administrator may file a charge in writing against a student for misconduct. The charge is to be filed with the Dean of Student Support Services.
2. The complainant must file with the Dean of Student Support Services within thirty (30) calendar days following the date of the alleged violation(s). Upon receipt of the charge, the Dean will provide the student with a written statement of the charges and determine the course of action regarding the accusations. During this stage, the accused may admit to the charge and waive the right to the Hearing Board, and disciplinary action will be determined by the Dean of Student Support Services.
3. If disciplinary proceedings appear warranted, the Dean of Student Support Services will set a date, time and place for the hearing, and the accused will be informed by written notice at least two (2) days before the hearing. Anytime up until the day of the hearing, the accused may waive the right to a hearing, admit the charge and have the punishment be decided by the Dean of Student Support Services. Under such circumstances, the accused will be informed of the disciplinary action within five (5) days.
4. Any student whose presence poses a possible danger to persons or property of the College or an ongoing threat of disrupting the academic process may be removed from the campus immediately.
5. Written notification of the date, time, and place of the hearing shall be sent to the student within five days of a complaint being filed.
6. A Disciplinary Committee comprised of the Dean of Student Support Services, faculty, staff and a student representative will be selected to hear each disciplinary case.
7. The Dean of Student Support Services will notify the student(s) in writing of the results

and findings of the Student Disciplinary Committee and the course of appeal to the President.

Disciplinary Sanctions

Upon the determination that a student(s) has violated any of the rules, regulations, or guidelines set forth in this Code, the following disciplinary sanctions may be imposed, either singly or in combination by the appropriate College officials:

- **Censure** – A statement to the offender that he/she has violated College regulations and of the possibility of more stringent disciplinary actions in the event of future violations.
- **Restitution** – Reimbursement for damage or misappropriation.
- **Disciplinary Probation** – Students placed on probation will be notified of such in writing and will also be notified of the terms and length of the probation. Probation may include restrictions upon the extracurricular activities of the student. Any conduct in violation of this Code while on probationary status may result in the imposition of further action.
- **Suspension** – Students who are suspended are deprived of student status and are separated from the College for a stated period of time. The suspension shall appear on the student's disciplinary record.
- **Expulsion** – Termination of student status for a definite or indefinite period. The conditions of readmission, if any, shall be stated in writing to the student.

STUDENT COMPLAINT/GRIEVANCE AND APPEAL POLICY

J.F. Drake State Community and Technical College recognizes that in order to efficiently and effectively carry out its mission, its students must feel confident that any valid complaint or grievance a student may make concerning the

college will be promptly addressed by the appropriate authorities. Therefore, the following procedures for resolving such complaints and grievances have been adopted by J. F. Drake State Community and Technical College.

The Drake State Student Handbook defines the initial steps to solve a complaint, as well as defines sexual harassment, discrimination, and grievance as follows:

- **Complaints** - Academic or non-academic areas of dissatisfaction with instructional or support services. Examples of academic complaints include a disputed course grade, faculty performance, or course information. Examples of non-academic complaints include a disputed late registration fee, delivery of support services, or student conduct.
- **Sexual Harassment**- Inappropriate introduction of sexual activities or comments into the workplace or learning environment. While sexual harassment may involve relationships among equals, it often involves relationships of unequal power, giving rise to elements of coercion centered on sexual activity for opportunities of benefit such as improved job or academic status.
- **Discrimination**- Difference in treatment in any service, program, course or facility on the basis of race, color, creed, gender, religion, sex, national origin, disability, ancestry, age, sexual orientation, pregnancy, marital status, or parental status.
- **Grievance** - An unresolved complaint shall be termed a "grievance." A student who submits a complaint to the appropriate College officials and who is not satisfied with the plan of resolution shall have the right file a grievance with the College official.

Initial Steps to Resolve a Complaint

Any student enrolled at Drake State who wishes to make a complaint about an academic matter must report that matter in writing to the Dean of Instruction, the person responsible for managing academic complaints. Other types of

complaints are considered non-academic and are reported to the Dean of Student Support Services, the person responsible for managing non-academic complaints. If the complaint involves a specific occurrence, the complaint shall be made within ten (10) working days of the occurrence.

The written complaint is made on a Complaint Form which includes the date the complaint was reported, the student's name, student identification number, contact information and current enrollment status. The specific elements of the complaint review that are included in the records are as follows:

- The date of the incident;
- Whether or not the complaint is an academic or non-academic matter;
- If the complaint involves a specific person and/or department;
- A description of the complaint, including specific details and additional documentation;
- Whether the complainant has had an opportunity to speak to a Drake State faculty or staff member regarding the complaint;
- The person to whom the complainant spoke regarding the complaint;
- The outcome of the conversation the complainant had with a Drake State faculty or staff member regarding the complaint;
- Signature and Date Complaint Form completed by complainant;
- And, a processing section for either the Dean of Instruction and/or Dean of Student Support Services to complete.

If, after discussion between the student and the respective college official, it is determined that the complaint can be resolved immediately, the college official will take action to resolve the complaint and will submit a report within ten working days of the filing of the complaint to

the President and other appropriate college officials, detailing both the complaint and its resolution.

J.F. DRAKE STATE
COMMUNITY & TECHNICAL COLLEGE
COMPLAINT FORM

Today's Date: _____

Student's Name: _____ DO: _____

Mailing Address: _____

Telephone Number: _____ Email Address: _____

Current Student Status (if applicable): Enrolled Not Enrolled

Date of Incident: _____

If the complaint is about a single occurrence, the complaint shall be resolved within (30) working days of the occurrence.

Is this complaint an Academic or a Non-Academic matter?

Academic Matter Non-Academic Matter

Does this complaint involve a specific Person and/or Department?

Person Department

Please describe your complaint. (Include specific details—i.e., who, what, where, etc.) Attach additional sheets if needed. _____

Have you spoken with a J.F. Drake State Community & Technical College faculty or staff member regarding your complaint? Yes No

In whom did you speak? What was the outcome? _____

Student Signature _____

Date _____

For Office Use Only

If, after discussion between the student and the respective college official, it is determined that the complaint can be resolved immediately, the college official will take action to resolve the complaint and will submit a report within ten working days of the filing of the complaint to the President and other appropriate college officials, detailing both the complaint and its resolve. Review by:

Dean of Instruction Dean of Student Support Services

Resolved (Report Submitted) Not Resolved Action

Taker: _____	Plan of Resolution (Attached and Submitted)
_____	_____

Signature _____ Date _____

9/20/2014

GRIEVANCE PROCEDURES

If any student's complaint is not or cannot be resolved at the first level of supervision as described in the paragraphs above, such an unresolved complaint shall be termed a "grievance." A student who submits a complaint to the appropriate College officials under the paragraphs above and who is not satisfied with the plan of resolution shall have the right file a grievance with the College official and shall include the following information:

- Date the original complaint was reported;
- Name of the person to whom the original complaint was reported;
- Detailed facts of the complaint;
- Proposed action to be taken by the receiving official to resolving the complaint;
- Specific action to be taken by the receiving official to resolve the complaint;
- Specific objection(s) to be the proposed plan of resolve;

- Other information relevant to the grievance that the complainant wants considered.

If the complainant fails to file notice of appeal by 4:30 pm on the 15th calendar day following having received the plan of resolution, the right to further appeal is forfeited.

Investigation Procedures

The Grievance Officer, either personally or with the assistance of such other persons as the President may designate, shall conduct a factual investigation of the grievance and shall research the applicable statute, regulations or policy, if any. The factual findings from the investigation by the Grievance Officer shall be stated in a written report.

The report will be submitted to the complainant and to the party against whom the complaint was made, the "Respondent," and shall be made a part of the hearing record, if a hearing is requested by the complainant.

Alabama's Two-Year Institutions of Higher Education-Student Complaint Process

In 2015, the Alabama Legislature vested oversight of the state's public two-year institutions of higher education (known as the Alabama Community College System (ACCS) with the Alabama Community College System Board of Trustees. The Alabama Legislature further directed the Board of Trustees to delegate to the System's Chancellor the authority to act and make decisions concerning the management and operation of the community and technical colleges.

The Chancellor is assisted in these duties by the staff of the System Office, formerly known as the Alabama Department of Postsecondary Education. Consumer and student complaints that are not resolved at the institutional level are thus arbitrated at the state level by the ACCS System Office.

The ACCS is committed to respecting and supporting the work of its member institutions and to providing a quality educational

experience for all students. The objective of the student complaint process is to ensure that the concerns and complaints of students are addressed fairly and are resolved promptly.

The Alabama Community College System requires each institution to establish its own procedures to address student grievances and complaints. A student must exhaust his/her rights under the institution's official complaint/grievance policy before advancing any complaint to the System Office of Alabama Community College System. Students may file consumer/student complaints with the Alabama Community College System by following these procedures:

a) If, after exhausting all available institutional processes, a student's complaint remains unresolved, the student may appeal to the Alabama Community College System using the System's official Student Complaint Form, which is contained in this document and also available online at the ACCS website (www.accs.cc). Students may submit completed complaint forms by printing the form, signing it, and then either (1) scanning it and e-mailing it to complaints@accs.edu or (2) mailing it to:

Alabama Community College System
 Attention: Division of Academic and Student Affairs
 P.O. Box 302130
 Montgomery, AL 36130-2130

b) The Division of Academic and Student Affairs will investigate the complaint within 30 days of receipt.

c) The institution which is the subject of complaint has 30 days to provide a written response to questions and/or concerns raised during the investigation. Such response may or may not contain a resolution.

d) The Division of Academic and Student Affairs will adjudicate the matter and write a report or letter to the institution and student detailing corrective action, if any is necessary, or stating that the school has no violation of policies.

e) If corrective action is needed the institution will have 30 days to comply or develop a plan to comply with the corrective action.

f) The System Office will monitor the institution's compliance to ensure the completion of any required corrective action.

**ALABAMA COMMUNITY COLLEGE SYSTEM
 STUDENT COMPLAINT FORM**



Complainant _____
 Address _____

 City State Zip Code _____
 Phone _____ Alternate Phone _____
 E-mail _____
 Institution Name _____
 Address _____

 Phone Number City State Zip _____
 Program of Study _____
 Last Date of Attendance _____
 Did you follow the Institution's grievance procedure to resolve your complaint?
 No
 If no, stop here and refer back to the institution's complaint/grievance process. Please exhaust all steps in the institution's complaint/grievance process before filing a complaint with the System Office of the Alabama Community College System.
 Yes
 Please continue with this form.
 How did you contact the institution? Please specify who was contacted and on what date(s), if possible.
 Phone Call _____ Date _____
 In Person _____ Date _____
 Letter _____ Date _____
 E-mail _____ Date _____
 Other _____
 (Continue to next page)

What outcome did you seek from the Institution?

Have you contacted another agency or organization about the matter?
 Yes
 No
 If yes, please give name of agency: _____
 Have you contacted an attorney?
 No
 Yes
 If yes, please give name of attorney: _____

Describe your complaint in detail. Specify any dates, staff you dealt with, monies owed, balances due, etc. Use additional paper/space as necessary. Attach any documentation which will help describe the problem and substantiate your allegations, such as an enrollment contract, correspondence with or from the institution, etc. Do not submit original documents as they may not be returned.

Certification
 I certify that the above information is true and correct to the best of my knowledge and grant the ACCS permission to release my name and complaint details to the System Office investigating officer and the institution for response.

Signature of Complainant _____ Date _____

Also complete the following FERPA Consent Form and mail both forms to: Alabama Community College System, Attention: Division of Academic and Student Affairs, P.O. Box 302130, Montgomery, AL 36130-2130 or e-mail to complaints@accs.edu.

(Continue to next page)

**FERPA (Federal Educational Rights and Privacy Act)
CONSENT TO RELEASE STUDENT INFORMATION**

I, _____, am a student at, or a former student of, _____ (institution). I have submitted a complaint concerning the above institution to the Alabama Community College System.

I hereby consent to the institution's release of any of my educational records, including personally identifiable information that the institution determines is relevant and necessary to provide to the ACCS System Office in response to my complaint. I also authorize representatives of the institution to discuss the details of my complaint with representatives of the ACCS System Office.

Signature _____ Date _____

GENERAL POLICIES

ACADEMIC CALENDAR

J.F. Drake State Community and Technical College publishes and makes available the Academic Calendar, grading policies, and refund policies to students and the general public. The College publishes the Catalog and Student Handbook on the College website and in print. The Academic Calendar is published within the Catalog and Student Handbook and is also published online and in print.

GRADING POLICIES

The institution's grading policies are published in the Catalog. These policies include an explanation of the College's grading system and procedures for course forgiveness, and academic bankruptcy. The Catalog also publishes grading policies specific to the Licensed Practical Nursing Program.

Each instructor distributes the grading policy in the course syllabus to every student at the beginning of each semester which includes methods of evaluation and grading policies

specific to the course and instructor. These policies adhere to those published in the Catalog. The refund policies are published in the Catalog.

ONLINE/HYBRID COURSES POLICIES

The College offers courses that are online or hybrid in format. Students taking online classes can access the Catalog online via the College website. Students can also access information concerning the Academic Calendar, grading policies, and refund policies on the College.

ELECTRONIC DEVICE USE

Students are not to disrupt the class or other students with electronic devices. Students may have electronic devices in the classroom or instructional laboratory as permitted by the instructor. Class disruptions from the use of electronic devices in classes or labs may result in students being removed from class or lab.

TOBACCO-FREE POLICY

Drake State is now a 100% Tobacco Free Campus. Smoking is not permitted on campus grounds! Any College employee or student found to be in violation of the tobacco-free policy will be subject to a monetary fine and tickets will be issued by a campus police officer for violations of Drake State's tobacco-free policy.

CAMPUS POSTING/ANNOUNCEMENTS

Bulletin boards are placed throughout buildings on campus for the posting of notices and/or announcements. Signs, posters, or literature is prohibited from being posted in restrooms, on glass panels, windows, walls, doors, ceilings, or any other surface that may suffer damage as a result of tape or tacks.

Students are encouraged to check their Drake State E-mail account frequently for important campus announcements.

All postings, leaflets, pamphlets and any other forms of announcements/notices must be approved by the Dean of Student Support Services prior to being displayed or distributed on campus.

DRUG-FREE SCHOOLS AND CAMPUSES

In compliance with Section 22, of Public Law 101-226, entitled "Drug Free Schools and Campuses," J.F. Drake State Community and Technical College hereby gives notice of the institution's policy to prevent the use of illicit drugs and the abuse of alcohol by students and employees. The basic elements of the policy are listed below:

- 1) A statement prohibiting the unlawful possession, use, or distribution of illicit drugs or abuse of alcohol by employees or students on J.F. Drake State Community and Technical College property or at any activity conducted, sponsored, or authorized by or on behalf of J.F. Drake State Community and Technical College;
- 2) A description of the applicable legal sanctions under local, state, or Federal law for the unlawful possession or distribution of illicit drugs and abuse of alcohol;
- 3) A description of the health risks associated with the use of illicit drugs and the abuse of alcohol;
- 4) A description of the drug and alcohol counseling, treatment, or rehabilitation or reentry programs that are available to employees and students;
- 5) A clear statement of the sanctions which the institution will impose against employees and students who violate the policy ;
- 6) A biennial review by the institution of its program in an effort to: (a) determine its effectiveness and implement changes to the program if they are needed, and (b) ensure that

the sanctions required by item No. 5 above are consistently enforced; and

- 7) A copy of the Drug and Alcohol Abuse Prevention Policy/Program referred to in this statement is available from the Office of the Dean of Student Support Services Office.

CAMPUS SAFETY

SAFETY PROCEDURES

1. The practice of safety is an integral part of the institution's educational program. Students are required to purchase and use safety protective coverings as required by their department;
2. The college has published procedures for fires, bomb threats and extreme weather lockdown. Each of these procedures requires certain behavior on the part of each student. All students should be familiar with the procedures for these emergency situations;
3. All accidents, injuries and serious illness occurring on campus should be immediately reported to the instructor and the Dean of Operations. Written documentation is required for all accidents/injuries. Forms may be obtained from the instructor or the Dean of Operations;
4. Evacuation routes are posted in each classroom, office and other specified areas; and
5. Intercom instructions will advise students of what to do in emergency situations.

FIRST AID

Students requiring first aid should notify their instructor or the first available College official. In the event that a person needs emergency medical treatment, emergency services should be contacted and College officials notified. A person suspected of being seriously ill or injured (broken bones, unconscious, etc.) should not be moved until medical personnel arrive. Any costs, such as transporting student to the hospital, hospitalization, or treatments are the responsibility of the student. The College does not provide emergency medical service. All areas are equipped with first aid kits to treat minor injuries.

Inclement Weather

All class cancellations or College closings due to inclement weather will be announced through the media. Notices will be carried on the following radio and television stations: Rocket City Broadcasting, WAAY 31, WAFF 48, WAHR, WHNT 19, WEUP, WDRM, WRSA, and WZYP.

Please note: Day classes include all classes held during the 8:00 AM-5:00 PM period. Evening classes are defined as all classes meeting any time after 4:00 PM until the College closes at the end of the evening session.

For students on campus during inclement weather, intercom announcements will provide instructions for what to do in an emergency situation.

UNATTENDED MINORS

Children are not allowed to attend classes and must be accompanied by an adult at all times. Children visiting the campus are expected to comply with all College policies. The accompanying adult is responsible for ensuring compliance.

VIOLENCE AGAINST WOMEN ACT (VAWA)

Drake State has a commitment to safety and security and complies with the Violence Against Women Act and the Federal Clery Act, both helping to bolster response to and prevention of violence.

VAWA requires colleges and universities, both public and private, participating in federal student aid programs to increase transparency about the scope of sexual violence on campus; guarantee victims enhanced rights; provide for Standards in institutional conduct proceedings; and provide campus community-wide prevention educational programming.

In compliance with VAWA and Clery, Drake State has processes in place to actively collect and share data on violent incidents, and we regularly offer sexual assault, domestic violence, dating violence and stalking prevention workshops. For more information contact the Dean of Student Support Services, Dean of Operations or the Counseling Office for details.

ANNUAL SAFETY REPORT

J.F. Drake State Community and Technical College is required to publish and distribute an Annual Safety Report (ASR) by October 1 of each year. The ASR must include crime statistics for three calendar years as well as all of the required campus safety and security policies and procedures.

RULES OF THE ROAD—CAMPUS PARKING & DRIVING SAFETY

This information has been developed to provide details regarding rules and requirements for operating vehicles on the campus of J.F. Drake State Community and Technical College. The information provided is designed to assist faculty, staff, students, and visitors in providing

a safe, secure, and orderly method of parking and operating vehicles on the campus.

- **Vehicle (Campus) Registration** - All vehicles owned or regularly used on campus by faculty, staff, and students are required to be registered with the I.T. Department. Each person seeking to register his or her vehicle(s) is required to provide a valid driver's license, current vehicle registration (tag and tax receipt), and proof of insurance. All vehicles in the State of Alabama are required to have liability insurance.
- **Vehicle Decal**– Upon completion of the vehicle registration, a J.F. Drake State Community and Technical College parking decal (hangtag) will be issued. The parking decal must be displayed in the vehicle while it is in use (operating or parking) on the campus. Visitors are not required to have a parking decal.
- **Parking Enforcement** – All vehicles are required to be parked in the assigned parking zones. Parking areas for faculty, staff, and visitors are indicated by designated markers. All other areas are available throughout the campus for student parking. Vehicles in violation of parking in designated zones will be towed at owner's expense.
- **Speed Limit** – The posted speed limit on the campus of J.F. Drake State Community and Technical College is 15 MPH.
- **Loud Music** – Music played from your vehicle should not be heard over 25 feet away from the vehicle.

- **Security** – All regulations regarding loud music, parking, speeding, and other moving violations will be enforced by campus security. Violators (individuals who excessively violate the rules or who operate vehicles in a manner which compromises the safety of others) will forfeit their driving privileges on campus.

For information regarding vehicle (campus) registration and parking decals, contact the I.T. Department at 256-551-3126. Information regarding Enforcement-related issues should be directed to campus security at 256-551-5223. Questions or concerns pertaining to enforcement issues can also be directed to the Dean of Operations.

ALABAMA GUN LAW

The Gun Free Schools Act of 1994 and the Alabama Community College Board of Trustees Policy Number 511.01 issued December 1994 prohibits firearms on campus or any other facility operated by the College or Alabama Community College System institutions. Any violation of this policy can result in the referral to law enforcement officials for arrest or prosecution. J.F. Drake State Community and Technical College has "Zero Tolerance" for weapons of any kind on its campus, whether student, faculty, staff or visitors (other than law enforcement officers legally authorized to carry such weapons and acting in the performance of their duties or an instructional program in which firearms are required equipment.)



J.F. DRAKE STATE

COMMUNITY & TECHNICAL COLLEGE

Mission Statement

J.F. Drake State Community and Technical College, a student-centered two-year public institution, offers flexible and affordable university-transfer and technical degrees, certificates, adult and continuing education, and customized workforce training to fulfill the diverse needs of the community.

J.F. Drake State Community and Technical College is accredited by the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools Commission on Colleges to award Associate Degrees and Certificates. Contact the Commission on Colleges at 1866 Southern Lane, Decatur, GA 30033-4097 or call 404-679-4500 for questions about the accreditation of J.F. Drake State Community and Technical College.

3421 Meridian Street, North

Huntsville, AL 35811

www.drakestate.edu | 256-539-8161